

INDEX OF INTERNATIONAL HUMANITARIAN LAW



ICRC

International Committee of the Red Cross
19, Avenue de la Paix
1202 Geneva, Switzerland
T +41 22 734 60 01 F +41 22 733 20 57
E-mail: icrc.gva@icrc.org
www.icrc.org
© ICRC

INDEX OF INTERNATIONAL HUMANITARIAN LAW

Revised and extended edition of

Jiri Toman's
Index of the Geneva Conventions
For the Protection of War Victims
of 12 August 1949

By

The Washington College of Law
The American University

Editors

Waldemar A. Solf
Adjunct Professor/Senior Fellow
Washington College of Law Institute

and

J. Ashley Roach
Captain, Judge Advocate General's Corps, U.S. Navy

Geneva
International Committee of the Red Cross
1987

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Introductory address	VI
Preface	VII
Foreword	IX
Structure and advice for use	XI
Abbreviations	XIII
Headings	XV
Index of Law of Armed Conflict Conventions and Protocols	1
Table of States Parties	278

INTRODUCTORY ADDRESS

One of the tasks which the international community has assigned to the International Committee of the Red Cross is the fostering the development, understanding and instruction of international humanitarian law.

The Geneva Conventions of 1949 are not only the most universally adhered to treaties, but are also remarkable for their detailed provisions protecting the individual in time of conflict. It is therefore essential that those involved with the application of these treaties, whether civilian or military have at their disposal, both in peacetime and war, materials which help the reading, understanding and use of these treaties.

This is the purpose of the new Index which replaces the excellent work, edited by Mr. Jiri Toman of the Henry Dunant Institute, now out of print, which did not yet cover the new developments of humanitarian law, namely, the Additional Protocols of 1977.

This large work was able to materialize thanks to the financial support of the Norwegian Red Cross and in particular to the perseverance and professionalism of its authors, Messrs. Waldemar A. Solf and J. Ashley Roach, supported by "The Washington College of Law—The American University". On behalf of the ICRC, I would like to express our deep gratitude.

In a world where fundamental values for the protection of the individual are being regularly flouted, it seems essential to do as much as possible to make rules of law expressing these values more accessible. The Index contributes to this. It is my wish that in this way it helps the achievement of the respect of persons and humanitarian law.

Alexandre Hay
President of the ICRC
April 1987

Publisher's note

Just as this book was going to press we learned of the sudden death, on 20 June 1987, of Professor Waldemar A. Solf. As the present work testifies, Professor Solf dedicated much of his life to the promotion and implementation of international humanitarian law. The ICRC will remember with respect and gratitude this great champion of the humanitarian cause.

PREFACE

As the 1977 Protocols additional to the 1949 Geneva Conventions merely supplement those Conventions without changing their texts, many of the provisions of the Protocols cannot be fully understood without considering the relevant provisions of the supplemented Conventions. Accordingly, it was recognized early that Jiri Toman's very useful *Index of the Geneva Conventions for the Protection of War Victims of 12 August 1949* would have to be supplemented by the addition of columns for the two 1977 Protocols. While the Ist, IInd and IIIrd 1949 Geneva Conventions generally replace the previous Conventions concerning the wounded, sick and shipwrecked and prisoners of war, provisions of the IVth Geneva Convention relating to belligerent occupation are merely supplementary to basic principles and rules of the 1907 Hague Convention (IV) respecting the Laws and Customs of War on Land which remain the law in force and have been considered to be declaratory of customary international law. Moreover the 1907 Hague Convention (IV) and 1907 Hague Convention (IX) concerning Bombardment by Naval Forces dealing with methods and means of warfare, combatants and the protection of the civilian population against the effects of hostilities are, in effect, supplemented, refined and clarified (but not fully replaced) by the provisions of the 1977 Protocol I and certain parts of Protocol II. Accordingly, it was decided to provide an additional column to index those provisions of the 1907 Hague Conventions which relate to the provisions of the 1949 Geneva Conventions and the 1977 Protocols.

Space limitations precluded equal treatment for the 1954 Hague Convention for the Protection of Cultural Property in the Event of Armed Conflict, but footnote references to that Convention have been made where deemed to be necessary. Moreover, it should be borne in mind that while many of the treaty provisions indexed in this volume are declaratory of, or have passed into, customary international law applicable in armed conflicts, much of the relevant customary law remains uncodified. Exposition of relevant custom are to be found in the works of qualified commentators, judicial opinions and military manuals. Thus, the treaty provisions indexed do not provide an exhaustive exposition of the relevant law. Other treaties, including those prohibiting or restricting the use of specific weapons, as well as custom are relevant and very important.

The editors wish to express their gratitude for all the valuable help they have received in their work. First of all we are indebted to the Henry Dunant Institute and to Dr. Jiri Toman for developing the unique and convenient format for indexing several international instruments dealing with the same subject matter and for their kind permission to use it in this revision and supplementation. We are also grateful to Dr. Toman for his encouragement and helpful suggestions.

Jean Jacques Surbeck and Hans Peter Gasser of the International Committee of the Red Cross rendered valuable assistance and support in the formulation of this project. We are also grateful to Louise Doswald Beck for her careful and comprehensive review of the draft and her many thoughtful and critical suggestions which have materially improved the index.

We are also indebted to: Margaret Milam, Associate Director of the Washington College of Law Library and Richard M. Gittelman for their painstaking assistance in

checking drafts of the index as the work progressed; Mary Wason, Office Manager of the Faculty Secretariat for developing a format compatible with the word processing machines and for her many technical suggestions; Joan Morgan for the many hours she devoted to the preparation of index cards and to Wilai Mahasirimongkol for typing and re-typing numerous drafts of the Index. Errors remain the editors' responsibility. This index should not be construed as reflecting the views of the ICRC, U.S. Government or any of its Departments.

Finally, the editors are grateful to their wives, Evelyn Solf and Pam Roach, as well as to the Roach children, Elizabeth, Christina and Ashley, for their patience and support.

J. Ashley Roach
Arlington, Virginia and
Coronado, California

Waldemar A. Solf
Alexandria, Virginia

April 1987

FOREWORD

Even in armed conflict and in regard to the enemy, certain rules of conduct must be observed. The principal expression of these rules as they apply to the protection of the victims of armed conflicts—the wounded, sick and shipwrecked, prisoners of war and civilians in the power of an adverse Party—are in the four Geneva Conventions of 12 August 1949. Almost all countries are now parties to these Conventions.

The Geneva Conventions are based on the idea of respect for the individual and his dignity. Persons not taking part in the hostilities and those put out of action through sickness, wounds, captivity or any other cause must be respected and protected against the effects of armed conflicts; those who suffer must be aided and cared for without discrimination.

The basic rules governing the relation of an Occupying Power with the people of occupied territory are stated in Section III of the Regulations annexed to the 1907 Hague Convention (IV) respecting the Laws and Customs of War on Land. These rules were supplemented by the 1949 Geneva Convention relative to the Protection of Civilian Persons in Time of War which was in turn supplemented by parts of the 1977 Protocol I. Similarly the 1949 Geneva Conventions and the 1977 Protocols reaffirmed and developed certain principles and rules codified in the 1907 Hague Convention (V) respecting the Rights and Duties of Neutral Powers and Persons in Case of War on Land.

While the 1949 Geneva Conventions did much to correct the deficiencies and fill the lacunae relative to the protection of war victims noted during the First and Second World Wars in the 1907 Hague Conventions, their scope did not fully cover the major provisions relevant to methods and means of warfare and the protection of civilians against the effects of hostilities as codified in Section II of the Regulations Annexed to the 1907 Hague Convention (IV) respecting the Laws and Customs of War on Land and the 1907 Hague Convention (IX) concerning Bombardment by Naval Forces in Time of War. In the light of the ever growing effect of modern weaponry and the development of air power in war, the modernization of these rules was recognized as the most urgently needed, stimulating the initiatives which led to the development of the 1977 Protocols. Parts III and IV of Protocol I clarify, elaborate and modify the relevant rules of the 1907 Hague Law.

With respect to non-international armed conflicts, common Article 3 of the 1949 Geneva Conventions prescribes human rights principles which must be observed by the parties to such conflicts in relation to persons not, or no longer, taking an active part in hostilities. The 1977 Protocol II develops and supplements in considerable detail the general principles of common Article 3 without modifying the latter's conditions of application. In addition it adapts some of the more basic rules of the more highly developed rules applicable in international armed conflicts for the protection of the wounded, sick and shipwrecked, and for the protection of the civilian population against the effects of hostilities.

Recognizing that the treaty law in force, including the relevant rules of the 1907 Hague Conventions, the 1949 Geneva Conventions and the 1977 Protocols, comprise

over 600 articles which must be applied in practice by civilian and military agents of parties to armed conflicts, the ICRC recognized the need to prepare an index which would facilitate the identification of rules relevant to particular problems and their relation to the provisions of other relevant codifications of the Law of Armed Conflicts. Based on a generous grant from the Norwegian Red Cross Society the ICRC requested the Washington College of Law, which in recent years has initiated innovative programs on International Humanitarian Law, to prepare an Index on International Humanitarian Law supplementing the excellent Index of the Geneva Conventions prepared by Jiri Toman, by adding thereto columns indexing relevant provisions of the 1907 Hague Conventions and the provisions of the 1977 Protocols.

STRUCTURE AND ADVICE FOR USE

1. Entries to this index are distributed among seven columns headed as follows:
 - H. Article of the various relevant 1907 Hague Conventions signed at the Hague, 18 October 1907. Entries are identified by the roman numeral assigned to each relevant convention (i.e., Convention (III) relative to the Opening of Hostilities; Convention (IV) respecting the Laws and Customs of War on Land; Convention (V) respecting the Rights and Duties of Neutral Powers and Persons in Case of War on Land; Convention (VI) relating to the Status of Enemy Merchant Ships at the Outbreak of Hostilities; Convention (VII) relating to the Conversion of Merchant Ships into Warships; Convention (VIII) relative to the Laying of Automatic Submarine Contact Mines; Convention (IX) concerning Bombardment by Naval Forces in Time of War; Convention (XI) relative to certain restrictions with regard to the Exercise of the Right of Capture in Naval War; and Convention (XIII) concerning the Rights and Duties of Neutral Powers in Naval War). Most entries pertaining to the IVth Hague Convention refer to Articles of the Regulations annexed thereto. These are cited as IVR followed by the number of the Article concerned and the paragraph within the Article.
 1. 1949 Geneva Convention for the Amelioration of the Condition of the Wounded and Sick in Armed Forces in the Field
 2. 1949 Geneva Convention for the Amelioration of the Wounded, Sick and Shipwrecked Members of the Armed Forces at Sea
 3. 1949 Geneva Convention relative to the Treatment of Prisoners of War
 4. 1949 Geneva Convention relative to the Protection of Civilian Persons in Time of War.
 - I. Protocol Additional to the Geneva Conventions of 1949, and relating to the Protection of Victims of International Armed Conflicts (Protocol I), 8 June 1977
 - II. Protocol Additional to the Geneva Conventions of 1949, and relating to the Protection of Victims of Non-International Armed Conflicts (Protocol II), 8 June 1977
2. Entries in the six columns pertaining to the four 1949 Geneva Conventions and the two 1977 Protocols are identified by Article number, paragraph and subparagraph.
3. Entries pertaining to Articles in one of the Annexes of the Conventions or Protocols, are preceded by the indication "An." with the number of the Annex in question. Thus the entry An. II 10 appearing in column 4 refers to Article 10 of Annex II of the Fourth Convention.
4. Entries pertaining to provisions of the Preamble to a Convention or Protocol are preceded by the indication "Pr." followed by the paragraph number of the relevant provision.

5. As the Index covers instruments drafted during a span of 70 years, it is not surprising that changes in terminology have taken place with respect to the same concept. In general, the editors have used the most modern terminology as the key word under which to index subheading and relevant entries. For example, the 1907 Hague Regulation uses the term “belligerents” to identify persons who are entitled to participate directly in hostilities and to be prisoners of war. “Combatants” is the comparable term used the 1977 Protocol I and it is under this heading that the relevant rules are indexed, with a cross reference to that term appearing under the older terminology.

6. Where a provision of the 1977 Protocols materially affects or alters a rule of the 1949 Conventions, that Protocol citation is included on the same line as the Convention provision, even if there is no express reference in the Protocol provision to the affected rule. For example, Article 70 of the 1949 Fourth Convention limits the criminal jurisdiction of the occupying power with respect to protected persons to offences committed after the beginning of the occupation. But refugees who are nationals of the occupying power, not being protected persons in relation to the State of their own nationality, were protected only with respect to acts committed before the outbreak of hostilities. Without an express reference to *Pre-occupation* offences, Article 73 of Protocol I revised the rule of the Fourth Convention by making refugees “protected persons” in all circumstances. Accordingly Article 73 of Protocol I is cited in the subheading of “Definition” of Protected Persons and also under the key word “pre-occupation offences”.

7. We have marked with an asterisk such words as “prisoners”, “wounded” and “civilian population” which occur too frequently to give a complete list of all the articles in which they appear.

ABBREVIATIONS

Agency	Central Information Agency
An.	Annex
Bell. P.	Belligerent Power
Bureau	Official Information Bureau
C.D.	Civil defence
Conv. (Convs.)	Convention (Conventions)
Cont. Parties	Contracting Parties
Det. P.	Detaining Power
Fig.	Figure
IC	Internment Camps
ICAO	International Civil Aviation Organization
ICRC	International Committee of the Red Cross
IMCO (IMO)	Intergovernmental Maritime Consultative Organization (International Maritime Organization)
Int.	Internees, Internment
Int. Com.	Internee Committees
ITU	International Telecommunications Union
MMC	Mixed Medical Commission
Nat. Soc.	National Societies of the Red Cross and Red Crescent
Occ. P.	Occupying Power
Occ. Terr.	Occupied Territory
P.	Power
perm.	Permanent, permanently
pers.	Persons
Pr.	Preamble
Prot.	Protection
Prot. P.	Protecting Power
prot. pers.	Protected Persons
pub.	Public
PW	Prisoner of War
R.	Regulations
rep.	Representative
Res.	Reservations
S	Sick
SW	Shipwrecked
terr.	Territory
U.N.	United Nations
W	Wounded
yrs.	Years
zones	Zones and localities

HEADINGS

(Under the headings written in italics references are given to other headings.)

A

Abandonment
Abuse and/or Misuse
Acceptance of Treaty Provision
Access
Accession to Treaty
Accidents
Accommodation
Accounts
Accusation (Penal)
Accused
Act
Activities
Address (Postal)
Adjournment
Administration
Advances of Pay
Adverse Distinction
Adverse Party
Advocate
Age
Agency
Agents
Agreements
Aid
Aid Societies
Air Bombardment
Airborne Troops
Aircraft
Airmen
Air Raid
Air Warfare
Alien Occupation
Aliens
Alighting on Land and on the Sea
Allowances
Ambulance
Amendments
Ammunition
Amnesty
Analogy

Annexation
Annexes to Conventions, Protocols
(An.)
Apartheid
Appeal (Administrative, Penal
Sanctions)
Appeal (for Aid, Relief)
Application (Implementation)
Application (Request)
Appointment
Appropriation of Property
Arbitration
Areas
Armed Conflict
Armed Forces
Armistice
Armlet
Arms
Army
Arrangements
Arrest & Confinement
Arts, Works of
Articles
Assassination
Assault (Indecent)
Assault (Military)
Assigned Residence
Assistance
Attacks
Authentic Texts
Authorities
Auxiliary Forces
Auxiliary Medical Personnel

B

Badges
Balance
Ballot
Baths
Bedding

Belief
Belligerence, Belligerency
Belligerents, Belligerent Power (Bell. P.)
Belligerents (Combatants)
Besieged or Encircled Areas
Biological Experiments
Blind
Blockade
Blood
Blue Light
Blue Triangle
Boarding
Boat
Body
Body Marking
Bombardment
Books
Booty of War
Breaches
Bureau
Burial

C

Camouflage
Camps (Places of Internment, Detention, PW Camps)*
Camp Followers
Canteens
Capital Punishment
Capitulations
Captain
Captivity
Capture
Card
Care
Cash
Catering
Cease Fire
Censorship of Correspondence
Central Information Agency (Agency)
Central Tracing Agency
Certificates
Certified Copies
Cessation of Hostilities
Cessation of Protection
Chamber
Change
Chaplains

Charges (Accusation)
Charges (Import, Custom, Postal & Transport)
Children (under 18 Years of Age)
Churches
Cigarettes
Cities
Civil Capacity
Civil Defence (C.D.)
Civil War
Civilian Hospitals
Civilian Objects
Civilian Police
Civilian Population*
Civilians*
Cleanliness
Clergy
Climate
Clothing
Coastal Lifeboats, Rescue Craft and Installations
Codes of Signals
Coercion
Collection
Collective Penalties
Colonial Domination
Combat & Danger Zones
Combatants
Command (Organization)
Commander
Commerce
Communicable Disease
Communication
Compensation
Complaints
Compulsion
Conciliation Procedure
Condemnation
Confinement
Confiscation
Conflicts not of an International Character
Consent
Consignments
Consultations
Contact Zone
Contagious Disease
Contracting Parties*
Contractors
Contributions

Control
Conventions— Geneva Conventions
 (Convs.)
Conventions
Conversion
Conviction
Convictions (Personal)
Convoys
Corpses
Correspondence
Costs
Counsel
Court
Credit Balance
Cremation
Crews
Crimes
Criminal Proceedings
Cruelty
Cultural & Spiritual Objects
Custom
Customs & Laws of War
Customs, Import & Other Duties

D

Dams, Dykes & Nuclear Electrical
 Generating Stations
Danger
Dead
Death
Deceased Persons
Deception
Declaration
Decorations
Defence
Defence Counsel
Definitions or Terms Explained
Degradation
Delay
Delegates of ICRC & Prot. P.
Demilitarized Zones
Dentures & Other Prosthetic
 Applicances
Denunciation
Dependents of PW, Int.
Deployment
Deportation

Depository
Despoiling the Dead
Destruction*
Detachments
Detained Persons
Detaining Powers (Det. P.)*
Detention
Devastation
Diet
Dignity
Dining Halls
Diplomatic & Consular Staff
Diplomatic Relations
Disabled Persons
Disc
Disciplinary Sanctions
Disciplinary System
Discipline
Discontinuance of Protection
Discrimination
Disease
Disembarking
Dispersed Families
Dispute Settlement
Dissemination
Distinction
Distinctive Emblem
Distinctive Signals
Distribution
Disturbances & Tensions
Diversion
Doctor
Documents
Domestic Jurisdiction
Donations
Donors
Doubt
Dormitories
Double Jeopardy
Drill
Drinking Water
Duty to Act
Dykes

E

Education
Educational Pursuits
Election

Emblem of the Red Cross
Emblems (other than Distinctive)
Emergency
Employment
Encircled Areas
End of Hostilities
Endangerment
Enemy Power
Enlistment
Enquiry
Entry into Force
Environment
Epidemics
Equality
Equipment
Equitable Representation
Equivalent Treatment
Escapes
Escorts
Espionage
Establishments, Institutions
Estate
Ethics (Medical)
Evacuation
Evidence
Examination
Exchange
Execution
Exemption
Exhumations
Expectant Mothers
Experiments (Biological & Pseudo-Medical)
Ex Post Facto Legislation
Extermination
Extradition

F

Facilities
Failure to Act
Family
Father
Fatigue Duties
Feigning
Financial Resources
Fines
Fire
First Aid

Fitness
Fitting out (of Hospital Ships)
Flags
Flight Plans
Food
Footwear
Forced Landing at Sea
Forced Movement
Forced Prostitution
Forced Repatriation
Forward Elements
Forwarding
Frequencies
Friendly Forces
Fundamental Guarantees
Fundamental Human Rights
Fundamental Principles of the Red Cross
Funding

G

Games
Gas Masks
General Principle
General Protection
Geneva Conventions
Genocide
Glasses
Good Offices
Government
Government Employees
Grafts
Grave Breaches
Graves
Guarantees
Guerrilla
Guides
Guilt

H

Hague Conventions
Handguns
Health
Helmets
Heritage of Peoples

High Contracting Parties
Historic Monuments
Holiday (Furlough)
Home Country
Honour
Hors de Combat Person
Horses
Hospital & Safety Zones & Localities
Hospitalization
Hospital Personnel
Hospitals
Hospital Ships
Hospital Trains
Hostages
Hostile Acts
Hostilities*
Housing
Humane Treatment
Human Rights
Humanitarian Organizations
Humanity
Humiliation
Hygiene (Condition of)

I

IC
ICAO
ICRC
Identification
Identity Cards, Discs & Papers
Illness
Ill-Treatment
IMCO (IMO)
Immersion
Impartiality
Imperative Military Reasons & Requirements
Implementation of Conventions
Imprisonment
Inalienability of Rights
In Camera
Incineration
Indecent Assault
Indemnity
Indiscriminate Attacks
Individual
Individual Relief Consignments
Infants

Infirm
Infirmary
Information
Infringement
Inhabitants
Inhuman Treatment
Initiative
Injury
Innocence
Insignia
Inspection
Installations
Instruction
Insurgent
Insurrection
Integrity
Intellectual Pursuits
Intelligence Data
**Inter-Governmental Maritime
Consultative Organization
(IMCO) (IMO)**
Interception
Internment
Internal Disturbances and Tensions
**International Civil Aviation
Organization (ICAO)**
International Co-Ordination
International Code of Signals
**International Committee of the Red
Cross (ICRC)**
**International Conferences of the Red
Cross**
**International Distinctive Sign of Civil
Defence**
International Fact-Finding Commission
**International Humanitarian
Organization**
International Law
International Special Sign
**International Telecommunications
Union (ITU)**
Internee Committees (Int. Com.)
Internment-Internees (Int.)
Interpreter
Interrogation
Intervention
Interview in Private
Intimidation
Invalid
Inventory

Investigation
Inviolability of Rights
Irrigation Works
Itinerary

J

Jeopardy (Double)
Journalists
Judges
Judgment
Judicial Guarantees

K

Killing
Kitchens

L

Labour
Labour Detachments
Lacunae
Land
Landing
Language
Launching of Attacks
Law and Order
Law Enforcement Agency
Laws
Lawyer/Advocate
Layman
Legal Adviser
Legal Documents
Legal Status
Legislation
Leisure
Letters
**Levée en Masse (Spontaneous Taking
up of Arms)**
Liability
Liberation
Liberty
Lifeboat Institutions
Lifeboats
Light Individual Weapons
Light Signal

Lighting
Local Arrangements
Localities
Location
Lodging
Looting
Lorry
Loss of Protection
Loss of Status/Entitlement
Losses
Luggage

M

Maiden Name
Mail
Maintenance
Malaria
Manœuvres
Maquis
Marking
“Martens” Clause
Master
Material
Materiel
Maternity Cases
Means
Mediation
Medical Activities
Medical Aircraft
Medical Assistance, Care or Attention
Medical Authorities
Medical Certificate
Medical Commissions
Medical Depot
Medical Duties
Medical Establishments
Medical Equipment
Medical Ethics
Medical Examination
Medical Function
Medical Information
Medical Inspections
Medical Officer
Medical Personnel
Medical Procedure
Medical Profession
Medical Ships & Craft
Medical Supplies

Medical Transport
Medical Transportation
Medical Treatment
Medical Units
Medical Vehicles
Meeting
Mercenaries
Merchant Marine, Ships, Vessels
Mess
Methods and Means of Warfare
Military Action
Military Advantage
Military Authorities
Military Considerations
Military Courts
Military Effort
Military Material
Military Necessities
Military Objectives
Military Operations
Military Reasons & Requirements
Militias
Mines
Ministers of Religion
Minors
Misinformation
Missing & Dead Persons
Misuse
Mixed Medical Commission (MMC)
Mixed Prisoner of War Camps
Mobilization of Workers
Mock Operations
Money
Monuments, Historic
Mothers
Munitions
Murder
Museums
Mutilation
Mutual Assistance

N

Nationality
National Law
National Red Cross (Red Crescent) Societies (Nat. Soc.)
Nationals
National Territory

Natural Environment
Naval Forces
Naval Warfare
Navigation
Necessities
Negotiate
Negotiations
Neutral Aircraft
Neutral Commerce
Neutral Countries & Territories
Neutrality
Neutralization
Neutralized Zones
Neutral Observers
Neutral Persons
Neutral Ports
Neutral Power, Country or Territory (Neutral P., Neutral Country)
Neutral Ships
Next of Kin
Non-Belligerent Power
Non Bis in Idem
Non-Combatant*
Non-Commissioned Officers
Non-Defended Localities
Non-International Armed Conflict
Non-Intervention
Non-Occupied Territory
Non-Protected Persons
Notice
Notification
Nuclear Electrical Generating Stations
Nulla Poena Sine Lege
Number
Nurse
Nursing Mothers
Nutrition

O

Oath of Allegiance
Objectives
Objects
Observers
Occupants of Aircraft
Occupation (Profession)
Occupation of Territory
Occupied Territory (Occ. Terr.)*
Occupying Power (Occ. P.)

Offences
Officer
Official Certificate
Official Information Bureau (Bureau)
Open Cities
Operational Requirements
Operations
Opinion
Optical Glasses
Optional Clause
Orderlies
Orders
Organizations
Organized Armed Groups
Organized Resistance Movements
Organ Transplants
Origin
Orphans
Outlawry & Assassination
Outrages
Overflight of Enemy Territory

P

Pacta Sunt Servanda
Parachutists
Paramilitary Forces
Parcels
Pardon
Parents
Parlementaires
Parole
Parties (Party)
Parties to Conflict*
Partisan
Passage
Passengers
Pastor
Patients
Pay
Pay Categories
Payments
Peace (Time of Peace)
Penal Legislation
Penal Procedure & Sanctions
Penalty (Punishments)
Penitentiary
Peoples
Perfidy

Peril
Period
Permanent Medical Personnel
Person
Personal Dignity
Personal Effects & Articles (Objects)
Personnel*
Persons (Pers.)
Petitions
Pharmaceutical Products
Photograph
Physical Coercion or Torture
Physical Control (of Areas)
Physical Exercise
Physical Exertion
Physical or Mental
Physicians
Pickets
Pillage
Pilotage
Places of Internment
Places of Worship
Plundering
Poison
Police
Policing of Battlefields
*Population (Civilian Population)**
Port
Post (Mail)
Postage
Posting
Power (P.)*
Power of Attorney
Pre-Capture Offences
Precautions
Preferential Measures
Prejudice
Premises
Pre-Occupation Offences
Prerogatives
Presumptions
Pretrial Confinement
Prevention
Preventive Medicine
Principles
Priority
Prison
Prisoners of War (PW)*
Prisoners of War Representative
Prize

Procedure
Proceedings
Profession
Prohibitions*
Projectiles
Propaganda
Property
Proportionality
Prosecution
Prostitution
Protected Objects
Protected Persons (prot. pers.)*
Protecting Power (Prot. P.)*
Protection*
Protective Clothing
Protective Emblems, Signs & Signals
Protective Measures
Protocol II
Protocols Additional
Provisioning
Provisions
Public Conscience
Public Curiosity
Publicity
Public Officials
Public Order
Public Utility Services
Punishment
PW Representatives

Q

Qualified Persons
Quarter
Quarters
Questioning
Questionnaires

R

Race
Racial Discrimination
Racist Regimes
Radar
Radio
Radio Communications
Radiography

Railway
Railway Material
Rank
Rape
Ratification
Rations
Reasonable
Rebel
Recapture
Receipt
Reciprocity
Recognition
Record
Record/Register
Recreational Activities
Recreational Pursuits
Recruitment
Red Crescent
Red Cross
Red Cross Emblem
Red Lion & Sun
Reduction of Penalty
Re-Establishment
Refectories/Dining Halls
Refugees
Registration
Regrouping
Regulations
Rehabilitation
Reimbursement
Relations
Relatives
Release
Relief (Relief & Shipments)
Relief Organizations & Societies
Relief Societies of Neutral Countries
Religion
Religious Belief
Religious Personnel
Remains
Remedies
Remittances
Removal
Remuneration
Renunciation
Repair & Replacement
Reparations
Repatriation
Reporters
Reports

Representatives of PW
Repression of Breaches
Reprieve
Reprisals
Requisition
Rescue
Residence
Resistance
Respect
Respect & Protection
Responsibility
Rest
Restitution
Restriction
Retained Medical & Religious Personnel
Retention
Retroactivity
Return
Reunion
Revengeful Acts
Revision
Rewards
Rights
Riots
Risks
Rules of Law
Ruses

S

Sabotage
Saboteurs
Safe-Conducts
Safeguards
Safety
Safety Zones & Localities
Salary
Salute
Sanctions
Sanitary Conveniences & Material
Schools
Science
Seal
Search
Sea Warfare
Secret Code
Security
Seizure

Self-Defence
Self-Determination
Self-Incrimination
Senior Medical Officer
Sentence
Sentry
Separate Quarters
Separation
Servants
Service
Settlements of Disputes
Sex
Shelter
Shipments
Ship Owners
Shipping
Ships
Shipwrecked (SW)*
Sick & Wounded (S & W)*
Sick-Bays
Sickness
Sieges
Signals
Signature
Signs
Skin Donations
Slavery
Soap
Social Origin
Societies
Societies, Firms or Companies
Sovereignty
Special Agreements
Special Arrangements
Special Protection
Special Register
Special Respect
Special Surveillance
Spectacles
Spies
Spoils
Spontaneous Taking up of Arms
Sport & Physical Exercise
Staff
Starvation
Stateless Persons
Statement
States
Status
Stratagems

Stretcher-Bearer
Study
Submarine Cables
Subordinates
Subsidy
Substitutes
Suffering
Summons
Superiors
Supervision
Supply
Supply Contractors of Armed Forces
Suppression of Breaches
Surgeon
Surrender
Surveillance
Survival
Survivors
Suspension of Death Sentence
Suspension of Fire & Hostilities
Sustenance
Swiss Confederation
Swiss Federal Council

T

Tariff
Tattooing
Taxes
Teaching
Telegrams
Telegraph, Telephone
Terminology
Terms Explained or Defined
Territory
Terror
Terrorism
Testimony
Texts
Theft
Threats
Threshold
Time Limit
Tissue
Titles
Tobacco
Tonnage
Torpedoes
Torture

Towns
Tracing Agency
Trade
Training
Transfer
Transfusion
Transit
Translation
Transmission
Transplantation
Transport
Transportation
Treachery
Treason
Treatment
Treaty Relations
Trial
Tribunal
Troops
Truce

U

Umpire
Undefended Localities
Underwear
Unemployment
Unforeseen Cases
Unhealthy Areas
Uniforms
United Nations (U.N.)
Units
Unity
Universal Postal Union
Unnecessary Suffering, Superfluous
Injury
Urgency
Usage
Usufructuary
Utilities

V

Validity
Valuables
Vehicles
Vessels
Veterinary Service

Villages
Violation
Violence
Visibility
Visit and Search
Visits
Voluntary Aid Societies
Voluntary Internment
Volunteers

W

Wages
Waiver
Wanton Destruction
War
War Correspondents
War Crimes
War Material
Warnings
War Risks
Warships
Water
Waters
Wealth
Weapons
Weather

Weight
Welfare Fund
White Flag
Wilful Killing
Wills
Wireless
Witnesses
Woman
Work
Working Conditions
Working Pay
**Works & Installations Containing
Dangerous Forces**
Works of Art
Worship
Wounded
Wounds

Y

Yachts

Z

Zones
Zones of Military Operations

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Abandonment							
- of children who are orphaned or separated from their families					24/1		
- of function by judges and public officials in occ. terr.: prohibition of coercion and discrimination					54		
- of S & W to adverse party		12/2,5	12/2				
- <i>Children, Judges, Medical Personnel, Occupied Territory, Public Officials</i>							
Abuse and/or Misuse							
- cultural objects and places of worship						53(b)	16
- distinctive emblem of United Nations						38/2	
- hospital ships, possession of secret communication codes			34			22	
- indicative (non-protective) use of Red Cross emblem		53					
- medical aircraft		36 37	39 40		22	27/2 28 30 31	
- national flags, uniforms, military emblems of enemy or neutrals	IVR 23 (f)					39	
- presence of PWs, civilians, medical units to render points or areas immune from military operations				23/1	28	12/4 51/7	
- protective signs and signals recognized by Conventions or Protocol I						38/1 85/3	
- distinctive emblem of the Red Cross (Red Crescent)	IVR 23 (f)	42 44	44 45			18/8 37/1 38 85/3	12
- distinctive signals						18/6 18/8 38	
- flag of truce	IVR 23 (f)					An. I 5/1 6/1 37 38 85/3	
- international distinctive sign of civil defence						66/8 85/3	
- international special sign for works and installations containing dangerous forces						38 85/3	
- protective emblem of cultural property						38/1 85/3	
- specially protected places						59/7	
- lines of communication in hospital zones		An. I 5			An. I 5		
- <i>Act (harmful to the enemy), Hostile Acts, Loss of Protection, Offences, Perfidy</i>							

Acceptance of Treaty Provision

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Acceptance of Treaty Provision							
- effect of acceptance and application by non-Party		2/3	2/3	2/3	2/3	96/2	
- <i>Treaty Relations</i>							
Access							
- civilian medical personnel to place where their services are essential						15/4	
- of delegates of Prot. P. and ICRC to all places where PW or prot. pers. may be				126	143		
- to grave sites by relatives of deceased and official graves registration service						34/2	
- to hospital and safety zones, prohibited for persons who have no right of residence or entry therein		An. I 3			An. I 3		
- neutral observers on medical transports			38/2				
- of retained medical personnel and chaplains to PW camp authorities		28/2	37/3	33/2			
- <i>Hospital & Safety Zones & Localities, ICRC, Protecting Power</i>							
Accession to Treaty							
- entry into force	IV 7	60	59	139	155	94	22
- immediate entry into force		61	60	140	156	95	23
- notification and communication of	IV 6/3	62	61	141	157		
- <i>Acceptance of Treaty Provision, Conventions</i>		61	60	140	156	100	26
Accidents							
- occupational accidents, claims and compensation				54 68/1	40/3 51/3 95/4		
- PW: repatriation or accommodation in neutral country				114			
- <i>Disease, Indemnity</i>							
Accommodation							
- evacuated civilians					49/3		17/1
- of Information Bureaux				122/1			
- <i>Premises</i>							
- interned members of same family					82/3	75/5	5/2(a)
- Int. separate from PWs and other pers. deprived of liberty					84		
- in neutral country	V 11	4	5	4B(2)	24/2	19	
	12	37/3	17	109	36	31	
	15		40	110	132	78	
				111	133		
				114	134		
				116			
				An. I			

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Accommodation (cont'd)							
- of PWs during transfer				46/3			
- of PWs and Int.				51	85		
- places of internment				25	88		
				51			
- required work to ensure proper accommodation				50	40/2		
					51/2		
- of women				25/4	85/4	75/5	5/2
- <i>Camps, Establishments, Installations, Internment, Premises, Quarters, Shelters</i>							
Accounts							
- <i>Financial Resources</i>							
Accusation (Penal)							
- charges							6/3
- notification to accused				105/4	71/2	45/3 75/3 75/4	
- notification to Prot. P.				104	71/2-3	45/2	
- notification to, and concerning, persons charged with grave breaches	49/4 ¹	50/4 ¹		105/4 129/4 ¹	146/4 ¹	85/1 ¹	
- <i>Accused, Conviction, Court, Defence, Proceedings, Trial</i>							
Accused							
- judicial guarantees							
- competent court for trial of PW				102			
- consideration that accused, being a non-national, has no duty of allegiance to Detaining or Occupying Power				87/2 100/3	67 68/3		
- derogations, protected civilians suspected of hostile activities					5/3	45/3	
- impartial tribunal						75/4	6
- Int. in territory of Det. P.					41 126		
- minimum, as to persons charged with grave breaches	49/4	50/4		129/4	146/4	85/1 85/4(e)	
- minimum guarantees for persons who do not benefit from more favorable provision						75/4	
- non-international armed conflict	3(1)(d)	3(1)(d)		3(1)(d)	3(1)(d)		6
- notification of charges and particulars				105/4	71/2	45/3 75/3 75/4	6/2(a)
- PW, protected persons in occ. terr. & combatants who have forfeited PW status				99-108	71-76	44	
- PW status in doubt				5/2		45	

¹ See Art. 105/4 IIIrd Conv.

Accused

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Accused (cont'd)							
- right of appeal, notice of post trial remedies				106	73	75/4	6
- rights of defence				105	72/1-2	75/4	6
- right to interpreter				96/4	72/3		
				105/1	123/2		
- spies	IVR 30				5/2	45/3	
					5/3	75	
- trial of prot. pers. by non-political military court in occupied territory					66		
- search for persons alleged to have ordered or committed grave breaches		49/2	50/3	129/3	146/3	85/1	
Act							
- by individual: prohibition of collective punishment	IVR 50			87/3	33	75/2(d)	4/2
- contrary to conventions							
- <i>Breaches, Grave Breaches</i>							
- failure to, when under duty						86	
- harmful to the enemy							
- acts not to be considered as		22	35		19/2	13/2	
						65/2-4	
- by C.D. organizations; use of buildings, shelters & material						64	
						65	
- by medical units, establishments, ships and craft, civilian hospitals		21	34		19	13, 21	11/2
		35			21	22, 23	
- <i>Abuse and/or Misuse, Loss of Status/Entitlement</i>							
- not forbidden by international law or law of Det. P.: not punishable				99/1			
- prohibited							
- medical aircraft		36/3	39/3		22/3	28	
- military C.D. personnel						67/1	
- hospital ships, medical ships and craft			34/2			22/1	
						23/3	
- in non-international armed conflict		3(1)	3(1)	3(1)	3(1)		4/2
							5/2(e)
							6-17
- unlawful, by Party to conflict or its agents, against S, W & SW, PWs, prot. pers. & other pers. in its power		12/2	12/2	13/1	31-34	11/1-3	
		50	51	130	147	75/2	
						85	
Activities							
- humanitarian							
- of ICRC and other impartial humanitarian organizations, provisions relating to Prot. P. no obstacle thereto		9	9	9	10		
- of ICRC and relief societies, not limited by provisions concerning agency				123/4	140/4		
- of Red Cross and other humanitarian organizations: facilities granted by Parties to conflict						81	

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Activities (cont'd)							
- intellectual, educational, recreational and sporting				38	94 142/1		
- <i>International Committee of the Red Cross, Labour, Medical Personnel, Medical Units, National Red Cross Societies, Occupation (Profession), Relief, Relief Organizations & Societies</i>							
Address (Postal)							
- capture/internment card				70 An. IV B	106 An. III		
- evacuated children						78/3	
- in event of transfer				48/1	128/1		
- provided by Bureau				122/4	138		
- <i>Card, Central Information Agency, Correspondence, Official Information Bureau</i>							
Adjournment							
- of trial for lack of notification				104/4	71/3		
- <i>Notification, Proceedings, Trial</i>							
Administration							
- <i>Camps, Canteens, Establishments, Hospitals, Indemnity, Internment, Labour, Medical Duties, Neutralized Zones, Occupied Territory, Personnel</i>							
Advances of Pay							
- <i>Financial Resources</i>							
Adverse Distinction							
- prohibited							
- application of Convs., Protocols						Pr. 4	2/1
- in application to whole of population affected by armed conflict					13	9/1	
- fundamental guarantees, humane treatment	12/2	12/2	16	13 27/3	75	4	
- in non-international armed conflict	3	3	3	3		2/1, 4	
- in relief actions					69/2 70	18/2	
- in treatment of S, W & SW	12	12 30			13 16	9,10	2/1 7/2, 9/2
- systematic racial discrimination, grave breach						85/4	
- <i>Breaches, Grave Breaches</i>							
Adverse Party							
- communication of declaration of non-defended localities						59/4	

Adverse Party

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Adverse Party (cont'd)							
- communication, notification to, of							
- characteristics of hospital ships			22/1			22	
- fixed medical units						12/3	
- list of hospitals, safety zones, non-defended locations		An. I 7			An. I 7	59/4	
- medical aircraft, flight plan of						25, 26	
						27/2	
						29	
						31/2	
- <i>Agreements, Notification</i>							
- courts of law, rights of nationals of	IVR 23 (h)						
- medical personnel falling into hands of		28/1	36, 37	33		30/4	
- medical transports (including medical aircraft) falling into hands of adverse party		35/2 36	22-25 38 39			21, 22 23/2 30/4 39	
- misuse of flags, uniform, insignia of	IVR 23 (f)						
- nomination of member of Special Commission for safety zones		An. I 10			An. I 10		
- notification of conveyance of medical equipment; right to board medical transport			38/1			23/1	
- obligation to search for persons reported missing				119/6	133/3	33	
- protection and facilities granted civilian population caring for S & W to be continued by		18/1				17/2	
- protection of medical establishments falling into hands of		19			56 57	14, 15/3 16	
- recording and forwarding information concerning S, W, SW or dead pers.		16	19	122/6 123-124	136/2 137-141	33/3	
- refusal to recognize hospital & safety zones		An. I 7			An. I 7/3		
- status of auxiliary (temporary) medical personnel who have fallen into hands of		29		32		30/4	
- status of military civil defence personnel who have fallen into hands of						67/2	
- use of national flag by neutral medical units if they fall into hands of		43/2					
- <i>Abuse and/or Misuse, Agreements, Aircraft, Aliens, Armed Forces, Attacks, Civil Defence, Civilian Objects, Civilian Population, Civil Defense, Combatants, Communication, Deceased Persons, Grave Breaches, Medical (Duties) (Personnel) (Units) (Transport), Missing & Dead Persons, Notification, Occupied Territory, Property, Relief</i>							
Advocate							
- <i>Defence, Guarantees, Lawyer/Advocate</i>							

	H	I	2	3	4	I	II
Age							
- Treatment							
Agency							
- Central Information Agency							
Agents							
- responsibility of Party to conflict for acts of its military or civilian	IV 3	51	52	12/1 131	29 148	75/2 91	
Agreements							
- general provisions concerning all special agreements							
- application, prohibition of agreements derogating from rights or status of prot. pers.		6	6	6	7 47		
- derogation prohibited in relation to protection by Prot. P. or substitute, when freedom to negotiate is restricted		10/5	10/5	10/5	11/5		
- posting in PW & Int. camps				41	99/2		
- rights and status under Conventions and special agreements may not be renounced		7	7	7	8		
- international, binding on Parties						2/(b) 49/4	
- special agreements							
- accommodation in neutral country, or repatriation of S, W & SW, PWs, Int.		37/3	40/3	110/3 An. I	132/2	31/4	
- application of, does not affect legal status of parties to conflict		3/4	3/4	3/4	3/4	4	
- armistice	IVR 36-41						
- capitulations	IVR 35						
- collective relief shipments				73/2 An. III	61 109 An. II	68 69/2 70/1 6/4	18/2
- conditions governing employment of persons qualified in assisting activities of Prot. P.							
- costs of relief shipments				74/4 75/4			
- costs of repatriation				118/3	135		
- cost of transportation, personal effects on repatriation				119/4			
- dispersed (missing) or deceased persons, search for				119/7	133/3	33/4	
- disposal of canteen profits				28/3	87/2, 3		
- special (cont'd)							
- distinctive emblem on hospital ships, medical ships and craft			44			22/1 23/1	
- distinctive signal for civil defence						66/3	

Agreements

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Agreements (cont'd)							
- distinctive signal for medical vehicles, ships & craft						An.I 6/3 7/3 8/2	
- enquiry procedure concerning violations of Convs. and Protocol I		52	53	132	149	90/1(b) 2(a) 3(a) 78/1	
- evacuation of children: supervision of Prot. P.							
- exchange and repatriation of PWs & nationals of Parties to conflict in enemy hands				109/2	36/2 135/4		
- flight conditions of medical aircraft, general		36 37	39 40		22	25 An.I 12 26, 28/4 27	
- in contact or similar zones							
- in areas controlled by adverse party							
- in neutral & other states not parties to conflict		37	40			31	
- procedures for effecting agreements						29 An.I 12	
- concerning grave sites, to facilitate access & maintenance						34/2	
- internment of PW in a neutral country until close of hostilities				111			
- inviolability of rights of prot. pers. in occupied territory					47		
- localities and zones under special protection							
- demilitarized, neutralized zones					15	60	
- hospital & safety zones		An. I			14 An. I		
- interpretation of "activity linked to the military effort", and qualification of persons for admission to demilitarized zone						60/3	
- non-defended localities						59/5	
- recognition, protective signs and markings		23/2 An. I 6			14/2 An. I 6	59/5 60/5	
- markings, identification of medical aircraft		36/2	39/2				
- <i>Distinctive Signals</i>							
- marking of PW and Int. camps				23/4	83/3		
- methods of repatriation				119	36, 132/2 134, 135		
- neutral observers placed on board hospital ships, medical transports			31/4 38/2				
- non-international armed conflict, bringing into force Convention in whole or part		3/3	3/3	3/3	3/3		
- special (cont'd)							
- protection of objects containing dangerous forces						56/6	

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Agreements (cont'd)							
- Protecting Power							
- designation and acceptance		8/1	8/1	8/1	9/1	2(c), 5	
- substitute for		10/1	10/1	10/1	11/1	5/4	
- rank of retained medical personnel		28(2)(b)		33(2)(b)			
- relief shipments to PWs & Int.				72/4	108/3		
- remains of deceased, access to grave sites, maintenance, return to home country						34/2	
- retention of medical personnel, ratio to be retained, distribution		31		33/3			
- search for dispersed, missing persons				119/7	133/3	33/4	
- use of most modern method to identify hospital ships, medical ships and craft			43/8			22	
- variation in monthly pay advances				60/2, 3			
- variation in winding up of pay accounts				66/2			
- visits to PWs and Int. by compatriots				126/3	143/4		
- wages: between Int., Det. P. and private employers	IVR 6				95/4		
- welfare fund for Int., special fund for PWs, disposition				28/3	87/3		
- wounded, sick & shipwrecked disembarked on neutral territory		37/3	17/1 40/3			31/4	
Aid							
- <i>First Aid, Relief</i>							
Aid Societies							
- <i>Relief Organizations & Societies, Relief Societies of Neutral Countries</i>							
Air Bombardment							
- <i>Attacks</i>							
Airborne Troops							
- not immune from attack						42/3	
Aircraft							
- civil aircraft of Parties to conflict: status of crew members		13(5)	13(5)	4A(5)			
- military aircraft: status of civilian crew members		13(4)	13(4)	4A(4)			
- forced landing at sea: shipwrecked persons			12			8(b)	
- medical							
- agreements as to flight conditions		36 37	39 40		22	26, 27 28/4 29, 30 31 An. I 12	
- definition		36	39		22	8(j)	

Aircraft

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Aircraft (cont'd)							
- disembarkation of patients on neutral terr.		37/3	40/3			31/4	
- disposition of patients as result of involuntary landing: inspection by adverse party, neutral		36/5 37/3	39/5 40/4		22/4	30/4 31/4	
- markings, identification: national colours, distinctive emblem, distinctive signals		36	39		22/2	18 An. I 5, 6 7, 8	
- notification as to flight condition						25 27/2 29 31/2 An. I 12	
- notification and agreements, procedure						29 An. I 12	
- operations in areas controlled by adverse party		36	39		22/2	27	
- operations in areas not controlled by adverse party		36	39		22	25	
- operations in contact and similar zones		36	39		22	26 28/4	
- operations in neutral or other States not parties to conflict		37	40			31	
- procedures for interception						An. I 13	
- respect and protection, general		36	39		22	24	
- restrictions on operations		36, 37	39, 40		22	28	
- search for S, W, SW: restricted						28/4	
- summons to land or alight on water, inspection		36/4	39/4		22/4	30 31/1 31/3	
- transport of civilian patients					22	8(a), (b) (f)-(j)	
- neutral military: S, W or SW taken on board			15				
- special means of transport				75	111		
- transfer of PWs & Int.				46/3	127/1		
- <i>Agreements, Air Raid, Attacks, Contact Zone, Distinctive Emblem, Distinctive Signals, Landing, Notification, Transport</i>							
Airmen							
- parachuting from aircraft in distress						42	
Air Raid							
- protection of civilian population						51-63	
- protection of PWs & Int.				23/2	88		
- <i>Attacks, Demilitarized Zones, Hospital & Safety Zones & Localities, Neutralized Zones, Shelters</i>							

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Air Warfare							
- precaution to avoid civilian casualties, damage to civilian objects						57/4	
- relation to Protocol I						49/3, 4	
- <i>Attacks</i>							
Alien Occupation							
- struggle for self determination, against						1/4	
Aliens							
- in occ. terr.					48, 70	73	
- rights of non-repatriated pers.					38		
- right of action in court of law	IVR 23 (h)						
- in terr. of a Party to conflict					35-46	73	
- <i>Protected Persons, Refugees, Stateless Persons</i>							
Alighting on Land and on the Sea							
- <i>Aircraft, Landing, Shipwrecked, Summons</i>							
Allowances							
- to medical personnel of society of neutral country detained by adverse Party		32/5					
- <i>Financial Resources</i>							
Ambulance							
- <i>Abuse and/or Misuse, Distinctive Emblem, Equipment, Establishments, Offences, Reprisals, Transport</i>							
Amendments							
- of Annex I, procedure						98	
- of Protocols						97	24
- <i>Revision</i>							
Ammunition							
- disarmament of C.D. personnel in occ. terr.						63/3	
- neutral territory							
- passage across	V 2, 5						
- shipment to belligerents	V 5, 7 18						
- occ. terr., seizure	IVR 53/2						
- taken from S & W		22	35		19	13/2 28/2	
- <i>Arms</i>							

Amnesty

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Amnesty							
- to persons who have participated in armed conflict							6/5
Analogy							
- application of art. 71-76 of the IVth Geneva Convention (penal procedure in occ. terr.) to proceedings against Int. on national terr. of Det. P.					126		
- application of penal procedure to appeals in occ. terr.					73		
- application of Conv. and Protocol I by neutral P. to S, W, SW & medical & religious personnel on their terr.		4	5			19	
- application of relevant provisions of Art. 1 of An. I to identity cards of C.D. personnel						An. I 14/1	
- application of relevant provisions of Arts. 27 and 32 of 1st Geneva Convention to medical units, transports made available by neutral States, societies, and impartial humanitarian organizations						9/2	
- application to permanent and temporary religious personnel rules relevant to permanent and temporary medical personnel						8(d)	
- application of provisions of Convs. relating to hospital ships, etc. to such ships carrying civilian S, W, & SW						22/1	
- <i>Agreements, Conventions</i>							
Annexation							
- of occ. terr.: inviolability of rights of prot. pers.					47		
Annexes to Conventions, Protocols (An.)							
- draft agreement relating to hospital & safety zones & localities		23/2 An. I				41/2 An. I	
- identity card, capture card, internment card, correspondence card & letter, notification of death, repatriation certificate				4A(4) 71, 120 An. IV	106-107 An. III		
- identity card for medical & religious personnel		40 An. II	42 An. I			18/3 An. I 1, 2 79 An. II 66/3 An. I 14	
- identity card for journalists on dangerous professional missions							
- identity card for civil defence personnel							
- model agreement concerning direct repatriation and accommodation in neutral countries of S, W, PWs				110 An. I			
- model regulations concerning payment sent by PWs to their own country				36 An. V			

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Annexes to Conventions, Protocols (An.) (cont'd)							
- posting of				41	99/2, 3		
- regulations concerning collective relief for PWs & Int.				73 An. III	109 An. II		
- regulations concerning identification							
- communications (medical units and transports)						18/1, 2 An. I 9-13	
- distinctive emblem						18/3 An. I 3, 4	
- distinctive signals						18/5, 6 An. I 5-8	
- international distinctive sign of civil defence						66/4 An. I 15	
- international special sign for works and installations containing dangerous forces						56/7 An. I 16	
- regulations concerning Mixed Medical Commissions (MMC)				An. II			
- regulations respecting the laws and customs of war on land	IV An. (IVR)						
- <i>Conventions, Regulations</i>							
Apartheid							
- inhuman practices based on racial discrimination, grave breach						85/4(c)	
- <i>Abuse and/or Misuse, Adverse Distinction, Equality, Offences, Protection, Racial Discrimination, Responsibility</i>							
Appeal (Administrative, Penal Sanctions)							
- of convicted pers. in occ. terr.				106	73 78/2 126		
- to courts of appeal in occ. terr.					66		
- periods allowed for appeal				105/3	74/2 126		
- of prot. pers. against assigned residence & internment					78/2		
- of prot. pers. against refusal of permission to leave terr. of a party to conflict					35/2		
- rights of convicted pers.				106-107	73	75/4	6/3
- <i>Conviction, Court, Penalty, Procedure, Proceedings, Trial</i>							

Appeal (for Aid, Relief)

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Appeal (for Aid, Relief)							
- of authorities for aid to S, W & SW, search for dead		18	21			17/2	18/1
- of prot. pers. to Prot. P. & relief organizations					30		
Application (Implementation)							
- of Convs., Protocols	IV 2	2 45	2 46	2 126	2 142	1/3, 4 80, 81	1, 2
- beginning and duration of application		5	4	5/1	6	3	2
- conflicts in which not all parties to conflict are Parties to Conv., Protocols	IV 2	2/3	2/3	2/3	2/3	96/2	
- conflict between Party to Convs., Protocol I and self-determination movement						1/4 96/3	
- cooperation & scrutiny of Prot. P.		8/1	8/1	8/1	8/1	5/1	
- dissemination, training to facilitate	IV 1	47	48	127	144	6, 83	19
- legal adviser on						82	
- meetings of contracting Parties to consider general problems concerning						7	
- national laws & regulations to ensure application: communication between Contracting Parties		48	49	128	145	84	
- by neutral P., to S, W, & SW medical personnel and PWs on their terr.	V 15	4	5	4B(2)		19	
- until repatriation		5		5	6	3(b)	
- training of qualified persons to facilitate						6	
- when one of Parties to conflict is not a Party to Convs.	IV 2	2/3	2/3	2/3	2/3	96/2, 3	
- of preferential measures: in favour of children, expectant mothers & mothers of young children					23/1 50/5	69 70/1	
- of general protection of civ. population against effects of hostilities						49	13
- of protection of wounded, sick, shipwrecked	IVR 21	2 12/1	2 12/1		2 16	9	2/1 7
- of provisions for protection of persons who do not benefit from more favorable treatment under Conventions, Protocol I		13(5)	13(5)	4A(5)	13	33, 34 45/5	
- of provisions relevant to non-international armed conflicts		3	3	3	3		1, 2
- of provisions of relief in favour of civilian population					23, 59 60, 61 62	68, 69 70, 71	18/2
- of special agreements		6	6	6	7		
- <i>Agreements, Analogy, Armed Forces, Civilian Population, Conventions, Distinctive Emblem, Distinctive Signals, Laws, Relief, Residence</i>							
Application (Request)							
- of prot. pers. to leave terr. of Party to conflict					35/1		

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Application (Request) (cont'd)							
- of prot. pers. to Prot. P. & relief organizations					30		
Appointment							
- approval of appointment of ICRC delegates				126/4	143/5		
- of members of international fact finding commission						90/3	
- of Prot. P. & substitute		8, 10	8, 10	8, 10	9, 11	5	
- <i>Personnel</i>							
Appropriation of Property							
- grave breaches of Convs.		50	51		147		
- <i>Confiscation, Destruction, Devastation, Diversion, Occupied Territory, Pillage, Requisition</i>							
Arbitration							
- <i>Umpire</i>							
Areas							
- agricultural areas, as objects indispensable to survival of civilian population						54/2	14
- of armed conflict: identification of journalists						79/3	
- unhealthy areas: internment in of PWs & prot. pers. prohibited				22/2	85/1		
- where civilian medical services are disrupted by combat activity: support for civilian medical personnel						15/2	
- where fighting is taking place or is likely to take place							
- identification of civilian medical, religious and C.D. personnel					20/2	18/3 66/3 An. I 1-2 14-15 65/3	
- light individual weapons carried by C.D. personnel							
- zones of military operations: regulations applicable concerning hostilities	IVR 22-41 IX 1-7	12-43	12-44	12-20	13-34	35-67 70, 71	4 7-18
- <i>Aircraft (medical), Attacks (bombardment) (civilian objects) (indiscriminate), Besieged or Encircled Areas, Combat & Danger Zones, Demilitarized Zones, Evacuation, Hospital & Safety Zones, Non-Defended Localities, Occupied Territory</i>							
Armed Conflict							
- application of Convs., Protocols	IV 2 V 20 IX 8	2	2	2	2	1/3, 4	1 2

Armed Conflict

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Armed Conflict (cont'd)							
- appointment of MMC				112			
- certain struggle for self-determination against colonial domination, alien occupation, racist regimes						1/4 96/3	
- communication to Contracting Parties of list of hospital & safety zones		An.I 7			An.I 7		
- communication to Parties to the conflict of characteristics of hospital ships prior to employment			22			22	
- establishment of Information Bureau for PW & prot. pers.	IVR 8			122/1	136-141		
- fundamental guarantees for pers. interned, detained or otherwise deprived of liberty as a result of	IVR 4	3 12	3 12	3 12-16 82-108	3 27-34 64	11 45 75	4-6
- nationals of Occ. P. who had sought refuge in terr. of occupied State					44 70/2	73	
- not of an international character		3	3	3	3		1-28
- prot. pers. who have lost gainful employment as a result of					39/1		
- reception of children in neutral countries					24/2	78	
- right of prot. pers. to leave terr. of a Party to conflict					35/1		
- rules of international law applicable in						2(b)	
- applicable without adverse distinction		3 12/2	3 12/2	3 12/2	3 13 27/3	Pr. 4 9/1 10, 70/1 75/1	2/1 4/1
- armed conflict at sea or in air	VI, VII VIII, IX XI					39/2, 49 57/4	
- betrayal of confidence in belief of protection under: perfidy						37/1	
- combatants obliged to comply with	IVR 1 2	13(2), (6)	13(2), (6)	4A(2), (6)		44/2	
- definition						2(b)	
- disciplinary system enforcing compliance with						43/1	
- <i>Armed Forces, Conventions, Hostilities, Military Operations, War</i>							
Armed Forces							
- applicability of rules of international law applicable in armed conflict to combatants and noncombatant members of	IVR 3	13	13	4A		43/2 44/6	
- privileged combatant	IVR 3					43/2 44/8 46/2	
- armies of occupation							
- <i>Occupied Territory</i>							
- composition							
- all organized armed forces, groups and units						43/1	

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Armed Forces (cont'd)							
- combatants and noncombatants	IVR 3					43/2	
- militias or volunteer corps forming parts of	IVR 1	13(1)	13(1)	4A(1)			
- paramilitary or armed law enforcement agency						43/3	
- in conflicts not of an international character		3	3	3	3		1/1
- dissident armed forces, other organized armed groups							1/1
- definition						43/1	
- dissemination, teaching & knowledge of Convs., Prots.	IV 1	47	48	127	144	82 83 87/2	19
- doubt whether pers. belong to				5		45/1	
- of hostile P.: compulsion of PW or prot. pers. to serve in, prohibited	IVR 23 (h) 44			5, 7 50 130	51/1 147	85/2	
- independent or irregular	IV Pr. 8, 9						
- inhabitants spontaneously taking up arms to resist invading forces	IVR 2	13(6)	13(6)	4A(6)		44/6 50/1	
- militias and volunteer corps	IVR 1	13(2)	13(2)	4A(2)			
- organized armed groups under responsible command linked to a Party to a conflict						43/1	
- organized resistance movements		13(2)	13(2)	4A(2)			
- members of armed forces	IV Pr. 8, 9						
- civil defence tasks incidentally benefiting <i>hors de combat</i>						65/2	
- having laid down their arms or been placed <i>hors de combat</i> in a conflict not of an international character		3/1	3/1	3/1	3/1		4/1
- penetrating territory controlled by adverse party to obtain information, when not spies	IVR 29					46/2	
- powers & responsibilities in regard to PWs in general	IVR 4-8			12-16			
- professing allegiance to a government or authority not recognized by Det. P.		13(3)	13(3)	4A(3)		43/1	
- residents of territory occupied by adverse party gathering information, when not spies						46/3	
- S or W, treated in civilian hospitals					19	8(a) 13/2	7/2
- specially trained for medical service		25				8(c), 8(k)	
- in occ. terr.							
- <i>Occupied Territory</i>							
- officer responsible for place of internment to be member of regular military forces					99/1		
- of Parties to conflict							
- accompanying persons		13(4)	13(4)	4A(4)		50/1	

Armed Forces

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Armed Forces (cont'd)							
- application of Conv. to S & W by neutral Ps. (by analogy)	V 15	4	5	4B(2)		19	
- members of armed forces of occupied country: internment after initial liberation				4B(1)			
- voluntary enlistment of PWs or prot. pers.: prohibition of pressure or propaganda				5, 7 13	51/1		
- responsibility of Party to conflict for acts committed by members of	IV 3	51	52	12/1 131	29 148	91	
- at sea, other waters, or ashore: application of Convs.			4 12			8(b) 22 23/1	
<i>- Armed Conflict, Combatants, Occupied Territory, Prisoners of War</i>							
Armistice							
- activities authorized and prohibited during	IVR 36 39, 41	15/2					
- civilian population, effects on	IVR 39						
- communications during	IVR 39						
- definition	IVR 37						
- denunciation	IVR 40 41						
- duration and effect	IVR 36						
- general and local	IVR 37						
- hostilities							
- cessation of	IVR 36	15/2, 3					
- resumption of	IVR 36 40						
- notification	IVR 38						
- permitting removal, exchange and transport of W		15/2					
- prisoners of war: release and repatriation of	IVR 20			118			
- violations							
- effect of	IVR 40 41						
- individuals, violation by	IVR 41						
<i>- Agreements, Hostilities, Peace</i>							
Armlet							
- distinction between permanent and temporary personnel as to size and shape of distinctive emblem, superseded						8(c), (d), (k) 18/3 18/6 An.I 3/1 4/2	
- distinctive sign in miniature for auxiliary personnel		41					

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Armlet (cont'd)							
- identification of medical & religious personnel, issued and stamped by military authority		40	42				
- issued to personnel of civilian hospitals					20/2		
- use of distinctive emblem		39	41		20	18/3 18/6 An. I 3/1 4/1, 4/2	12
- by Nat. Soc.		44					
- <i>Distinctive Emblem, Personnel</i>							
Arms							
- arming of personnel of medical units, medical aircraft, crews of hospital ships or sick-bays of vessels and civil defence personnel		22	35			13/2 28/3 65/3 67/1	
- carried openly by members of militias, volunteer corps, resistance movements and <i>levée en masse</i>	IVR 1, 2	13(2) 13(6)	13(2) 13(6)	4A(2) 4A(6)		44/3	
- confiscated from PWs				18/1			
- disarming of civil defence personnel in occ. terr.						63/3	
- light individual weapons						13/2 28/3 65/3 67/1	
- right of medical and religious personnel of neutral countries to retain their arms on return to their country		32/4					
- small arms taken from S, W, SW in medical units, establishments, or aircraft, on board hospital ships, in sick-bays of vessels & civilian hospitals		22/3	35/3		19/2	13/2(c) 28/3	
- study, development, acquisition or adoption of new weapons						36	
- use by staff of hospital ships, sick bays, and medical units or establishments, medical aircraft and civil defence organizations		22/1	35/1			13/2 28/3 65/3 67/1	
- use of poison or poisoned weapons	IVR 23 (a)						
- use of weapons against PW				42			
- use of weapons of a nature to cause superfluous injury, unnecessary suffering	IVR 23 (e)					35/2	
- <i>Ammunition, Attacks, Methods & Means of Warfare</i>							
Army							
- <i>Armed Forces</i>							

Arrangements

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Arrangements							
- <i>Children, Cultural & Spiritual Objects, Evacuation, Local Arrangements, Missing & Dead Persons, Relief, Remains</i>							
Arrest & Confinement							
- of Int.					118 119(4)	11 75/3 75/6 76/2 77/4	5
- of pers. in power of a Party to conflict not benefiting from more favorable treatment for reasons related to the conflict						11 75/3 75/6 77/4	5
- children						77/4	
- women, priority consideration						75/5 76/2	5/2
- of PWs				21, 89/4 95			
- judicial safeguards				98		44/4	
- pending hearing				95			
- of prot. per.							
- for acts committed before occupation					70	73	
- information to Bureau					136/2		
- of nationals of Occ. P. who have sought refuge in occ. terr.					70/2	45/3 73	
- <i>Confinement, Court, Fundamental Guarantees</i>							
Art, Works of							
- <i>Cultural & Spiritual Objects</i>							
Articles							
- <i>Personal Effects & Articles (Objects)</i>							
Assassination							
- treacherous or perfidious killing	IVR 23 (b)					37/1	
- <i>Execution, Extermination, Murder, Perfidy</i>							
Assault (Indecent)							
- protection against							
- of children						77/1	
- in conflicts not of international character							4/2(e)
- of women				14/2	27	76/1	
Assault (Military)							
	IVR 26 28						
- <i>Attacks</i>							

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Assigned Residence							
- Residence							
Assistance							
- to civilian medical pers. in occ. terr.						15/2	
- in criminal prosecution						88	
- disposal of welfare funds					87/3		
- legal							
- <i>Defence</i> (criminal cases)							
- legal documents				77	113		
- mutual assistance of PW & Int.				80/2	103/2		
- by Nat. Red. Cross societies						81/2	
- need for medical, or care						8(a)	
- by Prot. P. to prot. pers. on trial in occ. terr.					74		
- to Red Cross Organizations, relief organizations and societies					142	81	
- to relief pers.						71	
- religious, spiritual	IVR 18	28/1	37	34-37	58	61	5/1
- in restoration, maintenance of order in distressed areas						67	
- in training, by Nat. Red Cross Societies						6	
- <i>Chaplains, Medical Assistance, Care or Attention, Relief, Relief Organizations & Societies</i>							
Attacks							
- attempts to shield military objective against, by use of protected pers. or object		19			28	12/4 28/1 37/1 51/7	
- bombardment	IVR 26 27 IX 2, 3 6					51/5, 57	13
- on civil defence organizations, pers., buildings and <i>matériel</i>						62 64/1	
- affecting civilian objects						52 85/3	
- affecting civilian population						51/2 85/3	13/2
- intended to spread terror among						51/2	13/2
- precautions against effects of						58	
- precautions in						57	
- military objectives in concentration of civilians	IVR 26 27 IX 2, 3					51/5 57	13/1
- warning required	IVR 26 IX 6					57/2	
- cultural and spiritual objects	IVR 27 IX 5					52/3 53 85/4	16

Attacks

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Attacks (cont'd)							
- definition						49/1	
- on demilitarized, neutralized zones					15	60 85/3	
- distinctive emblems indicating medical units, establishments, civilian hospitals and medical transports, medical and religious personnel		42/4	43		18/4	8(e) 18/1-3 An. I 3-4	12
- on hospital ships, other medical ships and craft		20	22 24-27 38		21	22 23	11
- on hospital and safety zones		23 An. I II			14 An. I II		
- on hospitals, medical units and establishments	IVR 27 IX 5	19	23		18/1	8(e) 12	11
- indiscriminate							
- blind weapons						51/4	
- definition						51/4, 5	
- grave breach						85/3	
- not limited as required by Protocol I						51/4-5 55, 56 57/2-3	
- on medical aircraft		36/1	39/1		22/1	24-28	
- in areas not controlled by adverse party						25	
- in contact or similar zones						26	
- in areas controlled by adverse party		36/3	39/3		22/3	27	
- flying over neutral terr.		37/1	40/1			31/2	
- medical establishments on shore attacked from sea			23				
- on medical transports on land		35/1			21	21	11
- military objectives, definition						52/2	
- on objects indispensable to survival of civilian population						54	14
- on persons <i>hors de combat</i>	IVR 23 (c)	3 12	3 12	3 13	3	10 41 85/3	4/1 7/1
- protection and shelter for PWs, Int. and civilian population				23/2	88	61/1 62/3 63/6 66 An. I 15	
- scope of application of rules concerning						49/2-4	
- security of PW or Int. against				23	88		
- sick bays of warships			28				
- undefended places & demilitarized zones	IVR 25 IX 1-4				15	59, 60 85/3	
- work of Int. & protected pers. in connection with protection against					95/3		
- on works and installations containing dangerous forces						56 85/3	15
- <i>Bombardment, Civil Defence, Combatants, Dams, Dykes & Nuclear Electrical Gener-</i>							

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Attacks (cont'd)							
<i>ating Stations, Destruction, Methods and Means of Warfare, Proportionality, Protection, Respect, Respect & Protection, Summons</i>							
Authentic Texts							
- Convs., Protocols		55	54	133	150	102	28
Authorities							
- amnesty: after non-international armed conflict, endeavour to grant broadest possible							6/5
- arrangement for evacuation of children					24/2	78/3	
- assuming responsibilities in respect to application of Convs. & Protocol I, obligation to be fully acquainted with relevant provisions of Convs. and Protocol I				127/2	144/2	83/2	
- in charge of PW camps: direct access for medical officers & chaplains		28/2		33/2			
- competent							
- assignment of pers. exclusively to performance of civil defence tasks						61(c)	
- certificate issued to temporary civilian medical personnel in lieu of identity card						An.I 2/2	
- control over duplicate of identity cards issued to civilian medical personnel						An.I 1/2	
- to declare populated place to be non-defended locality						59/2	
- obligation to report to, of commission of breaches						87/1	
- to organize or authorize civil defence organization						61(b)	
- periodical review of decisions imposing assigned residence or internment					43 78/2		
- supervision of the fitting out & departure of non-military hospital ships			24/2			22	
- of Det. P.							
- control of exercise of functions of retained medical personnel & chaplains		28/2		33/2(b)			
- responsibility for observance of Convs. in labour detachments					96		
- of liberated terr.: handing over of det. pers. & their records					77		
- list of civilian hospital personnel at disposal of					20/4		
- local: authority over S, W & SW landed on neutral territory	V 14	37	17/1			31/4	
- medical authorities							
- decision on repatriation of seriously injured or sick PWs				112/2			

Authorities

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Authorities (cont'd)							
- designation of PWs to be examined by MMC				113			
- official medical certificate issued to PWs and Int.				30/4	91/4		
- of PW camps: control of PWs' fitness for work				55			
- right of PW, Int., detainees to medical examination				30/4	91/4		5/2
- medical or other competent authorities: issue & stamping of armband & card of medical & religious personnel		40/1	42		20/2	An.I 1 2	
- military or other competent authorities							
- agreements concerning flights of medical aircraft		36/1	39/1		22/1	26, 27 28/4 29, 31	
- appeal to civilian population: care for S & W		18/1				17/2	
- appeal to civilian population to perform civil defence tasks						62/2	
- consent to hoist distinctive flag of Conv. over medical units & establishments		42/1					
- control of use of distinctive emblem		39	41		18/3 21	18/4 18/8 An.I 4/2	12
- control of use of distinctive signals						18/5 An.I 7/3 8/1	
- control of use of international distinctive sign of civil defence						66/7 66/8 An.I 15/3	
- control over medical personnel, units and transports		26 27/1	24, 25 27			8(c), (g) 12(2)	
- identity cards signed and stamped by		40/3 An.II	42/3 An.	17/3 An.IVA		An.I 1/1 14/1	
- military authorities							
- empowered to order disciplinary punishment				96/2			
- penalties to which PWs are liable				87			
- performance of civil defence task under direction of, not act harmful to enemy						65/2	
- responsibility for observance of Convs. in labour detachments				56			
- responsibility for treatment of PW working for private persons				57			
- treatment of PW after an unsuccessful escape				92/1			
- national & local, of occ. terr.							
- to ensure, with Occ. P., medical & hospital services & pub. health & hygiene					56/1		
- to facilitate working of institutions devoted to care & education of children					50/1		

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Authorities (cont'd)							
- occupying authorities							
- to provide facilities necessary for performance of civil defence tasks						63/1	
- recognition of new hospitals, hospital personnel & transport vehicles in occ. terr.					56/2		
- representations of Prot. P. in favour of prot. pers. condemned to death					75/3		
- of Occ. P. to deal with appeals					73/2		
- penal & disciplinary proceedings against Int. and detainees					121 123	45 75/4	6
- penalties imposed on Int.					118/1		
- not recognized by adverse Party		13(3)	13(3)	4A(3)		43/1	
- responsibility to, not a bar to privileged combatant or PW status for members of armed forces				4A(3)		43/1	
- relations between PWs & authorities				78-108			
- religious authorities							
- appointment of minister of religion					93/3		
- freedom of contact by ministers of religion					93/2		
- representing a people struggling for self-determination (Art. 1/4): declaration to apply Convs. and Protocol I						96/3	
- responsible for prot. pers.: participation in conciliation proceeding		11	11	11	12		
Auxiliary Forces							
- prot. pers. may not be compelled to serve in					51/1		
Auxiliary Medical Personnel							
- <i>Personnel</i>							

Badges

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Badges							
- of rank: PWs may not be deprived of, nor prohibited from wearing				18/3, 40 87/4			
- <i>Distinctive Emblem, Emblems, Identification, Marking, Nationality, Protective Emblems, Rank</i>							
Balance							
- <i>Financial Resources</i>							
Ballot							
- election of members of Int'l Fact-Finding Commission						90/1	
Baths							
- in camps of PWs and Int.				29/3	85/3		
- <i>Hygiene</i>							
Bedding							
- of PWs., Int.				25/2	85/2 124/2		
- relief supplies						69 70	
- <i>Relief</i>							
Belief							
- <i>Adverse Distinction, Religion</i>							
Belligerence, Belligerency							
- <i>Hostilities, War</i>							
Belligerents, Belligerent Power (Bell. P.)							
- <i>Aircraft, Armed Forces, Neutral Power, Country or Territory, Parties to Conflict, Ships</i>							
Belligerents (Combatants)							
- <i>Combatants</i>							
Besieged or Encircled Areas							
- buildings and areas protected	IVR 27 IX 5	19	23		18 19	12 51-56 59-60 62 70	11 14-16
- free passage of relief supplies					23		
- local arrangements for removal or exchange of S, W, SW & passage of medical & religious personnel and equipment		15/3	18/2		17		

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Besieged or Encircled Areas (cont'd)							
- pillage prohibited	IVR 28 IX 7				33/2		
- <i>Attacks, Civilian Population, Cultural & Spiritual Objects, Relief, Starvation</i>							
Biological Experiments							
- <i>Experiments</i>							
Blind							
- special facilities, rehabilitation for PW				30/2			
Blockade							
- supplies for civilian population					23	70, 71	18/2
- violation of	XI 1/2						
- <i>Relief</i>							
Blood							
- group: indicated on identity card				An. IV A		78/3(m) An. II	
- transfusion							
- centres						8(e)	
- donations restricted from persons in power of adverse party or deprived of liberty						11/3	
Blue Light							
- <i>Distinctive Signals, Light Signal</i>							
Blue Triangle							
- <i>International Distinctive Sign of Civil Defence</i>							
Boarding							
- of chartered ships used for conveyance of medical equipment			38/1				
- <i>Landing, Ships, Shipwrecked, Summons</i>							
Boat							
- <i>Ships, Transport</i>							
Body							
- <i>Organizations</i>							
Body Marking							
- prohibition					100/1		

Bombardment

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Bombardment							
- air							
- protection & shelters for PWs, Int. and civilians	IVR 25-27			23/2	88	61, 62/3 63/6, 66	
- work of Int. connected with, protection against					95/3		
- from the sea: protection of medical establishments ashore against			23				
- military objectives located in concentration of civilians						51/5	
- <i>Aircraft, Air Raid, Attacks, Civilian Population, Hospital & Safety Zones & Localities, Shelters</i>							
Books							
- individual parcels or collective shipments for PWs & Int.				72/1, 4	108/1, 3		
- <i>Personal Effects & Articles (Objects), Recreational Activities</i>							
Booty of War							
- confiscation of public moveable property	IVR 53/1						
- found on battlefield: restriction on use		33		18/1		23/2 30/4 67/4 63/4	
- in occupied territory	IVR 46 53/1 56						
- restriction on use of medical & military civil defence property		33				23/2 67/4	
- <i>Destruction, Diversion, Occupied Territory, Prize, Property, Requisition, Seizure</i>							
Breaches							
- of prior agreement on flight of medical aircraft						30/4 31/3	
- of Convs. & Protocol I							
- duty of commanders & superiors to prevent						86 87	
- obligation of Parties to suppress		49/3	50/3	129/3	146/3	85/1	
- <i>Abuse and/or Misuse, Conventions, Grave Breaches, Offences, Protection, Responsibility</i>							
Bureau							
- <i>Official Information Bureau</i>							

Burial

- at sea
- *Death, Deceased Persons, Exhumations, Graves, Wills*

H	1	2	3	4	I	II
	17	20/2 20/1	120/3-6 An. IVD	130	34	

Camouflage

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Camouflage							
- <i>Ruses</i>							
Camps (Places of Internment, Detention, PW Camps)*							
- abuse of medical procedures prohibited				13	32	11	5/2(e)
- accommodation & administration of Int. separately from PWs and pers. deprived of liberty for any other reason					84		
- accommodation hygiene in places of internment	IVR 7/2			25, 29	85/3		5/1(b)
- administration and discipline	IVR 8/1			39	99-104		
- authority							
- <i>Authorities</i>							
- authorized work	IVR 6			50	95		
- bedding				25/2	85/2		
- canteens and financial management				28	87		
- capture, internment card				70	106		
- collective relief for PWs & Int.				An.IV B 73 An.III	An.III I 108 An.II		5/1(c)
- communication regarding location of camps				23/3	83/2		
- control by delegates of Prot. P.				126/1	143/1	5/1,2	
- disciplinary powers				96/2, 3	123/1		
- election of PWs representatives, Int. Committees				79	102		
- evacuation of PWs, detained pers.				19, 20	127, 128		5/2(c)
- heating, lighting				25/3	85/2		
- infirmary: isolation wards for contagious or mental cases				30/1	91/1		
- labour camps for PWs, Int.: officers, representatives, assistants				79/3	104/2		
- lavatories				29/2			
- location of camps	V 11/1			22	83		5/2(c)
- maintenance obligation	IVR 7/1			15	81		
- marking				23/4	83/3		
- medical care, entitlement to				3/1(2) 30	3/1(2) 91		5/1(a)
- medical examinations, inspections				31	92		5/2(d)
- ministers of religion, chaplains: allocation among camps				35	93/2, 3		5/1(d)
- new contingents of PWs & Int.: relief				An.III 6	An.II 6		
- officer responsible for application of Conv.				39	99/1		
- officers and administration duties				79/3			
- officers camps & mixed camps: PW representatives and their assistants				79/2			
- periodic reports to Prot. P. on situation in camps & needs of PWs and Int.				78/4	101/4		

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Camps (Places of Internment, Detention, PW Camps)*							
(cont'd)							
- permanent transit or screening camps				24			
- posting of Conv. and regulations and orders				41	99		
- precautions against danger of fire				25/3	88/2		
- PWs & Int. grouped according to nationality, language & customs				22/3	82/1		
- PW and Int. representatives (election, duties, prerogatives)				79-81	102-104		
- recreation, study, sports & games				38	94		
- regime of PWs & Int. who unsuccessfully tried to escape	IVR 8			92-94	120, 121		
- respect of humanitarian principles & discipline	IVR 4/2			3 13, 39	3 27, 100		4
- restrictions on liberty of movement	IVR 5			21	78		5
- retained chaplains: allocation among camps				35			
- right of senior medical officer & chaplain to deal with competent camp authorities; facilities for correspondence		28/2(b)		33/2(b)			
- rights to receive individual or collective relief				72, 73	108, 109		5/1(c)
- before arrival in camp				An. III 9 79/5	An. II 8		
- sections based on nationality, language or custom, separate representatives							
- security of PWs & Int., detainees against effects of attacks	V 11			23	88		5/2(c)
- separate quarters for women				25/4	76/4	75/5	5/2(a)
- situated at a distance from combat zone				19	83		5/2(c)
- special fund				28/2	87/2, 3		
- working pay of PW representatives paid out of fund				62/3			
- transfer: excluding circumstances				46-48	127		
- transit camps during evacuation				20			
- visit of MMC				An. II 14			
- working pay	IVR 6			62/2	95/4 98/3		
Camp Followers							
- <i>Armed Forces (accompanying persons)</i>							
Canteens							
- in PW & Int. camps: administration, profits, special fund, control, prices, disposal of fund on closure of camp				28	87		
- profits: working pay of PW representatives paid out of the fund				62/3			
- <i>Camps, Food, Mess</i>							

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Capture (cont'd)							
- medical units & establishments		19/1					
- medical vehicles (land transports)		35/2, 3				21	
- military civil defence pers., buildings, matériel						67/2, 4	
- neutral vessels transporting S, W, SW & medical equipment			14, 21 24, 25 38			22	
- offences committed by PWs before capture				85		44/2, 4	
- religious, medical & hospital personnel		31	36, 37	33			
- return of medical & religious personnel in chronological order of capture and state of health		31					
- S, W, and SW falling into enemy hands at sea	X 14		16			22 23	
- spies, immune if captured after return to own armed force	IVR 31					46/4	
- <i>Captivity, Card, Combatants, Prisoners of War</i>							
Card							
- identity cards							
- civilian civil defence pers.						66/3 An. I 14	
- of civilian medical pers., hospital staff, religious pers.					20/2, 3	18/3 An. I 1, 2	
- furnished by Party to conflict to persons under its jurisdiction liable to become PWs				4A(4) 17/3 An. IV A			
- information card for children evacuated to a foreign country						78/3	
- journalists on dangerous professional missions						79/3 An. II	
- medical personnel of societies of neutral countries		27/4				18/3 An. I 1	
- of medical and religious personnel attached to armed forces: model		40/2-4 An. II	42/2-4 An.				
- military identity documents for auxiliary medical personnel		41/2					
- military pers. perm. assigned to civil defence						67/1(c) An. I 14	
- of persons who accompany armed forces				4A(4) An. IV A			
- of PW				17/3			
- prohibition on leaving PWs & Int., military medical, religious pers. without identity documents		40/4		18/2	97/6		
- recording & forwarding of information		16/1	19/1	70 An. IV B 122	106, 137 138 An. III		

Card

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Card (cont'd)							
- temporary civilian medical and religious pers.						18/3 An. I 2	
- identity disc					24/3		
- of children under 12 yrs.							
- of medical personnel		40/2	42/2				
- of S, W, SW, & dead		16/2(f) 17/1	19/1(f) 20/1				
- internment cards					106 An. III		
- PW capture cards				70 An. IV B			
- <i>Central Information Agency, Correspondence, Information, Official Information Bureau</i>							
Care							
- of children							
- in occ. terr.					50/1		
- in power of a Party to the conflict					24	77/1 78/1	4/3
- medical							
- in cases of conflict not of an international character		3/2	3/2	3/2	3/2		5 7, 8 18/1
- given by civilian population		18				17	18/1
- of S, W, SW, PW		12/2 15/1 18	12/2-4 18, 21 30	15 30	16 56 91	10 17/1, 2	5 7, 8 18/1
- <i>Attacks, Medical Treatment</i>							
Cash							
- <i>Financial Resources, Money, Payments</i>							
Catering							
- <i>Food</i>							
Cease Fire							
- <i>Armistice, Hostilities, Peace (Time of Peace)</i>							
Censorship of Correspondence							
- of ministers of religion with religious authorities, in country of detention & international religious organizations of their faith					93, 112		
- of PW & Int.				71/1, 76 35	112/1		
- of retained chaplains							
- <i>Correspondence</i>							

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Central Information Agency (Agency)		16	19	123	140	33/3 78/3	
- capture card, internment card				70 An.IV B	106 An.III		
- creation of Agency in a neutral country				123/1	140/1		
- death certificates of PWs & Int.: copy to Agency		16/3	19/3	122/3, 5	129/3		
- death certificates of PWs & Int.: copy to Agency		16/3	19/3	122/3, 5	129/3		
- exemption from postal & transport charges for matter sent through Agency to PWs & Int.				74/2	110/2		
- facilities				123/2	140/2		
- family correspondence					25/2		
- financial aid of Contracting Parties				123/3	140/3		
- forwarding of personal valuables to prot. pers.					139		
- functions		16	19	123	140		
- import free of duty				124	110/2 141		
- information card on evacuated children						78/3	
- intermediary for forwarding of information from Bureau				123/3	137		
- medical certificate for occupational accidents of PWs				54			
- missing persons						33/3	
- official medical certificate of PWs & Int.: copy to agency				30/4	91/4		
- for PWs & prot. pers.				123/1	140/1		
- provisions not restricting humanitarian activities of ICRC and relief societies				123/4	140/4		
- special means of transport for correspondence & reports				75/2	111/2		
- statement of non-restitution of effects & valuables to PWs				68			
- transmission of information		16/3	19/3	123/2	140/2	33/3 78/3	
- transmission of information on S, W & SW, PW, Int., prot. pers.		16/3	19/3	123/2	137/1 140/2		
- transmission of legal documents to PW & Int.				77 120/1	113		
- <i>Information, Official Information Bureau</i>							
Central Tracing Agency							
- <i>Central Information Agency</i>							
Certificates							
- for civilian hospitals					18/2		
- for control of hospital ships			24/2				

Certificates

	H	I	2	3	4	I	II
Certificates (cont'd)							
- of death	IVR 19	16/3	19/3	120/2 An.IVD	129/2, 3		
- establishing identity of pers. to whom valuables left by PW & Int. belong				122/9	139		
- on grounds for non-restitution of personal effects & valuables				68/2			
- medical, delivered by Det. P. to PWs victims of occupational accidents				54/2			
- official certificate: of illness or injury & treatment to be issued to PWs & Int. and sent to Agency				30/4	91/4		
- receipt given to Int. on release or repatriation when valuables held by Det. P.					97/5		
- repatriation certificate				An.IVE			
- showing status of civil defence, medical & religious pers.					20	18/3 66/3 67/1(c) An.I 1, 2, 14 An.I 2/2	
- for temporary civilian medical & religious pers. in lieu of identity card							
- <i>Card, Communication, Death, Documents, Information, Notification</i>							
Certified Copies							
- of authentic texts of Protocols						102	28
- of instrument of ratification	IV 5	57	56	137	152		
Cessation of Hostilities							
- <i>Armistice, Hostilities, Peace (Time of Peace)</i>							
Cessation of Protection							
- <i>Loss of Protection</i>							
Chamber							
- <i>International Fact-Finding Commission</i>							
Change							
- <i>Conversion</i>							
Chaplains							
- access (direct) to camp authorities				33/2(b)			
- allocation of retained chaplains to PW camps				35			
- attached to armed forces							
- knowledge of & instruction in Convs.		47	48			8(d)	
- noncombatant member						43/2	
- retained		28, 30	37	35, 36			
- attached to civil defence organization						8(d)	

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Chaplains (cont'd)							
- attached to medical units & transports						8(d)	
- civilian						8(d) 15/5	
- in non-international armed conflict				37			9
- replacements							
- respect & protection		24	36, 42			15/5	9
- spiritual assistance to persons whose liberty has been restricted							5/1(d)
- <i>Distinctive Emblem, Ministers of Religion, Personnel, Religion</i>							
Charges (Accusation)							
- <i>Accusation</i>							
Charges (Import, Custom, Postal & Transport)							
- postal & telegraph: exemption							
- consignments & correspondence for PWs & Int.				74/2, 5	107/2		
- correspondence of Agency & Bureau				124	141		
- provided by Universal Postal Conv. of 1947 & Universal Postal Union agreements					110/2	69/2	
- on relief consignments for occ. terr.					61/2	69/2	
- on relief shipments for PWs & Int.				74/1	110/1	69/2	
- <i>Consignments, Correspondence, Costs, Notification, Proceedings</i>							
Children (under 18 Years of Age)							
- evacuation from besieged or encircled areas; areas in which hostilities are taking place; local agreements					50 17	77, 78	4/3 4/3
- evacuation to foreign country							
- circumstances when evacuation is permitted					24/2	78/1	
- information card transmitted to Central Tracing Agency of the ICRC						78/3	
- identification & registration of parentage in occ. terr.					50/2, 4		
- identity disc					24/3		
- institutions devoted to care & education in occ. terr.					50/1		
- maintenance by Occ. P.					50/3		
- new-born babies: considered and protected as S & W						8(a)	
- orphaned or separated from their families					24/1 50/3	78/1	4/3

Children (under 18 Years of Age)

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Children (under 18 Years of Age) (cont'd)							
- prohibition to change their personal status & enlist them in formations subordinate to Occ. P. in occ. terr.					50/2		
- prohibition of death penalty						77/5	
- execution							
- pronouncement					68/4		6/4
- protection of hospital & safety zones, neutralized zones, demilitarized zones					14/1 15/1	60	
- protection of schools: presumed to be civilian object						52/3	
- provisions on internment, education, treatment					76/5 82/2 94/2, 3 126	77/1, 4 78/3	4/3
- recruitment of, between age 15 and 18: priority to oldest						77/2	
- release, repatriation, accommodation in a neutral country (agreements of Parties to conflict)					24/2 132/2	78/1	
- special measures for children under twelve: identification by identity discs					24/2, 3		
- special measures for children under fifteen							
- additional food					89/5	70/1	
- consignments of essential foodstuffs, clothing & tonics, relief supplies					23/1	70/1	
- preferential treatment					38/5 50/5	70/1	
- prevention of direct participation in hostilities; refrain from recruiting						77/2	4/3
- reception in a neutral country for duration of conflict					24/2	78/1, 2	
Churches							
- <i>Cultural & Spiritual Objects</i>							
Cigarettes							
- <i>Tobacco</i>							
Cities							
- <i>Towns</i>							
Civil Capacity							
- of PWs & Int.				14/3	80		
Civil Defence (C.D.)					63/2	58(a) 61-67	
- authorized C.D. tasks					63/2	61(a)	
- definition						61(a)	

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Civil Defence (cont'd)							
- identification						66 67/1, 3 An.I 14, 15	
- international distinctive sign of civil defence						66/3, 4 7, 8 An.I 15	
- <i>matériel</i>							
- definition						61(d)	
- protected as civilian objects under Protocol I, art. 52						62/3	
- military units & members of armed forces assigned to C.D. organizations						67	
- buildings & <i>matériel</i> which fall into enemy hands						67/4	
- personnel prohibited from direct participation in hostilities for duration of conflict						67/1	
- respect & protection subject to conditions						67/1	
- in occupied territories					63/2	63	
- buildings & <i>matériel</i> ; restriction on diversion or requisition						63/5	
- limitations on authority of Occ. P.					63/2	63/1, 2 4-6 63/6	
- shelters for civilian population: diversion or requisition prohibited							
- organizations							
- definition						61(b)	
- of neutral states						64	
- conditions for assistance to Party to conflict						64/1	
- exclusion by Occ. P., conditions						64/3	
- international coordination of civil defence action						64/2, 3	
- personnel							
- arms authorized						65/3 67/1 An.I 14/3	
- definition						61(c)	
- identity cards						66/3 67/1 An.I 14	
- medical & religious						8(c), (d) 18 66/9 65/2	
- military pers. attached to civilian C.D. organizations, not an act harmful to enemy							

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Civil Defence (cont'd)							
- Occ. P. may disarm						63/3	
- pers. who respond to appeal from competent authorities to perform C.D. tasks						62/2	
- PW status of military pers. assigned or attached to C.D. tasks; employment on C.D. tasks in occ. terr. only						67/2	
- respect & protection						62/1,2 64/1 67/1	
- acts not harmful to enemy						65/2	
- armed with light individual weapons						65/3	
- cooperation with military pers. in C.D. tasks						65/2	
- direction, control by military authorities						65/2	
- formation along military lines, compulsory service						65/4	
- incidental benefit to military victims						65/2	
- some military pers. attached to C.D. organization						65/2	
- loss of protection for acts, outside of proper tasks, harmful to enemy						65/1	
Civil War							
- <i>Agreements, Combatants, Conflicts not of an International Character</i>							
Civilian Hospitals	IVR 27 IX 5				18-20	8(e) 12-14	11
- <i>Establishments (medical units & establishments), Hospitals, Personnel</i>							
Civilian Objects							
- definition						52/1, 2	
- distinguished from military objectives						52/2	
- general protection	IVR 23 (g) 25-28 46-47 52-53/2 54				33/2, 3 46 53	48 51/4, 5 52 57	
- collateral damage, precautions against	IVR 26-27 IX 5, 6					48 51/4, 5 56/3 57, 58	
- confiscation prohibited	IVR 46/2						
- destruction, seizure prohibited unless imperatively demanded by military necessity	IVR 23 (g)				53	54/5	

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Civilian Objects (cont'd)							
- direct attack prohibited	IVR 25, 27 IX 1, 4					52/1 56, 59 60	
- indiscriminate attacks prohibited						52/4, 5	
- pillage prohibited	IVR 28 IX 9	15/1	18/1		16, 33		4/2(g), 8
- presumption of civilian character						52/3	
- reprisals prohibited					33	52/1	
- grave breaches for offences against					147	85/1 85/3(b), (c), (d) 85/4(d)	
- indispensable to survival of civilian population						54/2	14
- action for specific purpose of denial for sustenance value, to civilian population and armed forces: prohibited						54/2	14
- illustrative list						54/2	14
- reprisals prohibited						54/4	
- scorched earth policy by defender in national territory						54/5	
- supplies solely for armed forces or to support military operations						54/3	
- <i>Attacks, Civil Defence, Cultural & Spiritual Objects, Dams, Dykes & Nuclear Electrical Generating Stations, Environment, Military Objectives, Occupied Territory, Property, Relief, Starvation, Sick & Wounded</i>							
Civilian Police							
- <i>Police</i>							
Civilian Population*	IV Pr. 8				13-149	48-79	4-18
- consignments of medical & hospital stores & objects necessary for religious worship					23	69/1	70
- of countries in conflict: general protection against certain consequences of war					13-26	8-31 48-79	4-18
- definition						50	
- deportation, transfer & forced evacuation					49	85/4	17
- discrimination prohibited		3	3	3	3	Pr. 5	2/1
					13	9/1	4/1
					27	10/2	7/2
						70/1	
						73	
						75/1	
						85/4(c)	
- dissemination of Convs.		47	48	127	144	83/1	19
- general protection	IVR 22 23(b) 23(g) 25-28 IX 1-3 5-7				28 53	48, 51 52, 57	

Civilian Population*

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Civilian Population* (cont'd)							
- attacks intended to spread terror						51/2	13/2
- basic principles related to conduct of hostilities						48	
- civil defence						61-67	
- direct attack prohibited	IVR 25 IX 1				28	51/2-3	13
- effects of hostilities	IVR 26, 27 IX 2, 5-7				18/4 28 83	48 51/4, 5 7, 8 54/3 56, 57 59, 60 61 69-70	15 18/2
- incidental injury							
- indiscriminate attacks prohibited						51/4, 5	
- precautions in, and against, effects of attack	IVR 27/2 IX 5/2				14, 15 18/3-5 20/2, 3 21, 28 83, 88 An.I 6	12/3, 4 18, 51/7 58 59-60 61-67	
- loss of protection, while taking direct part in hostilities						51/3	13/3
- in non-international armed conflicts		3	3	3	3		13-18
- <i>Relief</i>							
- reprisals, prohibited					33	20 51/6	
- starvation of civilians as method of war prohibited						54/1	14
- use of civilians to shield or impede military operations					28	51/7	
- in hospital & safety zones, neutralized zones, demilitarized zones		An.I 1-4			14 An.I 1-4	60/3, 4	
- journalists						79 An. II	
- <i>War Correspondents</i>							
- living conditions ensured by special organizations; civil defence					63/2	61	
- of non-occ. terr. taking up arms (<i>levée en masse</i>)	IVR 2	13(6)	13(6)	4A(6)		44/6	
- of Occ. P.: prohibition of deportation or transfer into occ. terr.					49/6	85/4(a)	
- of occ. terr.							
- food & medical supplies; clothing, bedding, means of shelter and other supplies essential to survival of civilian population; relief supplies					55 59-63	69	
- penal provisions					5/2, 3 64/2, 65	45/2, 3 75	
- protection of S, W & SW		18			16-22	8-31	7-12

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Civilian Population* (cont'd)							
- protection under the principles of law of nations (Martens clause)	IV Pr. 8				158/4	1/2	
- refugees, stateless persons					4, 44 70	73	
- <i>Protected Persons</i>							
- requisition of civilian hospitals, food & medical supplies					55/2 57	14	
- shelters against air bombardment or other hazards of war					88	58(c) 61(a) 62/2 63/6 64/1 66/1, 4 An.I 15	
- special protection of localities & zones							
- <i>Demilitarized Zones, Hospital & Safety Zones & Localities, Neutralized Zones, Non-defended Localities, Protection (Special)</i>							
- treatment of persons							
- coercion prohibited	IVR 44 45				31		
- collective punishments prohibited	IVR 50				33	75/2(d)	
- dispersed families, reunion of					26	74	4/3
- family news					25, 26	32	
- fundamental guarantees	IVR 46	3	3	3	3, 27	75	4-6
- hostages					3, 34 147	75/2(c) 85/2	4/2
- torture, corporal punishment, prohibited					3 32 147	75/2(a) 85/2	4/2
- unjustified endangerment of physical or mental health & integrity; biological or medical experiments					32 147	11 85	5/2
- voluntary collection & care of S, W & SW		18	21			17	18/1
- <i>Aliens, Attacks, Children, Civilian Objects, Civilians, Environment, Internees, Occupied Territory, Protected Persons, Women</i>							
Civilians*							
- accompanying armed forces							
- entitled to PW status & treatment equivalent to S, W, SW members	IVR 13	13/4	13/4	4A(4) An. IV		23/6 44/6	22/1
- included in civilian population						50/1, 2	
- on board hospital ships, other medical ships & craft not subject to surrender at sea						22/1 23/6	
- aged & infirm: protection as S, W, evacuation					15/1 16/1 17/1	8/1	

Civilians*

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Civilians* (cont'd)							
- dependents of PWs & Int., allotments of pay				63/2	81/3 98/3		
- direct participation in hostilities					5	45 51/3 75/4	
- espionage	IVR 29, 30				5 68/2	45/3	
- exposed to danger					16		
- non-repatriated aliens: status					38		
- protection by ICRC & humanitarian organizations					10		
- protection of medical duties						16	10
- protection of property against destruction, attack							
- <i>Civilian Objects</i>							
- S, W & SW		3/2	3/2 18	3/2	3/2, 14 16, 17 18-22 55	8(a), (b) 10, 11 19, 20	7-12
- care of, on hospital ships			35			8(a), (b) 22/1	
- evacuation					17	8(e)	
- medical supplies, generally					23 55 59-61	8(e), 69 70	18/2
- transportation					21-22	8(f)-(j) 21-31	11
- <i>Aliens, Civilian Population, Internees, Occupied Territory, Prot. Pers., Personnel, Residence</i>							
Cleanliness							
- <i>Hygiene (Condition of)</i>							
Clergy							
- <i>Chaplains, Ministers of Religion, Religion</i>							
Climate							
- injurious							
- places of detention & internment not to be situated in unhealthy areas					85/1		
- transfer of PWs, other detainees as soon as possible to more favorable climate				22/2			
- protection of Int., PWs and other detainees against rigours of				27	85/1		5/1
- sufficient clothing for PWs, Int.				27/1	90/1		
- suitable bedding for prot. pers.					85/2		
- transfer of PWs				46/2			
- working conditions of PWs				51/1			

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Clothing							
- change of, for Int.					90/1		
- consignments for children, expectant women, maternity cases, and civilian population generally if inadequately supplied					23	69/1, 2 70/1	
- consignments for population in occ. terr.					59/2	69/1	
- during transfer of Int.					127/2		
- excess				An. III 7			
- footwear							
- for PWs & Int.				27	90		
- replacement & repair				27/2			
- individual parcels & collective shipments for PWs & Int.				72	108		
- laundry facilities				An. III 7 29/3	85/3		
- of prot. pers. compelled to work					40/2		
- for PWs & Int.				25-28	51/2 90/1		
- for PWs transferred or evacuated				20/2 46/3			
- remaining in possession of PWs				18/1			
- replacement & repair				27/2			
- supplied to PWs by Det. P.				27			
- working & protective clothing for PWs & Int.				27	51/2 90/3		
Coastal Lifeboats, Rescue Craft and Installations							
- <i>Ships</i>							
Codes of Signals							
- international						An. I 11	
- secret: prohibited on hospital ships, medical ships & craft			34/2			22/1 23/3	
- <i>Communication, Distinctive Signals</i>							
Coercion							
- prohibited method of interrogation				17/4	31		
- to obtain confession of guilt prohibited						75/2	6/2
- <i>Compulsion, Treatment</i>							
Collection							
- of intelligence data by medical aircraft: prohibited						28/2	
- of S, W, SW & dead							
- by civilian population & aid societies		18				17	18/1
- a medical purpose of medical pers., units		24, 25 26				8(a), (e)	
- by neutral merchant vessels & craft			21				
- by neutral warship or military aircraft			15				
- when circumstances permit, or after an engagement		3/2 15	3/2 18	3/2	3/2		7

Collective Penalties

Collective Penalties

- *Penalty*

Colonial Domination

- *Self-Determination*

Combat & Danger Zones

- areas where civilian medical services are disrupted by combat
 - available support to be rendered to civilian medical pers.
- areas where fighting is taking, or likely to take, place
 - arms borne by civil defence pers.
 - identification of civilian medical, religious & civil defence pers.
- authorization for non-repatriated prot. pers. to move away from
- demilitarized zones: use for military purposes prohibited if fighting draws near to
- evacuation from
 - unusual conditions preventing evacuation of PWs or Prot. Pers.
 - hospital & safety zones not to be located in probable
 - of PWs, Int. children & detained pers.
- non-defended localities in, attack prohibited
- prohibition on sending or detaining PWs & prot. pers. in, so as to render certain points immune from military operations
- prohibition of situating PW, internment camps & places of detention in
- prohibition on unnecessarily exposing PWs to danger while awaiting evacuation from
- *Contact Zone, Danger, Zones of Military Operations*

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
						15/2	
						15/3	
						65/3 67/1(c)	
					20/2	18/3 66/3 An. I 1-2 4/2 14 15/3	
					38/4		
						60/7	
				47	49/5 127/4	41/3	
		An. I 4			An. I 4		
				19			4/3(e) 5/2(c)
	IVR 25					59/1	
				23/1	28 49/5	51/7	
				19	83		5/2
				19			
Combatants	IV Pr. 8, 9 IVR 1-3	13/1-3 13/6	13/1-3 13/6	4A(1)-(3) 4A(6)		43-44	
- definition						43/2	
- entitlement to protection as S, W & SW		3(2) 13	3(2) 13	3(2) 17/5 30, 33	3(2)	8(a), (b) 10 44/8	7

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Combatants (cont'd)							
- evacuation from hospital & safety, neutralized, demilitarized zones & non-defended localities		An. I			14 15 An. I	59/2 60/2	
- failure to distinguish self from civilian population as required	IVR 1	13(2)	13(2)	4A(2)		44/3, 4	
- treatment equivalent to PW of, who forfeit status						44/4	
- <i>hors de combat</i> respect & protection	IVR 23(c)	3(1) 12, 15	3(1) 12, 18 30/3	3(1)		10, 41 44/8	4/1 7
- hospital ships not to hamper movements of combatants							
- members of paramilitary and armed law enforcement agency						43/3	
- noncombatant members of armed forces	IVR 3	24	36, 37	33		43/2	
- not entitled to participate directly in hostilities: military pers., permanently assigned to civil defence						67/1	
- presence of, in medical units & establishments for medical reasons						13/2	
- privilege implemented				87/1			
- privileged							
- conditions for, status	IVR 1	13(2), (6)	13(2), (6)	4A (2)-(6)		43 44/3	
- entitlement to be PWs	IVR 1-3	13(1)-(3) (6)	13(1)-(3) (6)	4A(1)- (3), (6)		44/1	
- members of armed force to group professing allegiance to non-recognized govt. or authorities		13(3)	13(3)	4A(3)		43/1	
- members of irregular militia, volunteer corps belonging to Party to conflict	IV Pr.9 IVR 1			4A(2)			
- members of organized armed groups or units responsible to Party to conflict						43/1	
- members of organized resistance groups		13(2)	13(2)	4A(2)		44/6	
- members of regular armed forces including militias & volunteer corps	IV Pr.9 IVR 1	13(1)	13(1)	4A(1)		43/1, 2 44/1	
- openly gathering information in areas controlled by enemy & occ. terr.	IVR 29/2					46/2, 3	
- population of unoccupied territory spontaneously taking up arms to resist approaching enemy (<i>levée en masse</i>)	IV Pr.9 IVR 2	13(6)	13(6)	4A(6)		44/6	
- practice of wearing uniform by regular armed units						44/7	
- unprivileged							
- mercenaries						47/1	
- spies	IVR 31					46/1	
- <i>Armed Conflict, Armed Forces, Espionage, Mercenaries, Prisoners of War</i>							

Command (Organization)

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Command (Organization)							
- responsible for conduct of subordinates						43/1	1/1
- <i>Armed Forces, Commander, Orders, Responsibility, Superiors</i>							
Commander							
- breaches of Convs. or Protocol I							
- duty to prevent, report & suppress						87	
- failure to act to prevent, when under duty to do so						86	
- control by Parties to conflict of hospital ships, other medical ships & craft			31/3 38			22/1 23/1	
- crews of merchant marine or civil aircraft: S, W, SW, and PW, application of Convs.		13(5)	13(5)	4A(5)		44/6	
- duty to ensure awareness by subordinates of their obligations under Convs. & Protocol I						87/2	
- in-chief of Parties to the conflict							
- contributions to be levied in occ. terr. only on responsibility of	IVR 51						
- detailed execution of Conv. & provision for cases not provided for by Conv.		45	46				
- legal adviser: available to, at appropriate level						82	
- of neutral vessels: appeal of Parties to conflict to care for S, W, SW & collect dead			21				
- <i>not obliged to receive parlementaire</i> under flag of truce; prevention of abuse	IVR 33						
- PW & Int. camps							
- administrative & disciplinary authority				39/1	99/1		
- lists of labour detachments				56/3	96		
- measures needed to ensure transport of community property and luggage of PWs & Int.				48/3	128/4		
- record of disciplinary punishments				96/5	123/5		
- responsibility for observance and application of Conv.				39/1 56/2	96 99/1		
- right to order disciplinary punishments				96/2	123/1		
- warehouse for collective relief, reserve stocks				An. III 6	An. II 6		
- PW camp commanders							
- approval of working pay of PWs				62/3			
- certificate of PWs' credit balance of not less than amount registered as payable				An. V			
- monthly pay advance for PWs				60/1			
- notification of payments may be made for PWs in their own country				63/3			
- responsibility with regard to PWs working for private employers				57			
- right to be saluted regardless of rank				39/3			
- requisitions in occ. terr., basic authority for	IVR 52						

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Commander (cont'd)							
- <i>Occ. Terr., Requisitions</i>							
- responsibility for conduct of subordinates - <i>Command</i>	IVR 1	13(2)	13(2)	4A(2)		86, 87	
- return of religious, medical & hospital personnel assigned to service on board ships			37				
- unforseen cases not to be left to arbitrary judgment of	IVR 8						
- use of civil defence buildings, <i>matériel</i> , shelters						62/3 63/5, 6 64/1 67/4	
- use of medical buildings & material		33			57	14	
- warning before commencement of attack, bombardment	IVR 26 IX 6					57/2(c)	
- warships: protection and use of sick-bay & equipment			28				
- <i>Armed Forces, Officer, Orders, Superiors</i>							
Commerce							
- neutrals, transactions of private persons	V 7						
Communicable Disease							
- <i>Contagious Disease</i>							
Communication							
- during armistice	IVR 39						
- information							
- facilities for PW representatives & Int. committees				81/4	104/3		
- on judgment & sentence on PW				107			
- lines of							
- establishments & lines of communication in occ. terr.: penal provisions of Occ. P. ensuring their security					64/2		
- in hospital & safety zones: not to be used for military purposes		An. I 5(a)			An. I 5(a)		
- means of							
- apparatus for communication and navigation on hospital ships, medical aircraft and medical ships & craft			35/2			22/1 23/3 28/2	
- in neutral territory	V 3, 5 8, 9						
- right to control on hospital ships			31/1			22/1	
- use of white flags	IVR 23(f) 32-34					37/1(a) 38/1	
- procedures							
- on agreements & notification concerning operations of medical aircraft						29 An. I 6-13	

Communication

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Communication (cont'd)							
- flight plans, medical aircraft						An. I 12	
- interception of medical aircraft						An. I 13	
- by medical units or surface transports with or, concerning medical aircraft						An. I 9	
- rights of, forfeited in cases of prot. pers. detained as spies, saboteurs or hostile activity, in occ. terr.					5/2	45/3	
- use of international codes and signals						An. I 10 11	
- <i>Agreements, Codes of Signals, Correspondence, Distinctive Signals, Information, Notification, Secret Code</i>							
Compensation							
- arrangement between Parties to conflict for advances of pay to PWs by Det. P.				67			
- credit to PWs account				64/1			
- for personal effects or valuables impounded by Det. P.				68/2			
- payment by Party to the conflict							
- for losses sustained in violation of an armistice	IVR 41						
- for violations of rules of international law applicable in armed conflict	IV 3	51	52	131	148	91	
- to PWs for injury or other disability				68/1			
- for private property seized by Occ. P. in occ. terr.	IVR 53						
- prompt, for requisitioned property & services in occ. terr.	IVR 52				55/2		
- railway material retained by Party to conflict or by neutral	V 19						
- for submarine cable between occ. terr. & neutral state seized or destroyed	IVR 54						
Complaints							
- of PWs							
- in case of infringement of provisions on authorized work				50/2			
- during execution of disciplinary punishments				98/1 108/3			
- of PWs & Int. to representative of Prot. P., ICRC, or other humanitarian organizations				78	30, 101		
- right of prot. pers. concerning their work					40/4		
- <i>Accusation, Penalty, Proceedings</i>							
Compulsion							
- permissible							
- compliance with regulations or law requiring notification of contagious diseases						16/3	10/4

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Compulsion (cont'd)							
- of PW & prot. pers.: certain types of work				49 50	40/1, 2 51/2 54/2		
- service in civil defence organization						65/4	
- prohibited							
- to admit guilt				99/2	31	75/4	6/2
- of C.D. organization in occ. terr.							
- activities interfering with C.D. tasks						63/1	
- to give priority to pers. of Occ. P.						63/1	
- of civ. medical pers.							
- to give priority to pers. of Occ.. P.						15/3	
- to perform tasks incompatible with medical mission						15/3	
- moral & physical, to obtain information				17	31		
- of persons engaged in medical activities						16(2), (3)	10
- of PW							
- to accept liberty on parole or promise				21/2			
- dangerous or humiliating work				52			
- noncommissioned officers compelled to do non-supervisory work				49/2			
- work by officers				49/3			
- of PW or prot. pers. to serve in forces of hostile P.: grave breaches of Convs/Protocol I	IVR 23(h) 44			130	147	85/2	
- of prot. pers.:							
- to ensure by forcible means security of installations at place of compulsory labour					51/2		
- measures of coercion and discrimination against public officials & judges in occ. terr.					54/1		
- measures to induce workers in occ. terr. to work for Occ. P.					52/2		
- to serve in armed or auxiliary forces of hostile Power	IVR 44				51/1		
- to take oath of allegiance to Occ. P.	IVR 45						
- to take part in military operations against own country	IVR 23(h) 44						
- of retained medical & religious pers.: to do work other than that of medical or religious function				33/2(c)			
- <i>Labour, Treatment</i>							
Conciliation Procedure		11	11	11	12		
- <i>Agreements, Conventions, Good Offices</i>							
Condemnation							
- <i>Conviction, Penalty, Trial</i>							

Confinement

	H	I	2	3	4	I	II
Confinement							
- application of Convs. to pers. in				98/1	6/4	75/6	
- children: separate quarters						77/4	
- freedom of chaplains & ministers of religion to correspond with religious authorities				35	93/2		
- pending trial							
- deduction from sentence of period of confinement pending trial				90 103	69 118/4		
- duration, execution, treatment				95 97-98 103	37 122/2	75/3, 6 76/2 77/4	5
- handing over of detainees at close of occupation to authorities of liberated terr.					77		
- notification of place of detention to Prot. P.				104/2	71/3(b) 126		
- premises, essential safeguards					122/3 124, 125		5/1
- prompt notice to accused of reason for						75/3	6/2
- places of confinement					76/3		
- visits by delegates of Prot. P., ICRC				126/1	76/6 143/1		
- protection of detainees in conflict not of an international character		3(1)	3(1)	3(1)	3(1)		5
- prot. pers. detained in occ. terr.					5, 76/3 126	45/3	
- right of correspondence				71	107		5/2(b)
- unlawful, of prot. pers.: grave breach					147	85/2	
- women: separate quarters, under supervision of women				97/4	76/4 124/3	75/5	5/2(a)
- <i>Arrest, Captivity, Detention, Imprisonment, Penalty</i>							
Confiscation							
- of private property, prohibited	IVR 46/2						
- of State moveable property	IVR 53/1						
- <i>Booty of War, Occupied Territory, Requisition, Seizure</i>							
Conflicts not of a International Character							
- applicability of rules		3/1	3/1	3/1	3/1		1/1
- non-discrimination		3/1(1)	3/1(1)	3/1(1)	3/1(1)		2/1
- no effect on legal status of Parties to conflict		3/4	3/4	3/4	3/4		
- no effect on sovereignty of State of responsibility of Government to maintain law and order							3/1
- supplementary obligations of Parties by special agreements		3/3	3/3	3/3	3/3		

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Conflicts not of a International Character (cont'd)							
- armed conflict: situations not amounting to							1/2
- basic protection: human rights instruments							Pr. 2
- civilian population							
- general protection							13
- objects indispensable to survival of							14
- dissemination of rules							19
- entry into force of Conv., Protocol rules		58	57	138	153		23
- immediate effect of ratifications & accessions		62	61	141	157		
- ICRC, impartial humanitarian body, offer of services to Parties		3/2	3/2	3/2	3/2		
- non-intervention							3/2
- pers. taking no active part in hostilities: prohibition of certain acts, humane treatment		3/1	3/1	3/1	3/1		4-6
- relief actions							18/2
- relief societies, role of civilian population							18/1
- residual principles in cases not covered by law in force: humanity & dictates of public conscience							Pr. 4
- S, W & SW protection of		3/1(2)	3/1(2)	3/1(2)	3/1(2)		7-12
- special protection							
- cultural objects, places of worship							16
- works and installations containing dangerous forces							15
- <i>Agreements, Civilian Population</i>							
Consent							
- to the appointment of delegates of ICRC for visits to PWs, Int. & other victims of conflict				126/4	143/5	81/1	
- to assistance by C.D. organization of neutral or other States not Parties to conflict						64/1	
- to the delegates of Prot. P. by the P. with which they are to carry out their duties		8	8	8	9		
- to display distinctive emblem by medical units, transport & personnel		39 42	41		18/3 21	18/4	12
- to display international distinctive sign of C.D. in peacetime						66/4	
- to election of PW representatives by Det. P.				79/4			
- to enquiry by International Fact-Finding Commission						90/2(d)	
- for evacuation of children from area of hostilities, by parents, or person legally responsible for care of child						78/1	4/3
- to functioning of substitute Prot. P.						5/4	

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Consent (cont'd)							
- to humanitarian activities of ICRC or other humanitarian organizations		9	9	9	10	81/1	
- Int. committees: approval of Det. authorities					102		
- of Parties to the conflict to appointment of members of MMC				An.II 3, 9			
- by Parties to conflict to a neutral pers. or delegate of ICRC taking part in conciliation proceedings		11/2	11/2	11/2	12/2		
- of PW to be separated from other PWs of the armed with forces with which they were serving at the time of their capture				22/3			
- for relief actions						70/1	18/2
- <i>Agreements, Prot. P., Relief</i>							
Consignments							
- for civilians: transport, distribution, free passage, technical arrangement, search obligations of Contracting Parties, Occ. P., Parties to conflict							
- in occ. terr.					55 59-62	69	
- in unoccupied terr.					23/2-4	70	
- distribution							
- priority in, to children, expectant or nursing mothers, maternity cases						70/1	
- supervision of Prot. P.					23/3 61/1	70/3	
- free passage							
- of food, medical supplies, clothing, bedding, means of shelter & other supplies essential to survival of civilian population of occ. terr. or unoccupied terr.					59	69 70	
- of foodstuffs, clothing, tunics for children and mothers					23/1		
- of medical and hospital stores, and religious objects intended for civilians					23		
- personnel for transportation and distribution of relief						71	
- for PWs: special means of transport in case of military operations				75			
- to PWs & Int.: exemption from postal and transport charges	IVR 16/2			74	110/2	69	
- for PWs, Int. & civilian population: right of search				76	59/4 112/2, 3	69 70/3	
- of religious objects in occ. terr.					58		
- right of PW, Int. to take in case of transfer, repatriation				48/2 119/3	128/3		
- of valuables, etc. left by PWs				122/9			
- <i>Relief</i>							

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Consultations							
- by depositary with contracting parties concerning proposed amendments to Protocols						97/1	24/1
- on exchange of family correspondence					25/2		
- by ICRC before offering to act as substitute Prot. P.						5/4	
- by ICRC concerning meeting of technical experts on revision of Annex I, Protocol I						98/1	
- by president of International Fact-Finding Commission before appointing members of chamber for enquiry						90/3	
Contact Zone							
- definition						26/2	
- operations of medical aircraft in						26/1	
						28/4	
- <i>Aircraft, Combat & Danger Zones</i>							
Contagious Disease							
- prevention of spread of, in occ. terr.					56		
- prohibition of exposing S, W, SW to risk of		12/2	12/2				
- regulations, national law for compulsory notification of, to be respected						16/3	10/4
- <i>Disease</i>							
Contracting Parties*							
- ensure availability of legal advisers to military commanders						82	
- facilitation of reunion of dispersed families						74	
- handing over of pers. who have committed grave breaches to another contracting party		49/2	50/2	129/2	146/2	85/1 88/2, 3	
- international coordination of C.D. assistance						64/2	
- meetings of, to consider general problems of application, amendments or revisions, election of members of International Fact-Finding Commission						7 90/1(b) 97, 98	24
- mutual agreement to prohibit physical suffering or extermination of prot. pers.					27		
- mutual assistance in criminal matters						88	
- mutual communication of translations of Convs., Protocols & laws and regulations for their application		48	49	128	145	84	
- nationals of States not Contracting Parties (except refugees & stateless persons), not protected persons					4/2	73	

Contracting Parties*

	H	I	2	3	4	I	II
Contracting Parties* (cont'd)							
- notification of names of societies authorized to render assistance to regular medical services of armed services		26/2					
- obligation to							
- determine legality of new weapons, methods & means of warfare						36	
- facilitate assistance by Red Cross organizations & other humanitarian organizations to victims of armed conflicts						81/3, 4	
- facilitate free passage of relief consignments					23	79/2	
- issue instructions, conduct education on Convs., Protocol in order to promote compliance	IV 1	47	48	127	156	6 80/2 83	19
- search for and submit to prosecution pers. who have committed grave breaches		49/2	50/2	129/2	146/2	85/1	
- relation to power not a Contracting Party which accepts & applies provisions of Convs., Protocol I	IV 2	2/3	2/3	2/3	2/3	96/2	
- respect for the Convs., Protocol I & undertaking to ensure they are respected		1	1	1	1	1/1	
- responsibility for breaches of Convs., Protocol I: prohibition on absolving from liability for breaches	IV 3	51	52	131	148	91	
- special agreements on all appropriate matters		6	6	6	7		
- <i>Parties to Conflict</i>							
Contractors							
- status of, & employees accompanying armed forces	IVR 13	13(4)	13(4)	4A(4)		44/6	
Contributions							
- levies of in occ. terr.	IVR 49 51, 52/3						
Control							
- of civil defence organizations by Parties to the conflict						64/1	
- of hospital ships & other medical ships & craft			24/2 25, 31			8(g), 22 23/2	
- measures of control & security in regard to prot. pers.					27/4 39/2 41		
- medical aircraft in areas under physical, of adverse Party						27 30/1	
- medical, of PWs & Int.				31, 55	92		
- of medical units, transports, by Parties to the conflict		27	25			8(g) 12/2	
- national territory							

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Control (cont'd)							
- under, of adverse Party, applicability of rules on attack						49/2	
- scorched earth policy in defence against invasion						54/5	
- sufficient control of part of, by dissident forces to cause application of Protocol II							1/1
- <i>Access, Aircraft, Attacks, Authorities, Consignments, Conventions, Distinctive Emblem, Hospital & Safety Zones & Localities, International Committee of the Red Cross, Internment, Labour Detachments, Mixed Medical Commission, Neutralized Zones, Penalty, Premises, Protecting Power, Ships</i>							
Conventions-Geneva Conventions (Convs.)							
- of 1864 for the amelioration of the wounded in armies in the field	IVR 21	56, 59	55				
- of 1906 for the amelioration of the conditions of the wounded and sick in armies in the field	IVR 21	56, 59	55, 58				
- of 1929 for the amelioration of the conditions of the wounded and sick in armies in the field		53, 56 59	55	134			
- of 1949: "First, Second, Third & Fourth" Convs., "the Conventions" defined						2(a)	
- provisions common to the four Geneva Conventions of 1949, applicable to; comparable provisions of Protocols I & II of 1977 & 1907 Hague Conv.							
- accession	IV 6	60	59	139	155	94	22
- application		2, 13	2, 13	2, 5	2, 4, 6	1/2, 3	1, 2
- application with cooperation & under scrutiny of Prot. P.		8	8	8	8	2(c), 5	
- application in case of conflict not of an international character		3	3	3	3		1, 2
- authentic texts		55/1	54/1	133/1	150/1	102	28
- binding force	IX 8	1	1	1	1	1/1	1/1
- bringing into force of provisions of Convs. by means of special agreements in case of conflict not of an international character		3/3	3/3	3/3	3/3		
- communication of accessions to all Powers who have signed or acceded	IV 6/2	61/2	60/2	140/2	156/2	100	26
- communication of official translations of Convs. & laws & regulations for application		48	49	128	144	84	
- denunciations, effects	IV 8	63	62	142	158	1/2 99	25
- deposit of instrument of ratification	IV 5, 7	57, 58	56	137	152	93	21

Conventions-Geneva Conventions (Convs.)

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Conventions-Geneva Conventions (Convs.) (cont'd)							
- derogations to Convs.					5	45/3	
- dissemination of text by Contracting Parties	IV 1	47	48	127	144	83	19
- duration of application		5	5	5	6	3	2/2
- duties incumbent on Prot. P. entrusted to an impartial organization which offers all guarantees of impartiality		10	10	10	11	2(c) 5/4	
- enquiry procedure on violation		52/1	53/1	129/1	149/1	90/2	
- entry into force		58	57	138	153	95 96/5 98/4, 5	23
- execution	IV 1	45-48	46-49	126-132	142-149	80-91	19
- immediate effect of ratifications, accession on event of armed conflict or occupation		62	61	141	157		
- interpretation: settling of disagreements		11	11	11	12		
- language		55	54	133	150	102	28
- measures taken by Contracting Parties for suppression of all acts contrary to provisions of Convs. or Protocol I		49/3	50/3	129/3	146/3	85/1 86, 87	
- non-renunciation of rights secured by		7	7	7	8	11/2	
- not allowable in circumstances restricted freedom to negotiate		10/5	10/5	10/5	11/5		
- notification of accessions to Swiss Federal Council		61	60	140	156	100	26
- penal sanctions for breaches of Convs., Protocol I		49/1	50/1	129/1	146/1	85, 86	
- proceeding against pers. committing or ordering to be committed grave breaches: essential safeguards		49	50	129	146	85/1	
- Protocol I supplemental to, in relation to Contracting Parties						96/1	
- ratifications deposited	IV 5	57	56	137	152	93	21
- immediate effect		62	61	141	153		
- registration with Secretariat of United Nations		64	63	143	159	101	27
- repression of abuses & breaches		49-54	50-53	13 130-132	147-149	11/4 85-86	
- respect for		1	1	1	1	1	
- settling of disagreements		11	11	11	12		
- signature		56	55	136	151	92	20
- study, teaching & knowledge		47	48	127	144	7, 82 83	19
- violation: enquiry at request of a Party		52	53	132	149	90/2	
- Ist: For the Amelioration of the Condition of the Wounded & Sick in Armed Forces in the Field							
- application to all S & W members of armed forces as defined in Art. 43, Protocol I						44/8	

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Conventions-Geneva Conventions (Convs.) (cont'd)							
- application of Arts. 27 & 32 to permanent medical units, transports and their pers., made available by: neutral state, recognized society of neutral state or by impartial international humanitarian organization						9/2 12/2(c)	
- application to forces put ashore			4				
- application to person dying at sea when landed			20/2				
- definition						2(a)	
- display of distinctive emblem limited by Art. 44 of						18/7	
- "medical pers." definition						8(c)	
- IIId: For the Amelioration of the Conditions of the Wounded, Sick & Shipwrecked of Armed Forces at Sea							
- application to all S, W & SW members of armed forces as defined in Art. 43, Protocol I						44/8	
- application, at sea or in other waters, to medical ships & craft (other than hospital ships and transports covered by Art. 38 IIId Conv.) as to marking, loss of protection, status of medical & religious pers. & S, W & SW aboard						23	
- application of, to hospital ships & coastal rescue craft carrying civilian S, W & SW not included in categories listed in Art. 13, IIId Conv.						18/4 22	
- "medical personnel" defined						8(c)	
- replaces Xth Hague Convention of 18 October 1907 in relations between Contracting Parties			58				
- verification of strict observation by neutral observers on hospital ships			31/4				
- IIIrd: Relative to the Treatment of Prisoners of War							
- application to pers. of uncertain status				5		45/1	
- application to PW undergoing disciplinary punishment				98/1			
- "civilian" defined in relation to combatants entitled to PW status under						50/1	
- equivalent treatment of combatants who failed to distinguish themselves as required						44/4	
- non-combatant members of armed forces: chaplains & medical pers.	IVR 3	24	36, 37	33		43/2	
- posting & supply of text to PWs on request				41			
- release of PWs when evacuation prevented under unusual conditions of combat; precautions to ensure safety						41/3	

Conventions-Geneva Conventions (Convs.)

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Conventions-Geneva Conventions (Convs.) (cont'd)							
- retained medical & religious personnel to benefit from provisions of		28/2 30/2	37/3	33/4		22/1 23/5	
- texts in possession of authorities who in time of war assume responsibilities in respect of application of Convs., Protocol				127/2	144	83/2	
- IVth: Relative to the Protection of Civilian Persons in Time of War							
- applied & posted in places of internment					99		
- applies to civilians aboard hospital ships & other medical ships & craft who find themselves in power of Party to conflict of which they are not nationals						22/1 23/6	
- derogations					5	45/3	
- grave sites: respect, maintenance					130	34/1	
- obligation to record information specified in Art. 138 of, as to detained pers.						33/2	
- provisions of Protocol I, Part IV, Sec. I additional to provisions of Part II (Arts. 13-26) of						49-67	
- "prot. pers." includes refugees & stateless pers.						73	
- provisions of Protocol I, Part IV, Sec. III additional to provisions of Parts I & III & other rules relating to fundamental human rights					1-2 4/2 27-141	72-79	
- relief provisions supplemented by those of Protocol I					23, 55 61-62 108-111 154	68 69/2 70/1	
- supplement to Regulations of Hague Conv. respecting Laws & Customs of War on Land of 1899 & 1907							
- texts: in possession of authorities who in time of war assume responsibilities in respect of prot. pers.					99/1 144	83/2	
- transfer or deportation of protected civilians from, or into, occ. terr. a grave breach					49, 147	85/4(a)	
- <i>Agreements, Civilian Objects, Civilian Population, Civilians, Time Limit</i>							
- 1907 Hague Conv. No. IV respecting the Laws & Customs of War on Land							
- IIIrd Geneva Conv. complementary to, Chapter II of Regulations, Prisoners of War	IVR 4-20			135			
- IVth Geneva Conv. supplementary to Hague Regulations, Sec. II, hostilities & Sec. III, military authority over the territory of the hostile state	IVR 22-56				154		
- X: For the Adaptation to Maritime Warfare of the Principles of the Geneva Convention							

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Conventions-Geneva Conventions (Convs.) (cont'd)							
- replaced by IInd Geneva Conv. in relations between Contracting Parties			58				
- 1954 Hague Convention for the Protection of Cultural Property in the Event of Armed Conflict							
- provisions not prejudiced by provisions of Protocols I & II						53	16
- 1977 Protocol I, international armed conflicts							
- general protection against effects of hostilities, supplementary to IVth Conv., Part II and other relevant agreements						49/4 48-67	
- relief in favour of civilian population, supplementary to relief provisions of IVth Conv.					23, 55 59-62 108-111	68-71	
- Sec. III treatment of pers. in power of a Party to the conflict.						72 73-79	
- additional to provisions of Parts I and III, IVth Conv. and other relevant rules relating to protection of fundamental human rights						72, 73	
- supplementary to Geneva Convs.						96/1	
- 1977 Protocol II, non-international armed conflict: develops and supplements Art. 3 common to Convs., without modifying its conditions of application							1/1
Conventions							
- Chicago Convention on International Civil Aviation, 7 Dec. 1944, as amended							
- Annex 2, standard for visual & radio interception procedures						An.I 13	
- Annex 10, secondary surveillance radar (SSR) system						An.I 8	
- International Telecommunication Convention: Radio Regulations, annexed to						An.I 7/3	
- <i>Distinctive Signals</i>							
Conversion							
- of money of Int. required by legislation of Det. P.					97/2		
- of money withdrawn from PWs into currency of Det. P.				18/4 64			
- monthly advance of pay in currency of Det. P.				60/1			
- non-converted money				18/6			
- restoration of unconverted foreign currency to PWs on repatriation				119/2			
- sentence of imprisonment to one of internment in occ. terr.					68/1		
- <i>Money, Payment</i>							

Conviction

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Conviction							
- amnesty after conclusion of hostilities encouraged							6/5
- conditions for validity		3/1(d)	3/1(d)	3/1(d) 84/2 85, 87 99, 102 105	3/1(d) 71/1, 2 72, 115 126 146/4	75/4	6/2
- death sentences					68		
- communication to, & representation by Prot. P.				100 101, 107	71/2		
- execution, petition for pardon or reprieve				101	75/2 126	76/3 77/5	
- right of appeal				107/2	73 75/2, 3 126	75/4(f)	6/3
- deduction from final sentence of period of detention pending trial				103 122/2	69		
- denial of rights to fair & regular trial, a grave breach				130	147	85/2, 4(e)	
- handing over of detainees to authorities of liberated terr., at close of occupation					77		
- judicial proceedings							
- communication to & representation by Prot. P. concerning initiation of penal prosecution				104	71/2		
- final conviction, notification of Prot. P., PW representative & accused				107	74/2 126		
- for offences committed before capture				85		75/7	
- only for acts forbidden by applicable law in force at time of act				99/1	67	75/4(c)	6/2(c)
- previous to execution of sentence		3/1	3/1	3/1	3/1		6/2
- prior conviction or acquittal for same offence, " <i>non bis in idem</i> "				86		75/4(h)	
- of PWs							
- detained at time of repatriation				119/5			
- equal treatment of women PWs				88/2, 3			
- repatriation or accomodation in neutral country: before end of proceedings or completion of sentence				115/2			
- prohibited for caring for S & W		18				16/1 17/1	10/1
- of prot. pers.							
- for acts committed before occupation (except war crimes)					70	73	
- of nationals of Occ. P. who have sought refuge in occ. terr.					70/2	73	
- notification to Prot. P., time-limit for appeal, inspection of record of judgment by delegate of Prot. P.					74/2 126		
- regular trial in occ. terr.					66 71/1		

	H	I	2	3	4	I	II
Conviction (cont'd)							
- right of appeal, notification to Prot. P.				106 107/2	73 75/2, 3 126	75/4(j)	6/3
- rules for handing over of pers. alleged to have committed grave breaches of Convs. to another High Contracting Party		49/2	50/2	129/2	146/2	85/1 88/2	
- sentence of deprivation of liberty: cessation of internment					133/2		5/4 6/5
- treatment of detainees					76 115 126		5
- <i>Appeal, Court, Guarantees, Imprisonment, Penalty, Trial</i>							
Convictions (Personal)							
- respect for, by Parties to conflict						75/1	4/1
Convoys							
- of medical vehicles & hospital trains, respect & protection		35			21	21	11
- munition through neutral territory	V 2, 5						
- of S & W through neutral territory	V 14						
- <i>Transport</i>							
Corpses							
- <i>Death, Deceased Persons</i>							
Correspondence							
- facilities for senior medical officer & chaplains in PW camps				33/2(b)			
- family correspondence of pers. in terr. of a Party to conflict or in occ. terr.					25/1		
- Int.: (see PWs & Int.)							
- facilities for members of Int. committees					104/3		
- Int., PWs & detained pers. (see also Int., PW)				71	107		5/2
- censorship & examination				76	112		
- during transfer				48/2, 3	128/3		
- languages used				71/3	107/2, 3		
- limitations				71/1	107/1		5/2
- models of letters & cards				71/1	107/1		
				An.IV C	An.III		
- prohibition of				76/3	112/3		
- special means of transport for correspondence				75/2	111/2		
- subject to disciplinary punishment				98/5	125/3, 4		
- of ministers of religion on matters concerning their ministry					93/2		

Correspondence

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Correspondence (cont'd)							
- neutral intermediary for exchange of family correspondence					25/2		
- PW (see Int., PW and detained pers.)				71			
- address of PW communicated by Bureau	IVR 14			122/4			
- confined, or sentenced to deprivation of liberty				98/5 103 108/3			
- exemption from postal charges	IVR 16			74/2			
- facilities for PW representatives				81/4			
- requests & complaints not considered part of quota				78/3			
- repatriation: right of PWs to take correspondence with them				119/3			
- of retained chaplains				35			
- of retained medical & religious personnel		28/2(b)		33/2(b)			
- <i>Censorship of Correspondence, Consignments</i>							
Costs							
- International Fact-Finding Commission							
- administrative expenses: contributions from Contracting Parties which have recognized competence of Commission						90/7	
- of enquiry chamber: advanced by Party complainant; reimbursement of 50% by respondent						90/7	
- medical treatment							
- of PW: borne by Det. P.				30/5			
- PW relief shipments (other than items exempt from postal & customs charges) charged to sender				74/4			
- of S & W accommodated in neutral country borne by State in which pers. belongs		37/3	39/5			31/4	
- special transportation by Prot. P., ICRC or other organization when regular transportation disrupted: borne by States whose nationals benefit from relief				75/3			
- repatriation of PWs, apportioned equitably between Det. P. & State on which PWs depend				116 118/4			
- <i>Agreements</i>							
- repatriation of prot. pers.							
- enemy aliens in terr. of Party to conflict borne by country of destination					36		
- Int. borne generally by Det. P.; exceptions					135		
- transfers of PW borne by Det. P.				48/4			
- <i>Compensation, Indemnity</i>							

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Counsel							
- Lawyer/Advocate							
Court							
- abolition or suspension of rights and actions in, of nationals of adverse Party: zone of military operations: prohibited	IV R 23 (h)						
- appeals				106	66, 73 126	75/4(f)	6/3
- competence to try							
- disciplinary offences (concurrent competence with commanders)				96/2	123/1		
- pers. in power of Party to conflict not entitled to more favourable treatment under Convs., Protocol I						75/4	
- pers. not, or no longer, taking active part in hostilities in non-international armed conflict		3/1(d)	3/1(d)	3/1(d)			6/2
- PWs				84 102			
- prot. pers. in occ. terr.					66		
- for breach of penal provisions of Occ. P.					66		
- conversion of sentence of imprisonment to one of internment in occ. terr.					68/1		
- for violations of penal law of occ. terr. remaining in force					64/1		
- death penalty				100	68/2-4	76/3 77/5	6/4
- designated in notification of proceedings to Prot. P.				104/2(4)	71/3(d) 126		
- determination of status as PW in case of doubt				5		45/1, 2	
- informed of detention of Int.: opportunity for preparation & conduct of case					115		
- legal provisions applicable in occ. terr.					67		
- non-political military: breach of penal provisions of Occ. P.					66		
- penal procedure							
- for combatants who forfeit PW status by failing to distinguish selves as required						44/4	
- conflict not of an international character		3/1	3/1	3/1	3/1		6/2
- derogations					5	45/3	
- in occ. terr. & Int. in national terr. of Occ. P.					71-76 126		
- for pers. who have taken part in hostilities, not benefiting from more favorable treatment under IVth Conv.					5	45/3 75	
- for PWs				84-88 99-108			

Court

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Court (cont'd)							
- proceedings against pers. alleged to have committed or ordered to be committed grave breaches of Convs.		49/4	50/4	129/4	146/4	75/7 85/1	
- prot. pers							
- penalties				87	68/1 74/2 118/1,2	75/4(c)	6/2(c)
- amnesty							6/5
- PWs to be tried by military, (exceptionally civil)				84			
- reconsideration of internment of enemy alien prot. pers. & notification of decision to Prot. P.					43		
- reconsideration by, of refusal of permission to prot. pers. to leave terr. of a Party to conflict					35/2		
- record of judgments on prot. pers. open to inspection by Prot. P.					74/2 126		
- services of an interpreter for accused PWs & prot. pers.				96/4	72/3 126		
- trial of prot. pers.: assistance by Prot. P.					74/1 126		
- trying PWs: essential guarantees of independence, impartiality, procedure				84			
- <i>Appeal, Judges, Procedure, Proceedings, Trial</i>							
Credit Balance							
- to account of Int. released or repatriated to be paid in currency					97/5		
- PW accounts				63/2 66/1, 3 An.V			
- of special canteen funds				28/3	87/3		
- <i>Financial Resources</i>							
Cremation							
- <i>Burial, Death</i>							
Crews							
- <i>Aircraft, Armed Forces, Prisoners of War, Ships, Shipwrecked, Sick</i>							
Crimes							
- offences against ordinary criminal law: extradition of prot. pers., refugee nationals of Occ. P.					45/5 70/2	73 88/2	
- of PWs: ground for refusing repatriation				119/5			
- of war		50	51	130	147	11/4 85, 86	

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Crimes (cont'd)							
- extradition of pers. charged with grave breaches		49/2	50/2	129/2	146/2	85/1 88/2	
- <i>Conventions, Grave Breaches, Proceedings, Prosecution</i>							
Criminal Proceedings							
- <i>Proceedings</i>							
Cruelty							
- <i>Torture, Treatment</i>							
Cultural & Spiritual Objects							
- making, under special protection, the object of attack: grave breach of Protocol I						85/4(d)	
- protection							
- against attack	IVR 27 IX9					52/3 53(a) 85/4(d)	16
- against reprisal						52(1) 53(c)	
- against use in support of military effort						53(b)	16
- relation of Protocols to 1954 Hague Conv. for the Protection of Cultural Property in the Event of Armed Conflict						53	16
- <i>Monuments, Historic</i>							
Custom							
- climatic conditions during transfer to which PWs are accustomed				46/2			
- established, as a source of the principles of international law	IV Pr.8	63/4	62/4	142/4	158/4	1/2	
- evacuation of children: consent of pers. who by custom (or law) is responsible for their care						78/1	4/3(e)
- grouping of PWs & Int. according to their				22/3 79/5	82/1		
- of prot. pers.: respect for					27/1		
- of PWs as a factor in assignment of living quarters				25/1			
Customs & Laws of War							
- <i>Laws</i>							
Customs, Import & Other Duties							
- relief shipment for PWs & Int.: exemptions				74	110/1	69	
- <i>Charges, Consignments</i>							

Dams, Dykes & Nuclear Electrical Generating Stations

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Dams, Dykes & Nuclear Electrical Generating Stations							
- defensive installations solely intended & used for defence of						56/5	
- general protection: not lost even if special protection is discontinued						56/3	
- identification: international special sign for works & installations containing dangerous forces						56/7 An.I 16	
- reprisals prohibited						56/4	
- special agreements for additional protection						56/6	
- special protection against attack (even if military objectives) if dangerous forces may be released resulting in severe civilian losses						56/1	15
- loss of special protection						56/2	
- for certain dams & dykes						56/2(a)	
- for certain military objectives						56/2(c)	
- for certain nuclear electrical generating stations						56/2(b)	
- residual general protection of civilians & civilian population not to be affected by loss of special protection						56/3	
- military objectives in vicinity of such works & installations						56/2, 5	
Danger							
- authorization of non-repatriated prot. pers. to move from area exposed to danger of war					38/4		
- civilian population							
- general protection of, against danger arising from military operations						51/1	13/1
- selection of military objective for attack involving least danger to						57/3	
- danger areas & zones					38 49/5		
- marking of: civil defence task						61/1	
- dangerous forces							
- <i>Dams, Dykes & Nuclear Electrical Power Stations</i>							
- disciplinary punishments dangerous to health of PWs, Int.				89/3	100/1		
- grave collective danger: created by prot. pers. in occ. terr.					68/1		
- journalists on dangerous professional missions						79 An.II	
- <i>War Correspondents</i>							
- to medical units & establishments		19/2			18	12/4	
- neutralized zones, demilitarized zones					15	60	

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Danger (cont'd)							
- pers. in power of adverse Party, PWs, Int., detainees, pers. otherwise deprived of liberty: endangerment of physical or mental health & integrity by unjustified biological, scientific or medical procedure or experiment		12/2	12/2	13/1	32	11	5/2(e)
- PWs exposed to danger				13, 19 23, 25/3		41/3	
- PWs, S & W temporarily kept in a danger zone				19/2			
- prohibition on setting up places of internment or detention in areas exposed to dangers of war				19	28 83/1		5/1(b)
- work dangerous to PWs & Int.				52	95/3	67/2	
- <i>Camps, Combat & Danger Zones, Dams, Dykes & Nuclear Electrical Generating Stations, Journalists, Protection, Security, Shelters</i>							
Dead							
- <i>Deceased Persons</i>							
Death							
- caused by perfidious use of distinctive emblem or other recognized protective sign						37 85/3(f)	
- caused by unlawful attack affecting							
- civilians						85/3 (a)-(c)	
- <i>hors de combat</i> persons						85/3(e)	
- pers. in non-defended localities or demilitarized zones						85/3(d)	
- certificates	IVR 14 19	16/3	19/3	120/2	129/2, 3 130/2		
- communication between Parties to conflict (through Information Bureau) & Prot. P.	IVR 14	16/3	19/3	120/2	129/3		
- form, transmission to Information Bureau	IVR 14	16/3	19/3	120/2 An.IVD			
- reasons for cremation		17/2		120/5	130/2		
- forwarding of valuables left by PWs & prot. pers.	IVR 19			122/9	139	34/2(c)	
- information to be given to, & transmitted by, Bureau		16	19	122/3,5	136/2		
- of Int. relatives					116		
- notification of death				120 An.IVD		78/3(s)	
- penalty							
- <i>Court, Penalty</i>							
- of PW caused by unlawful act of Det. P.				13			
- of PWs, Int. & detained pers.				120-121	129-131	34	

Death

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Death (cont'd)							
- of PWs & Int. in special circumstances or if cause of death is unknown				121	131		
- winding up of PW accounts				66/1			
- <i>Burial, Deceased Persons, Financial Resources, Graves, Penalty, Wills</i>							
Deceased Persons							
- emergency disposal of, civil defence task						61/1	
- examination confirming death		17/1	20	120/3	129/2		
- identification		16/1, 2 17	19/1, 2	120/3	129/2		
- last wills, documents, personal effects & valuables		16/3	19/3	120/1 122/9	113 129/1 139	34/2(c)	
- members of armed forces and other pers. of Parties to conflict found		4	5, 20	4B(2) 120-121		19	
- protection against being despoiled		15/1	18/1		16/2	34/1	8
- recording & forwarding of information	IVR 14 19	16	19	120	129	33	
- search for: whenever circumstances permit, and particularly after an engagement		15/1	18/1		16/2	33/4	8
- search teams							
- agreement on arrangement to search battlefield areas to locate, identify & recover dead						33/4	
- respect & protection for pers. of						33/4	
- taken on board of neutral vessels			21				
- <i>Burial, Death, Exhumations, Graves, Wills</i>							
Deception							
- essential element of proof for espionage	IVR 29					46/3	
- permissible: ruses of war	IVR 24					37/2	
- prohibited: perfidious	IVR 23(b), (f)					37/1 38 39/1, 2 85/3(f)	
Declaration							
- by authority representing people engaged in qualified armed fight for self-determination within meaning of Protocol I, Art 1/4 to apply Convs. & Protocol I						96/3	
- bilateral: agreements as to demilitarized zone expressed by reciprocal & concordant declarations of the Parties to conflict						60/3	
- International Fact-Finding Commission							

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Declaration (cont'd)							
- by Contracting Party accepting <i>ipso facto</i> competence of the Commission in relation to other Contracting Parties accepting the same obligation						90/2	
- of non-acceptance of amendment to Annex I						98/4-6	
- on Principles of International Law concerning Friendly Relations and Co-operation among States in accordance with the Charter of the U.N.: relevant to right of self-determination						1/4	
- unilateral, as to non-defended locality						59/2, 4	
- of war	III						
- not essential to application of Convs. & Protocol I		2/1	2/1	2/1	2/1	1/3	
- <i>Certificates, Communication, Conventions, Documents, Notification</i>							
Decorations							
- wear by PWs				18/3, 40			
Defence							
- of dams, dykes & nuclear electrical generating stations						56/5	
- disciplinary & judicial procedure							
- appointment of counsel by Det. P., Occ. P. or Prot. P.				105/2	72/2		
- consent of accused to nomination by Occ. P. of counsel in penal proceeding					72/2		
- rights & means of defence				84, 96 99, 105 107, 126	123 126	75/4(a)	6/2(a)
- safeguards for pers. accused of breaches of Convs., Protocol I		49/4	50/4	129/4	146/4	85/1	
- of medical units, establishments & transports		22	35/1			13/2 22/1 23/3 28/3	
- military defence of hospital & safety zones		An.I 5			An.I 5		
- of personnel of C.D. organizations						65/4 67/1(d)	
- of S & W personnel of medical units & establishments, aircraft & hospital ships		19, 22	35			13/2 22/1 23/3 28/3	
- <i>Armed Forces, Lawyer, Protection, Shelters</i>							
Defence Counsel							
- <i>Defence, Lawyer</i>							

Definitions or Terms Explained

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Definitions or Terms Explained							
- armed forces						43/1	
- attacks						49/1	
- civil defence						61/(a)	
- civilian						50/1	
- civilian object						52/1	
- civilian population						50/2	
- combatant						43/2	
- contact zone						26/2	
- distinctive emblem		38/1				8(1)	
- distinctive signal						8(m)	
- general and local armistice	IVR 37						
- grave breaches of Convs., Protocol I		50	51	130	147	11/4 85	
- <i>hors de combat</i>						41/2	
- hospital ships			22				
- indiscriminate attacks						51/4, 5 66/4	
- international protective sign for civil defence						An.I 15	
- international special sign for works & installations containing dangerous forces						56/7	
- medical aircraft		36/1	39/1		22/1	8(f), (g), (j)	
- medical personnel		24, 26	36, 37		20/1	8(c), (k)	
- medical ships & craft						8(f), (g), (i)	
- medical transportation						8(f), (k)	
- medical transports					21	8(g), (k)	
- medical units						8(e)	
- medical vehicles						8(f), (g), (h)	
- mercenary						47/2	
- military objective						52/2	
- neutral	V 16						
- non-defended localities (undefended places)						59/2	
- occupied territory (occ. terr.)	IVR 42						
- parlementaire	IVR 32						
- perfidy						37/1	
- permanent/temporary medical personnel, transports & units						8(k)	
- persons taking no active part in hostilities		3(1)	3(1)	3(1)	3(1)	41/2	4/1
- prisoners of war (PWs)	IVR 3			4A		44/1	
- proportionality, rule of						51/5(b) 57/2(b)	
- protected persons (prot. pers.) (under IVth Conv.)					4	73	
- Protecting Power (Prot. P.)		8/1	8/1	8/1	9/1	2(c)	
- protective sign for hospital & safety zones					An.I 6		
- religious personnel						8(d)	

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Definitions or Terms Explained (cont'd)							
- rules of international law applicable in armed conflicts						2(b)	
- ruses of war						37/2	
- shipwrecked (SW)			12/1			8(b)	
- spy	IVR 29					46/3	
- substitute (for Prot. P.)		10	10	10	11	2(d), 5/4	
- wounded & sick (W & S)						8(a)	
- works or installations containing dangerous forces						56/1	
Degradation							
- degrading labour				52/2	95/1		
- degrading practices involving outrages on personal dignity, based on racial discrimination						85/4(c)	
- degrading treatment		3(1)	3(1)	3(1)	3(1)	75/2(b)	4/2(e)
- <i>Humiliation, Treatment</i>							
Delay							
- <i>Time Limit</i>							
Delegates of ICRC & Prot. P.							
- <i>International Committee of the Red Cross, Protecting Power</i>							
Demilitarized Zones							
- making object of attack: grave breach						85/3(d)	
- special protection							
- agreement: modalities, conditions, scope						60/1-4	
- loss of, for material breach of agreement						60/7	
- general protection not affected by loss						60/7	
- marking by signs agreed to						60/5	
- presence of specially prot. pers. & police for maintenance of order						60/4	
Dentures & Other Prosthetic Appliances							
- for PWs & Int.				30/5	91/5		
Denunciation							
- of agreement relating to hospital & safety zones		An. I 9				An. I 9	
- of Convs., Protocols: effects, information to U.N.		63, 64	62, 63	142 143	158 159	99 101/2	25 27/2
- <i>Conventions</i>							

Dependents of PW, Int.

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Dependents of PW, Int.							
- <i>Internment-Internees, PW</i>							
Deployment							
- military, preceding the launching of an attack: obligation of combatants to distinguish themselves from civilian population during						44/3	
Deportation							
- of civilian population of Occ. P. into the terr. it occupies: prohibition					49/6	85/4(a)	
- of civilians in non-international armed conflict							17/2
- graves breaches of Convs., Protocol I					147	85/4(a)	
- of nationals of Occ. P. who have sought refuge in occ. terr.					70/2	73	
- of prot. pers. from occ. terr.					49/1	85/4(a)	
- <i>Forced Movement, Occupied Territory, Penalty, Transfer</i>							
Depositary							
- duties							
- intermediary for communication of official translations of treaty rules of application to Contracting Parties and Parties to conflict		48	49	128	145	84	
- registration of treaty	IV 5, 9	64	63	143	159	101	27
- translations of treaty, arrange for official		55/2	54/2	133/2	150/2		
- transmit certified copies of treaty to signing and acceding states		57	56	132	152	102	28
- named	IV 5	57	56	137	152	93	21
- <i>Notification, Swiss Confederation, Swiss Federal Council</i>							
Despoiling the Dead							
- <i>Deceased Persons</i>		15	18				8
Destruction*							
- of C.D. buildings & matériel, shelters for civilian population: by adverse Party, prohibited						62/3	
- of cultural property or place of worship under special protection: grave breach						85/4(d)	
- of enemy's property: unnecessary or wanton, prohibited	IVR 23(g)						
- intentional—of medical buildings, material & stores		33					
- of military objectives						52/2	

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Destruction* (cont'd)							
- of objects indispensable to survival of civilian population						54/2	14
- derogation by Party in its national territory under its control						54/5	
- of property belonging to private pers., organizations or occupied state: unnecessary, prohibited	IVR 46 55, 56				53		
- unavoidable	IX 2/2						
- wanton and extensive, property protected by Conv., Protocol I: grave breach		50	51	130	147	85/2	
- <i>Attacks</i>							
Detachments							
- <i>Labour Detachments</i>							
Detained Persons							
- minimum protection & safeguards for persons detained as a result of armed conflict or occupation who do not benefit from more favourable treatment as PWs, prot. pers. or Int.							
- international armed conflict	IVR 30	49/4	50/4	5/2 129/4	146/4	11/1-3, 5-6 45, 75 76 77/3, 5 80/1 85/1	
- non-international armed conflict		3	3	3	3		4-6
- <i>Camps, Conviction, Internment, Occupied Territory, Prisoners of War, Protected Persons</i>							
Detaining Powers (Det. P.)*							
- approval of PW representatives				79/4			
- continued responsibility after transfer of PWs, prot. pers.				12/2	45/3		
- obligations & responsibilities in general		28		12, 33	29 37-46	11, 45 75	
- obligation to request or accept substitute for Prot. P.		10/3	10/3	10/3	11/3	5/4	
- <i>Camps, Detained Persons, Internment, Prisoners of War, Protected Persons</i>							
Detention							
- credit on sentence for pretrial				103/2	118/4		
- facilities				97 108	83-88 124		5/1(b) 5/2

Detention

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Detention (cont'd)							
- of hospital ships & coastal rescue craft			31			22	
- information to be recorded concerning persons in						33/2	
- in non-international armed conflict		3(1)	3(1)	3(1)	3(1)		5
- pending trial of Int., pers. in power of Party to conflict					118/4	75/3	
- of prot. pers. in occ. terr.					76		
- of PWs & Int. subject to criminal proceedings				115/3 119/5	133/2		
- of women				97/4 108/2	124/3	75/5 76/2	5/2(a)
- <i>Arrest, Captivity, Confinement, Conviction, Deceased Persons, Imprisonment, Protection</i>							
Devastation	IVR 23(g)				53, 147	54	14
- <i>Destruction</i>							
Diet							
- <i>Food</i>							
Dignity	IVR 46	3, 12	3, 12	3, 13	3, 27	75/2 85/4	4/2
Dining Halls							
- <i>Canteens, Food, Mess</i>							
Diplomatic & Consular Staff							
- of Prot. P.: to safeguard interests of Parties to conflict		8	8	8	9		
Diplomatic Relations							
- maintenance of, no obstacle to designating Prot. P.						5/6	
Disabled Persons							
- in civilian hospitals, medical units & establishments					18	8(a), (e) 12	11
- compensation in case of disability of PWs				68/1			
- evacuation from besieged or encircled areas					17		
- land, sea & air transport					21 22/1	8(f), (j) 21-31	11
- mental or physical disability						8(a)	
- protection		12	12		16	8(a) 10	7
- protection in hospital & safety zones					14/1		

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Disabled Persons (cont'd)							
- PWs, facilities, repatriation				30/2 An. I			
- repatriation or accomodation in a neutral country				110 An. I		19	
- transfer					127/3		
- <i>Sick & Wounded</i>							
Disc		16/1(f) 16/3 17/1	19/1(f) 19/3 20/1		24		
- <i>Card</i>							
Disciplinary Sanctions				89-98	119	86/2 87/3	
- duration				90	119		
- execution of punishment				97-98	124, 125		
- limitations				26/6 71/1, 82 86-88 89/2, 3	107/1 117/2, 3 118 119/2, 3		
- procedure & records of				96	123		
- types of punishments				89	119		
- <i>Authorities, Camps, Discipline, Penalty, Sanctions</i>							
Disciplinary System							
- internal, required for armed forces						43/1	
Discipline				39-42	100		
- offences against				96/1			
- in place of internment					99-104		
Discontinuance of Protection							
- <i>Loss of Protection</i>							
Discrimination							
- <i>Adverse Distinction, Equality, Treatment</i>							
Disease							
- capture/internment card sent to family in case of sickness				70 An.IV B	106 An.III		
- contagious diseases							
- of S & W, SW, PW, Int.		12/2	12/2	31	92	16/3	
- prophylactic & preventive measures in occ. terr.					56/1		
- regulations for compulsory notifications of, to be respected by pers. engaged in medical activities						16/3	10/3

Disease

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Disease (cont'd)							
- contagious or mental disease: isolation wards				30/1	91/1		
- entailing direct repatriation or accommodation in a neutral country, agreement				110/4 An.I	132		
- information concerning sickness of person belonging to adverse Party	IVR 14	16	19	122/6	136/2 138/2	16/3	10/3, 4
- occupational accidents & diseases of PW & prot. pers. compelled to work				54/2	40/3 51/3		
- official certificate/record				30/4	91/4	11/6	
- prevention of disease: protected medical function		24				8(c), (e)	
- serious illness of Int. relatives					116/2		
- serious illness of PWs & Int.				30/2	91/2		
- venereal diseases of PWs & Int.				31	92		
- <i>Accidents, Examination, Hospitals, Perfidy, Safeguards, Sick & Wounded</i>							
Disembarking							
- of dead persons: application of Ist Conv./ Protocol I			20/2			19	
- of medical & religious personnel necessary for the needs of PWs			37/2, 3				
- of S & W						30/2	
- on landing of medical aircraft for inspection							
- in neutral terr. or ports	V 14/2 15	4 37/3	5 17 40/3	4B(2)		19 31	
Dispersed Families							
- facilitation of enquiries by members of, with view to renewing contact					26	74	
- facilitation of reunion of, by Cont. Parties & Parties to conflict, encouragement to humanitarian organizations engaged in facilitating reunion						74	
- search for dispersed or missing PWs, Int. or other persons				119/7	133/3	33	
- <i>Information, Missing & Dead Persons, Search</i>							
Dispute Settlement							
		11 52	11 53	11 132	12 149	90/2	
Dissemination							
- <i>Conventions</i>	IV 1	47	48	127	144	83, 87/2	19

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Distinction							
- principle of: obligation to distinguish between civilian population & combatants, civilian objects & military objectives						44/3 48	
Distinctive Emblem	IVR 23(f)	38-44 53-54	41-45		18-22	7, 8(1) 18/4 38 85/3(f) An. I 3, 4	12
- on air, land & sea transport		36	39, 43		21, 22	8(1) 18/1, 4 21, 22/1 23/1 An. I 3, 4	12
- on aircraft transporting S & W civilians					22/2	8(g), (j) 18/4, 5	
- on ambulances & first aid stations		44				8(e), (f) 18/4 An.I 3/1	12
- armlet or other marking medical & religious personnel & civilian hospital staff		40/1	42/1		20/2	18/3 An. I 3, 4	12
- on civilian hospitals					18/3, 4	An. I 3, 4 An. I 4	12
- on clothing & headgear of medical and religious pers. in battle areas							
- definition		38	41			8(1)	
- on equipment employed in the medical service		39	41				
- on flags, armlets & all medical service equipment		39	41			8(1)	12
- on hospital ship & small craft and other medical ships & craft			43			22, 23	12
- on identity card		40/2 An. II	42/2 An.			An. I 1, 2	
- limitation of use							
- to indicate affiliation with Red Cross Organizations		44/2-4 53/1					
- for protection		44/1 44/3	44		20/2	18/3, 4, 6, 7	12
- marking of hospital & safety zones		An. I 6			An. I 6		
- on medical aircraft		36	39		22/2	8(g), (j) 18/4, 5	12
- on medical transports		35/1, 42	43		21	18/4	12
- on medical units and establishments		42, 43				18/4	12
- misuse, prevention of and sanctions	IVR 23(f)	53, 54	45			18/8 38 85/3(f)	12
- provided for in other Conventions or by agreement between Parties to conflict		44/1	44				

Distinctive Emblem

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Distinctive Emblem (cont'd)							
- Red Crescent, Red Lion & Sun		38/2	41/2 43/7			8(1), 38 An. I 3	12
- on roofs of buildings: clearly visible to enemy land, air & naval forces		44/2			18/4	An. I 4	
- for trade & commercial use		53/1, 2					
- use of		39, 44 53	41, 44		18, 20 21	8(1) An. I 4	12
- visibility of		42	43		18/4	An. I 3, 4	
- <i>Flags, Marking</i>							
Distinctive Signals							
- additional to distinctive emblem to identify medical units & transports						18/5 An. I 5/2	
- application of, prescribed in Chapter III of Annex I						18/6	
- for C.D. identification: by special agreement						66/5	
- definition						8(m)	
- electronic identification							
- designation of frequencies						An. I 7/3	
- mode & codes reserved for exclusive use of medical aircraft						An. I 8/1	
- Secondary Surveillance Radar (SSR) system as specified in An. 10 to Chicago Conv. on International Civil Aviation						An. I 8	
- special agreement for use of similar system by medical vehicles, ships & craft						An. I 8/2	
- for exclusive use of medical units, transports as specified in Ch. III, Annex I						18/6	
- light signal							
- established for use by medical aircraft, use by other aircraft prohibited						An. I 6/1	
- flashing blue lights, use by non-medical vehicles, ships & craft not prohibited in absence of special agreement reserving use to medical vehicles, ship & craft						An. I 6/3	
- obligation of Parties to conflict							
- to ensure identifiability of medical units & transports						18/1	
- to implement methods & procedures to recognize medical units & transports using distinctive signals						18/2	
- optional use						An. I 5	
- radio signal							
- form of message						An. I 7/2	
- priority signal designated by World Administrative Radio Conf. of International Telecommunication Union						An. I 7/1	

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Distinctive Signals (cont'd)							
- supervision of use & repression of misuse						18/8 38/1	
- <i>Identification, International Distinctive Sign of Civil Defence</i>							
Distribution							
- of retained medical & religious personnel: special agreements		31					
- <i>Personnel, Relief</i>							
Disturbances & Tensions							
- internal: not armed conflict							1/2
Diversions							
- of buildings & material & stores of medical establishments		33					
- of C.D. buildings, material & shelters for civilian population						62/3 63/4, 5, 6 67/4	
- of consignments intended for civilians					23/2 59/4, 50	69/2 70/3	
- of medical ships & craft (other than hospital ships)						23/2	
- from medical use of permanent medical aircraft seized by adverse Party						30/4	
- of relief consignments					59 60 59/4	69/2 70/3 70/3	
- right to search of Party granting free passage							
- of sick-bays & their equipment from their purpose			28				
- <i>Occupied Territory, Requisition</i>							
Doctor							
- general protection of medical duties, ethics & professional rules						16	10
- issue of medical stores for PWs				An. III 2	An. II 2		
- proposal of PWs for MMC examination				113/1			
- in PW camps: responsibility for retained medical personnel, right to deal with competent authorities of camp, responsibilities, facilities				33/2(b)			
- <i>Death, Hospitals, Mixed Medical Commission, Personnel</i>							

Documents

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Documents							
- authentication of PW & Int. documents				77	113		
- certificates showing character of civilian hospitals					18/2		
- of dead persons: forwarding between Parties to conflict documents of importance to next of kin		16/4	19/4	120/1 122/9	113 129/1 139	34/2(c)	
- false papers used to facilitate escape (disciplinary punishment)				93/2			
- family: taken from Int. only against receipt					97/6		
- identity					97/6		
- <i>Cards</i>							
- intended for PWs & Int. or dispatched by them, transmission, execution & authentication				77	113		
- military: confiscated from PW				18/1			
- up to date list of hospital pers. and staff to be held by hospital management					20/4		
- <i>Act, Cards, Certificates, Information, Notification</i>							
Domestic Jurisdiction							
- applicable to recruiting & training of qualified pers. to assist in application of Convs. & Protocol I						6/2	
Donations							
- of blood for transfusion, skin for grafting						11/3	
Donors							
- instructions of concerning distribution of collective relief shipments to PWs & Int.				An. III 2	An. II 2		
- questionnaires relating to collective relief supplies, reports on distribution				An. III 3, 5	An. II 3, 5		
- <i>Consignments, Donations, Relief</i>							
Doubt							
- as to civilian character of object normally dedicated to civilian purposes						52/3	
- as to civilian character of person (not in custody of Party to conflict)						50/1	
- as to PW status				5/2		45/1, 2	
Dormitories							
- of PWs				25			
- <i>Camps, Quarters</i>							
Double Jeopardy							
- <i>Non Bis in Idem</i>							

	H	I	2	3	4	I	II
<p>Drill - military drill & manœuvres of Int. prohibited</p>					100/2		
<p>Drinking Water - Food, Water</p>							
<p>Duty to Act - failure to act when under a, breach of Convs. & Protocol I</p>						86/1	
<p>Dykes - Dams, Dykes & Nuclear Electrical Generating Stations</p>							

Education

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Education							
- of children orphaned, evacuated or separated from their families					24/1 50	78/2	4/3
- educational material for PWs & prot. pers.				125/1	142/1		
- of PWs & Int.				38 51/3	94		
- <i>Instruction, Recreational Activities</i>							
Educational Pursuits							
- <i>Leisure</i>							
Election							
- of International Fact-Finding Commission members						90/1	
- of Int. committee					102/1		
- of PW representative				79/1			
Emblem of the Red Cross							
- <i>Distinctive Emblem, Flags</i>							
Emblems (other than Distinctive)							
- of nationality	IVR 23(f)					39	
- PW & Int. camps				23/4	83/3		
- recognized						38 85/3(f)	
- flag of truce	IVR 23(f) 32-34					38/1 85/3(f)	
- hospital & safety zones		An. I 6			An. I 6 85/3(f)	38/1	
- international distinctive sign of C.D.						38/1 66/3 85/3(f) An. I 15	
- international special sign for works & installations containing dangerous forces						38/1 56/7 85/3(f) An. I 16	
- protective emblem of cultural property ¹						38/1 85/3(f)	
- of the United Nations						38/2 85/3(f)	

¹ See Articles 16-17 of the Hague Convention of 14 May 1954 for the Protection of Cultural Property in the Event of Armed Conflict.

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Emergency							
- affecting safety of medical aircraft						27/2 31/2	
- tasks of C.D.						61/1	
- <i>Urgency</i>							
Employment							
- prot. pers.: opportunity to find paid employment					39/1		
- <i>Activities, Labour</i>							
Encircled Areas							
- <i>Besieged or Encircled Areas</i>		15/3	18/2		17		
End of Hostilities							
- <i>Hostilities</i>							
Endangerment							
- unjustified, of physical or mental health and integrity of persons in power of a Party to conflict, prohibited				13/1		11/1-4 85/3	5/2(e)
Enemy Power							
- <i>Adverse Party</i>							
Enlistment							
- pressure or propaganda to induce prot. persons to enlist in forces of Occ. P. prohibited					51/1		
Enquiry							
- to Bureau to obtain information on PW or prot. pers.	IVR 14			122/7	137/1		
- by Det. P. on death or injury of PWs or Int. in special circumstances				121/1	131/1		
- by International Fact-Finding Commission						90/2	
- into allegations of grave or serious breaches of Conventions, Protocol I						90/2 (a), (c)	
- as to Contracting Parties accepting mandatory competence of commission in relation to any Party accepting same obligation						90/4-5 90/2(d)	
- procedure							
- at request of Party to conflict with consent of other Party or Parties concerned							
- into offences against discipline				95, 96	122		
- into violation of the Convs., Protocol I: procedure, choice of an umpire		52	53	132	149	90/2(e)	

Enquiry

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Enquiry (cont'd)							
- <i>Information, International Fact-Finding Commission, Questioning</i>							
Entry into Force							
- of Conventions, Protocols	IV 7	58	57	138	153	95	23
Environment							
- protection of natural environment against widespread, long term and severe damage						35/3 55	
- reprisal attacks against natural, prohibited						55/2	
Epidemics							
- prevention in PW camps & occ. terr.				29/1	56/1		
- <i>Contagious Disease</i>							
Equality							
- in selection of medical & religious personnel for return		31					
- of treatment		12/2	12/2	16	13 27/3	Pr. 4 15/1	2/1
- in application of Convs., Protocols						Pr. 4	2/1
- in application of restrictions on medical aircraft landing on neutral terr.		37/2	40/2			31/5	
- in application to the whole of the population affected by armed conflict					13	9/1	
- in distribution of relief supplies						69 70	18/2
- of medical & religious personnel of a neutral country		32/5					
- of pers. not taking active part in hostilities in conflict not of an international character		3(1)	3(1)	3(1)	3(1)		2/1 4/1
- of populations in alleviation of sufferings caused by war					13	9/1	
- of PWs				16, 23/2 88/4			
- of PWs of equivalent rank				43			
- of PWs, men & women				14			
- of PWs & Int. in distribution of allowances or supplementary pay				61	98/2		
- of PWs & Int. who have served disciplinary, judicial sentences				88/4	118/3		
- prohibition of discrimination		12	12	16	13	9/1 69 70 75	2/1 4/1 7/2 18/2
- of prot. pers. in terr. of Parties to conflict or in occ. terr.					27/3		
- of public officials in occ. terr.					54		

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Equality (cont'd)							
- of S, W & SW		12	12 30/1		13	9/1 10/2	2/1 7/2 9/2
- of S, W & SW in assistance given by hospital ships			30			22	
- <i>Adverse Distinction, Treatment</i>							
Equipment							
- of Bureau				122			
- of hospital ships							
- apparatus exclusively intended to facilitate navigation or communication not a basis for loss of protection			35(2)				
- secret codes: prohibited			34/2			22	
- "matériel" of C.D. organizations, defined						61(d)	
- of medical aircraft							
- equipment intended to collect or transmit intelligence data: prohibited						28/2	
- intended solely to facilitate navigation, communication or identification: not prohibited						28/2	
- medical equipment							
- for besieged or encircled areas		15/3	18/2		17		
- consignments for civilians, including enemy civilians					23/1	70/2, 3	
- control by neutral observers			38				
- for Int.					91/5		
- left for S & W abandoned to enemy		12/5 33, 34					
- reprisals against, prohibited		46	47			20	
- requisitions in occ. terr.	IVR 52				57/2	14/2	
- of sick-bays			28				
- transport		35, 36	38, 39		22/1	8(f), (g)	
- use of distinctive emblem for medical equipment		39, 44	41			An. I 3, 4	
- military equipment							
- articles issued for personal protection of PWs				18/1			
- of military units assigned to C.D.							
- major items marked with international sign of C.D.						67/3	
- status & use of, if fallen into hands of adverse Party						67/4	
- mobile military equipment must be evacuated from non-defended localities and demilitarized zones						59/2(a) 60/3(a)	
- of PWs				18/1			
- for prot. pers. compelled to work					40/3 51/3		
- for recreation, study, sports & games				38	142/1		

Equipment

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Equipment (cont'd)							
- relief equipment for civilians: free passage even for civilian population of adverse Party						70/2, 3	
- scientific material for PWs				72/1			
- working conditions of PWs				51/1			
- <i>Installations, Material</i>							
Equitable Representation							
- composition of International Fact-Finding Commission chambers: equitable geographic representation						90/1(d) 90/3(a)	
Equivalent Treatment							
- <i>Treatment</i>							
Escapes							
- <i>of hors de combat</i> combatants						41/2	
- of members of armed forces of occ. terr.				4B(1)			
- information to Bureau				122/5	136/2		
- of PWs & prot. pers.: valuables, documents, etc. of				122/9	139		
- of PWs							
- accounts				66/1			
- notification of recapture				94			
- recapture	IVR 8			91			
- received by Neutral Power: to remain at liberty	V 13						
- successful	IVR 8			91			
- transmission of information on PWs by Bureau				122/5			
- use of weapons against escaping PWs				42			
- unsuccessful	IVR 8			92			
- of PWs & Int.				91-94	120-122		
- aiding or abetting				93	120		
- connected offences				93	121		
- disciplinary & judicial punishment				93	121		
- repeated escapes				92-93	120-121		
- <i>Internment-Internees, Prisoners of War</i>							
Escorts							
- armed, of medical units		22				13/2(b)	
Espionage							
- allowable under international law	IVR 24						
- civilians committing					5	45/3	
- death penalty in occ. terr.					68/2		
- definition of spy	IVR 29					46	

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Espionage (cont'd)							
- derogation from certain treatment provisions of IVth Conv.					5/2	45/3	
- immunity of spies upon rejoining own forces	IVR 31					46/3, 4	
- punishment under national law	IVR 30				5 68/2		
- reconnaissance or communication carried out openly	IVR 29/2					46/2, 3	
- reconnaissance in uniform, or without false pretence, distinguished	IVR 29/2					46/2, 3	
- by resident combatant in occ. terr.						46/3	
- spies not entitled to PW status	IVR 29 31					46/1	
- trial, entitlement to; procedure	IVR 30				5/3 66	45/3 75/4	
- use of adversary's emblems of nationality						39/3	
- use of spies	IVR 24					39/3	
- <i>Spies</i>							
Establishments, Institutions							
- Civil Defense, (C.D.) organizations						61(b)	
- devoted to care & education of children					50/1	52/3	
- hospital & medical							
- <i>Hospitals, Medical Units</i>							
- industrial, administrative or military establishments at a safe distance from hospital & safety zones	An. I 4				An. I 4		
- for internment or detention of persons deprived of liberty for reasons related to non-international armed conflict							5
- for internment of PW				22			
- medical units & establishments		19-23				8(e) 12-14	11
- administration		24, 28 40	36, 37 42			8(c) 14-16 18/1, 4, 7, 8 An.I 1-4	9-12 56
- admission of PWs to military or civil medical unit				30/2	19/2	8(a), (c) 13/2(d)	
- armed protection (escort)		22(1)	35(1)			13/2	
- arming of personnel for self-defence or defence of S & W		22(1)	35(1)			13/2	
- discontinuance of protection		21	34		19	13	11/2
- functioning of, in occ. terr.					56/1	14 15/2-4	
- identity card of personnel		40/2 An. II	42/2 An.		20/2	18/3 An. I 1, 2	

Establishments, Institution

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Establishments, Institutions							
(cont'd)							
- markings	IVR 27/2 IX 5/2	42 43			18	18/1 An. I 3, 4	
- national flag & distinctive flag of Red Cross		42 43					
- of neutral countries		27				9/2	
- prohibition of reprisals		46	47		33/3	20	
- protection of medical establishments ashore from naval attack	IX 5		23			49/3	
- protection, siting of	IVR 27/1	19			18/5	12/4	
- restriction on use of distinctive emblem		44			18/3	18/7	
- so situated that attacks against military objectives cannot imperil their safety		19/2		19	18/5	12/4	
- which may fall into enemy hands (buildings, material & stores)		33			56, 57	14	
- of medical zones		23			14		
- military: hostile use of fixed, prohibited in non-defended localities & demilitarized zones						59/5 60/3	
- penal establishments							
- disciplinary punishment not to be served in				97/1	124/1		
- distribution of collective relief shipments to PWs, Int. & detained persons				An. III 1	An. II 1		5/1
- indicated in communication to Prot. P. on sentencing of PWs and prot. pers.				107/2	74/2 126		
- PW to serve sentence in the same, as members of armed forces of Prot. P.				108			
- treatment of detainees in occ. terr.					76/1		
- <i>Accommodation, Hospital & Safety Zones, Hospitals, Installations, Material, Medical Units, Military Objectives, Ships</i>							
Estate							
- <i>Property</i>							
Ethics (Medical)							
- activities compatible with, not punishable						16/1	10/1
- compulsion to perform acts or carry out work contrary to, prohibited						16/2	10/2
Evacuation							
- of children							
- from areas in which hostilities are taking place						78	4(3)
- to foreign country							

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Evacuation (cont'd)							
- continuity of child's education, including religious & moral, in accordance with desires of parents					24/1	78/2	
- information card to be sent to Agency						78/3	
- from occ. terr.: agreements necessary						78/1	
- from occ. terr.: under supervision of Prot. P.						78/1	
- reception in neutral country					24/2		
- temporary, to foreign country from occ. terr., exceptionally authorized for compelling reasons of health or medical treatment; not for reasons of safety							78/1
- C.D. task						61/1	
- of civilians & civilian population from vicinity of military objectives						58(a)	
- of detained or interned pers. from places exposed to danger arising from armed conflict							5/2(c)
- local arrangements of Parties to conflict		15	18		17		
- of mobile military equipment from non-defended localities & demilitarized zones						59/2 60/3	
- of PWs							
- conditions excluded for S & W				19, 20 46/2 20			
- evacuees: treatment, conditions, list							
- prevented by unusual conditions of combat; release & precautions to ensure safety						41/3	
- prohibition on unnecessary exposure to danger while awaiting evacuation				19			
- transit camps				20/3, 24			
- of prot. pers.							
- from areas exposed to dangers of war in terr. of a Party to conflict					38/4		
- from occ. terr.							
- information to Prot. P.					49/4		
- prohibited unless it is impossible to avoid such displacement for material reasons					49/2		
- within occ. terr. if security of population or imperative military necessity so demands					49/2		
- reception of evacuated pers.					49/3		17/1
- of S, W, SW							
- from besieged & encircled areas		15/3	18/2		17	27/1	
- by medical aircraft		36 37	39 40		22	24-31	
- by sea			18			22, 23	

Evacuation

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Evacuation (cont'd)							
- <i>Besieged & Encircled Areas, Medical Aircraft, Medical Transports, Occupied Territory, Removal, Transfer</i>							
Evidence							
- in enquiry by International Fact-Finding Commission						90/4, 5	
- of use of specially protected cultural object in support of military effort						85/4(d)	
Examination							
- of bodies of dead persons		17/1	20/2	120/3	129/2		
- of consignments for PWs & Int.				76	112		
- examination papers in shipments to PWs				72/1			
- medical							
- of PWs, Int., and detainees				29-31	91-92		5/2(d)
- PWs designated in Art. 113				30/4, 31 55 An. II			
- fitness for work, categories of PW entitled to examination				55, 112 113			
- possibility of examination by MMC				113/2			
- of medical aircraft		36/4	39/4		22/4	30, 31/3	
- procedure						30/2-4 31/3	
- <i>Inspection</i>							
- of witnesses in judicial proceedings						75/4	
- <i>Control, Inspection, Medical Inspections, Search</i>							
Exchange							
- correspondence, lists, reports relating to PWs & Int. between Bureau and Agency via special means of transport				75/2	111/2		
- of family correspondence					25		
- of lists showing locations of grave sites by Graves Registration Services, through Bureau		17/4					
- of nationals in enemy hands					36/2 135/4		
- of S & W in encircled & besieged areas by agreement		15/3					
- of S & W left on battlefield		15/2					
Execution							
- of Convs. & Protocols		45-48	46-49	126-132	142-149	80-91	19
- of death penalty							
- on persons less than 18 years of age at time of offence, prohibited						77/5	

	H	I	2	3	4	I	II
Execution (cont'd)							
- on pregnant women and mothers having dependent children, prohibited						76/3	6/4
- on PWs, prot. pers., Int.				101	74/2, 75 126		
- of sentence without previous judgment by a court offering essential guarantees: prohibited	3/1(d)	3/1(d)	3/1(d)	84	3/1(d)	75/4	6/2
- <i>Conventions, Crimes, Guarantees, Penalty</i>							
Exemption							
- from capture: hospital ships			22, 24 25			22	
- from postal charges				74 124	110 141		
- from custom duties							
- <i>Charges, Customs, Import & Other Duties</i>							
Exhumations	17/3	20/3				34/4	
Expectant Mothers							
- <i>Women</i>							
Experiments (Biological & Pseudo-Medical)							
- grave breaches of Convs., Protocol I	50	51	130	147	11/4 85		
- on S, W & SW, PW, prot. pers., pers. in power of a Party to conflict, prohibited	12/2	12/2	13	32	11/1, 2	5/2(e)	
Ex Post Facto Legislation							
- prohibited				99/1	67	75/4(c)	6/2(c)
Extermination							
- of S, W, SW, PW & prot. pers.: prohibited	12/2	12/2	13	32			
Extradition							
- of nationals of Occ. P. who have sought refuge in occ. terr.					70/2	73	
- of persons alleged to have committed grave breaches of Convs.	49/2	50/2	129/2	146/2	85/1 88		
- of prot. pers., restriction on transfer of prot. pers. to another Power, not an obstacle to extradition for common crimes under pre-conflict extradition treaty					45/5		

Facilities

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Facilities							
- for activities of ICRC					30/2	81/1	
- for activities of National Red Cross societies & other Red Cross organizations					30/2	81/2-4	
- for adequate medical treatment of S & W aboard warship, as condition for removing them from hospital ship at sea			14			22/1 23/6	
- for Agency				123/2	140/3		
- for C.D. organizations in occ. terr.						63/1	
- for civilians responding to appeal for aid to S & W		18/1				17/2	
- for defence counsel necessary for preparation of defence of accused				105/3	72/2		
- for educational studies of Int.					94/2		
- for family remittances of Int.					98/3		
- for International Fact-Finding Commission						90/1	
- for Int. to manage their property					114		
- for interned ministers of religion to minister to Int.					93/2		
- for medical aircraft to resume flight after inspection						31/3	
- for neutral members of MMC				An. II 7			
- for neutral vessels responding to appeal to take on board & care for S, W & SW persons			21/2				
- for PW representative & Int. committee				81/4 An. III 4	104/2		
- for PWs & Int. to consult & obtain copies of their accounts				65/2	98/3		
- for prot. pers. to appeal to Prot. P., ICRC, National Red Cross organizations, etc.					30/1		
- for relief societies to visit PWs, prot. pers. & distribute relief supplies				125/1	142/1		
- for retained chaplains				35			
- for retained medical & religious personnel		28/2		33/2			
- for special commissions in hospital zones & localities		An. I 8			An. I 8		
- for transmission of wills & other legal documents of PWs & Int.				77/2	113/2		
Failure to act							
- <i>Act, Duty to Act</i>							
Family							
- address on capture, internment & evacuated children's card				70 An. IV	An. III	78/3	
- correspondence					25 107/2		
- dispersed families: renewal of contact					26	74	4/3(b)

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Family (cont'd)							
- during internment or detention, members of the same family to be lodged together					82/2, 3	75/5 77/4	5/2(a)
- evacuation or transfer: prot. pers. members of same family not to be separated					49/3		
- family documents: not to be taken without a receipt					97/6		
- information of family in case of capture, sickness or transfer				70			
- information to next of kin of prot. pers. & PWs through Bureau				122/4	138		
- notice to, in case of transfer of PWs & Int.				48/1	128/1		
- principle that families have a right to know fate of their relatives						32	
- prohibition of compulsion of pers. engaged in medical activities to reveal information concerning S & W which might be harmful to patients or their families						16/3	
- right of Int. to send to, & receive allowances from					98/2, 3		
- rights of Int. to visit relatives					116		
- sending of the internment card in accordance with annexed model					106		
- telegrams				71/2	107/2		
- transmission of documents to next of kin		16	19	122/9	138		
- transmission of information on evacuated child, unless detrimental to child						78/3	
- transmission of information on prot. pers. unless detrimental to prot. pers. or relatives					137/2 140/2		
- <i>Children, Correspondence, Father, Mothers, Parents</i>							
Father							
- first name on capture & internment cards				An.IVB	An.III		
- name of, in Bureau information				122/4	138		
- full name and address on children's evacuation card						78/3	
- <i>Children, Family, Parents</i>							
Fatigue Duties							
- disciplinary punishment for PWs & Int.				89/1	119/1		
- not applied to officers				89/2			
Feigning							
- <i>Perfidy</i>							
Financial Resources							
- accounts							
- of Int.					97-98		

Financial Resources

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Financial Resources (cont'd)							
- credit balance of Int. released or repatriated to be paid in currency					97/5		
- of PWs				64-66			
- advance of pay				60			
- credit balance	IVR 6/5			28/3 63/2 66/1, 3 An. V			
- debited for commodities or services purchased out of camp				58/2			
- excess amounts and deposits				58/1			
- management				65			
- money taken from PW (possibly converted into currency of Det. P.)				18/4 59			
- supplementary pay	IVR 6/3			61			
- telegrams				71/2			
- transfer of PWs funds				63			
- advances of pay: to PWs, supplementary pay				60-61 64/1 67 89/1			
- shown on PW account				64			
- allowances							
- of Int.					98		
- credit to regular account					98/3		
- no deduction from allowances, salaries or credits for maintenance of Int.					81/2		
- to medical personnel of society of neutral country retained temporarily by adverse Party		32/5					
- to prot. pers. unable to support themselves because of controls imposed by Det. P.					39/2, 3		
- compensation							
- credited to PWs account				64(1)			
- for personal effects or valuables impounded by Det. P.				68/2			
- to PWs for injury or other disability				68/1			
- payments							
- to account of PWs & wages to Int., PWs				62, 64	95/4		
- of working pay to PWs who work for private pers.	IVR 6/4-5			57/1			
- remittances of Int. to their families and other dependents					98/3		
- <i>Compensation, Costs, Money, Payments, Wages</i>							

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Fines							
- as disciplinary punishment applicable to PWs & Int.				89/1	119/1		
- <i>Penalty</i>							
Fire							
- precautions on PW premises and in places of internment				25/3	88		
First Aid							
- C.D. task						61/1	
- stations: use of distinctive emblem in time of peace		44/4					
- treatment: medical purpose for medical personnel and units						8(c), (e)	
Fitness							
- for work				55			
- <i>Health</i>							
Fitting out (of Hospital Ships)							
- control by responsible authorities of hospital ships used by relief societies & individuals			24/2			22	
Flags							
		39, 42 43	41, 43			37, 38 39 An. I 4 15, 16	
- on hospital ships & small craft, other medical ships & craft			43			22, 23 An. I 3 4	
- on medical units & establishments, medical transports		42				An. I 3 4	
- misuse of national flags of adverse party or neutral states	IVR 23(f)					39	
- of truce, misuse	IVR 23(f) 32-34					37/1 38/1 85/3(f) 39/3	
- rules of international law applicable to use of flags in armed conflict at sea							
- <i>Distinctive Emblem, Emblems (other than distinctive), Identification, Nationality, Salute</i>							
Flight Plans							
- medical aircraft							
- agreement necessary for effective protection in contact zone		36	39		22	26	

Flight Plans

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Flight Plans (cont'd)							
- agreement required		37	40			27 28/4 31	
- notification recommended						25	
- procedure						29 An. I 7 12	
- <i>Aircraft, Distinctive Signals</i>							
Food							
	IVR 7/2			26	23 55, 59 89	54 69 70	5/1 14 18/2
- civilian population							
- attack, destruction, removal or rendering useless for specific purpose of denial for sustenance value to civilian population of adverse Party, prohibited						54/2	14
- derogation in case of defence of national terr. under control of defending Party						54/5	
- as reprisal, prohibited						54/4	
- free passage of shipments for children, expectant mothers & maternity cases					23/1		
- free passage of shipments for the civilian population of food, medical supplies, clothing, bedding & means of shelter					59/3	69/2 70/2	18/2
- in occupied territory					55 59-62 108-111	54 69	
- priority distribution to pers. accorded privileged treatment under IVth Conv. & Protocol I, such as children, expectant mothers, maternity cases & nursing mothers					50/5	70/1	
- search (examination) of shipments					23/4 59/4	70/3	
- starvation of, as method of warfare, prohibited						54/1	14
- in unoccupied territory					23 89	54, 70	
- Int. (see Int. & PWs)					An. II		
- allowance for purchase of food					98/1		
- customary diet					89/1		
- of detainees in occ. terr.					76/1 126		
- disciplinary restrictions prohibited					100/2		
- during transfer					127/2		
- food stuffs sent to Int.: examination					108/1 112/2		
- in infirmary					91/1		

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Food (cont'd)							
- Int. & detainees in non-international armed conflict							5/1(b)
- Int. & PWs:	IVR 7/2						
- additional food for PWs & Int.				26/4	89/2		
- foodstuffs in canteens				28/1	87/1		
- handing over to infirmary of perishables contained in PWs & Int. parcels under disciplinary punishment				98/5	125/3		
- of medical personnel of neutral countries' societies		32/5					
- of population in occ. terr. & Int.					55/1 An. II 7 50/5		
- preferential measures in occ. terr. in favour of children, expectant mothers & mothers of young children							
- PWs (see Int. & PWs)	IVR 7/2			26			
- articles used for feeding remain in their possession				18/1			
- collective disciplinary measures prohibited				26/6			
- examination of consignments				76/2			
- individual parcels or collective shipments				72/1			
- obligations of Det. P. during evacuation and transfer				20/2 46/3			
- possibility of purchase in canteens				28/1			
- rations, habitual diet, variety, additional rations				26, 44 45			
- prot. pers.							
- compelled to work to ensure feeding of human beings					40/2		
- detainees in occ. terr.					76/1		
- during repatriation					36		
- evacuated and transferred					49/3		
- work in occ. terr.					51/2		
- <i>Attacks, Civilians, Consignments, Destruction, Objects (indispensable to survival), Relief, Starvation</i>							
Footwear							
- <i>Clothing</i>							
Forced Landing at Sea							
- shipwrecked			12			8(b)	
Forced Movement							
- of civilians					49	85/4(a)	17
- <i>Deportation, Evacuation, Extradition, Transfers</i>							

Forced Prostitution

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Forced Prostitution - prohibited					27/2	75/2 76/1	4/2(e)
Forced Repatriation - of S & W, PWs prohibited during hostilities				109/3			
Forward Elements - in contact - <i>Contact Zone</i>							
Forwarding - of mail & parcels for PW & Int. to new address - of relief consignments - <i>Transmission</i>				48/3	128/3	70/3	
Frequencies - <i>radio signal</i> - designation in accordance table of frequency allocations in Radio Regulations annexed to ITU Conv. - notification of frequencies guarded by medical transport and ground station						An. I 7/3 An. I 7/2(f) 7/3	
Friendly Forces - medical aircraft operating in and over areas controlled by						25 26/1	
Fundamental Guarantees - <i>Guarantees</i>						75	4
Fundamental Human Rights - Section III, Part IV Protocol I (Arts. 72-78), additional to rules of international law relating to protection of, during international armed conflict - <i>Guarantees</i>						72	
Fundamental Principles of the Red Cross					63/1(a)	81/2, 3	
Funding - <i>Costs, International Fact-Finding Commission</i>							

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Games							
- <i>Leisure, Recreational Activities</i>							
Gas Masks							
- of PWs				18/1			
General Principle							
- <i>Principles, Fundamental Principles of the Red Cross</i>							
General Protection							
- of civil defence (C.D.)						62	
- of civilian objects						52	
- of civilian population & individual civilians						51/1 57-58	13/1
- of medical duties						16	10
- of S, W & SW		12	12			10-11	7-8
- <i>Attacks, Protection</i>							
Geneva Conventions							
- <i>Conventions</i>							
Genocide							
- <i>Conventions (breaches), Extermination, Murder, Torture, Treatment</i>							
Glasses							
- <i>Spectacles</i>							
Good Offices							
- of International Fact-Finding Commission to facilitate attitude of respect for Convs. & Protocol I						90/2(c)	
- lent by Prot. P. & ICRC to facilitate institution & recognition of hospital & safety zones		23/3			14/3		
- offer by ICRC to facilitate designation of Prot. P.						5/3	
- of Prot. P.		11	11	11	12		
- <i>Conventions, International Committee of the Red Cross, Protecting Power</i>							
Government							
- identity cards of journalists issued by, of state of which they are nationals						79/3	
- not recognized		13(3)	13(3)	4A(3)		43/1	
- responsibility to maintain or re-establish law & order & defend national unity							3/1

	H	I	2	3	4	I	II
Government (cont'd)							
- <i>Armed Forces, Combatants, Government Employees, Parties to Conflict, Prisoners of War</i>							
Government Employees							
- <i>Agents, Detaining Power, Parties to Conflict, Protecting Power</i>							
Grafts							
- donation of skin for grafting						11/3	
Grave Breaches							
- definition		50	51	130	147	11/4 85/2-4	
- judicial guarantees of accused		49/4	50/4	106-108 129	146	85/1	
- offences against persons							
- wilfully causing death or serious injury to body or health by:							
- making non-defended or demilitarized zones the object of attack						85/3(d)	
- perfidious use of the distinctive emblem or other recognized protective sign						85/3(f)	
- knowingly making <i>hors de combat</i> pers. the object of attack						85/3(e)	
- making civilians objects of attack; indiscriminate attacks affecting civilians, or against works & installations containing dangerous forces, knowing that attack will cause excessive casualties or property damage to civilians						85/3 (a)-(c)	
- wilfully, and without justification, committing an act or omission, seriously endangering physical or mental health and integrity of person in power of a Party (other than one on which he depends)						11/4	
- offences against prot. pers.							
- biological experiments		50	51	130	147	11/4 85/2	
- compelling PW or prot. pers. to serve in forces of hostile power				130	147	85/2	
- depriving PW or prot. pers. of the rights to fair regular trial				130	147	85/2 85/4(e)	
- taking prot. pers. as a hostage					147	85/2	
- torture or inhuman treatment		50	51	130	147	85/2	
- unlawful confinement of prot. pers.					147	85/2	
- unlawful deportation or transfer of prot. pers.					147	84/4(a)	
- wilfully causing great suffering or serious injury to body or health		50	51	130	147	85/2	

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Grave Breaches (cont'd)							
- wilful killing		50	51	130	147	85/2	
- persons protected against grave breaches		13 24-27	13 36-37	4 33	4	85/2-4	
- regarded as war crimes						85/5	
- responsibility of contracting Parties to redress by effective penal sanctions, regardless of nationality of accused		49	50	129	146	85/1	
- wilfully and in violation of Convs. or Protocol I							
- directing inhuman & degrading practices involving outrages upon personal dignity based on racial discrimination						85/4(c)	
- transfer of part of Occ. P. population to occ. terr.						85/4(a)	
- unjustified delay in repatriation of PWs or prot. civilians						85/4(b)	
- making a clearly recognized specially protected cultural object or place of worship the object of attack, causing extensive destruction, if not located in immediate proximity of a military objective & if object is not used in support of military effort						85/4(d)	
- extensive destruction and appropriation of protected property not justified by military necessity and carried out unlawfully & wantonly		50	51		147	85/2	
- <i>Abuse, Conventions, Offences, Protection, Responsibility</i>							
Graves							
- agreements							
- for access to gravesites by relatives of deceased and representatives of official graves registration services						34/2	
- to protect & maintain gravesites permanently						34/2	
- collective graves		17/1		120/5	130/2		
- costs of maintenance and offer by contracting Party where gravesites are located to facilitate return of remains to home country						34/3	
- Graves Registration Service established by Det. P.		17/3	20/2	120/6			
- identification in death certificates				120/2 An. IV D			
- limitations on exhumation						34/4	
- lists		17/2-3	20/2	120/6	130/3		
- marking, respect, location		17/3	20/2	120/4	130/1, 3	34/1, 2	

Graves

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Graves (cont'd)							
- of pers. who died for reasons related to armed conflict where remains or gravesites would not receive more favourable treatment under Convs. or Protocol I						34/1	
- respected, maintained and marked as in Art. 130, IVth Conv.						34/1	
- <i>Burial, Death, Deceased Persons, Exhumations</i>							
Guarantees							
- essential safeguards for PWs & Int. in case of disciplinary punishment or confinement awaiting trial				84 97-98 103	122/3		
- disciplinary punishment				98	125		
- unsuccessful escape				92	120/2		
- fundamental		3, 12	3, 12	3, 13	3 27-33	75	4-6
- of impartiality & efficacy of humanitarian organizations as substitute Prot. P.		10/1	10/1	10/1	11/1	5/4	
- procedural & defence							
- charges of grave breaches of Convs.		49/4	50/4	129/4	146/4	85/1	
- charges of offence against discipline				96	123/2		
- combatants who forfeit entitlement to PW status						44/4	
- judicial, in conflicts not of an international character		3(1)(d)	3(1)(d)	3(1)(d)	3(1)(d)		6
- for persons not entitled to more favourable treatment						75/4	
- for pers. suspected of activity hostile to security of Occ. P.					5/3	45/3 75/4	
- for pers. who have taken part in hostilities, not entitled to more favorable treatment						45/3 75/4	
- for PWs & Int.				84	123/2		
- for prot. pers.					71 126		
- <i>Judicial Guarantees</i>							
Guerrilla							
- conflict not of an international character		3	3	3	3		1/1
- levée en masse	IVR 2	13(6)	13(6)	4A(6)		44/6	
- militias, organized resistance movements, volunteer corps, and other armed groups	IVR 1	13(2)	13(2)	4A(2)		43/1	1/1
- rules considered especially applicable in situations of guerrilla warfare ¹	IVR 1	13(2)	13(2)	4A(2)	5	44/3-5 45/3 46/3	
- <i>Armed Forces, Combatants, Conflicts not of an International Character</i>							

¹ The rules of international law applicable in armed conflicts remain applicable in situations of guerilla warfare subject only to the exceptions specifically provided (i.e. IVR 2; Protocol I, Art. 44/3)

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Guides							
- compulsion of enemy nationals prohibited	IVR 23(h) 49				31 51/1, 2		
Guilt							
- of causing death or injury to PW & Int. in special circumstances				121/3	131/3		
- presumption of innocence until proved guilty according to law						75/4(d)	6/2(d)
- prohibition of moral or physical coercion to induce admission of guilt				99/2	31	75/4(a)	6/2(f)
- <i>Crimes, Proceedings</i>							

Hague Conventions

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Hague Conventions							
- <i>Conventions</i>							
Handguns							
- arms for C.D. personnel in areas where fighting is taking place or is expected						65/3	
Health							
- of children: evacuation of children to foreign countries for compelling reasons of health						78/1,3	
- of detained pers., PWs, Int. & prot. pers.							
- medical procedures not indicated by state of health, and not consistent with accepted medical standards						11/1	5/2(e)
- unjustified acts or omissions seriously endangering health, prohibited				13/1		11/1	5/2(e)
- of Int.					91-92		
- in case of transfer of infirm internees, maternity cases, S, W & PWs				46/2 47	127/2, 3		
- indicated on identity & capture cards				70 An. IVB	106 An. III		
- living quarters, conditions in				25/1	85/2		
- medical attention				15, 54	91, 92 95/4 125/2		
- medical inspections				31	92 100		
- physical exertion of, dangerous to, not to be included in disciplinary regime					100		
- prohibition of disciplinary punishments dangerous to health of				89	100 119/2		
- reason for separating interned members of the same family					82/2		
- S & W, information concerning state of health to be supplied regularly to Bureau & Agency				122/6	138/2		
- of pers. in power of Party other than on which he depends: wilful unjustified act/omission seriously endangering physical or mental health, grave breach						11/4 85/2	
- of pers. in power of Party to conflict who do not benefit from more favorable treatment: violence to health prohibited						75/2	
- of population of occ. country: requisition of services for health of					51/2		
- of PW				30-31 92/3			
- in case of special surveillance after unsuccessful escape							
- incurably S & W or whose mental & physical fitness seems to be diminished				110 An. I/IA			

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Health (cont'd)							
- protection, treatment				13, 16 21/1			
- release where this may contribute to improvement of health				21/2			
- taken into account in employment of PWs				49/1			
- undergoing confinement as a disciplinary punishment or while awaiting trial				98/4 103/3 108/3			
- whose mental or physical health is seriously threatened by captivity				110/2(2)			
- of prot. pers.					27/3		
- type and conditions of work					40/2 51/2		
- public health in occ. terr.					56/1, 3		
- satisfactory conditions of, in places for reception of relocated or evacuated civilians					49/3		17/1
- of S, W & SW handed over to belligerent warship			14				
- wilfully causing serious injury to: grave breach		50	51	130	147	11/4 85/2, 3	
- <i>Care, Establishments, Hospitals, Sick & Wounded</i>							
Helmets							
- of PW				18/1			
Heritage of Peoples							
- cultural or spiritual heritage of peoples						53 85/4(d)	16
- <i>Cultural & Spiritual Objects</i>							
High Contracting Parties							
- <i>Contracting Parties</i>							
Historic Monuments							
- <i>Cultural & Spiritual Objects</i>							
Holiday (Furlough)							
- of PW: paid				53/2			
Home Country							
- prot. pers. in territory of adverse Party: payment of allowances from home country					39/3		
- remains of deceased							
- agreement for return of, and of personal effects						34/2(c), 3	

Home Country

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Home Country (cont'd)							
- costs of maintenance of grave sites						34/3	
- disposal of, in accordance with wishes of home country		17/3		120/6		34/2	
- notice to home country of intent to exhume remains & place of reinterment						34/4(b)	
- retains copy of medical identity card		40/3	42/3				
Honour							
- respect for	IVR 46			14	27	75/1	4/1
Hors de Combat Person							
- C.D. aid to military victim not act harmful to enemy						65/2(c)	
- definition						41/2	
- humane treatment		3(1)	3(1)	3(1)	3(1)		4/1, 2
- making, object of attack in knowledge of his status: grave breach						85/3(e)	
- not to be made object of attack	IVR 23(c)	12/1	12/1		16/1	10/1 41/1	4/1 7
Horses							
- confiscated from PWs	IVR 4			18/1			
Hospital & Safety Zones & Localities							
- access to		23			14		
- communication of list of in peacetime or on outbreak of hostilities		An. I 3 An. I 7			An. I 3 An. I 7		
- control		An. I 8-10			An. I 8-10		
- distinctive emblem: if used exclusively for S, W		An. I 6			An. I 6	8(1) 18/4	
- draft agreements		An. I 23, An. I			An. I 14, An. I		
- establishment, conditions		An. I 13			An. I 13		
- hospital zones analogous to hospital localities							
- institution of, good offices of Prot. P. & ICRC		23/3			14/3		
- lines of communication & means of transportation not to be used for military purposes		An. I 5			An. I 5		
- location		An. I 4			An. I 4		
- marking		An. I 6			An. I 6		
- notification & recognition by adverse Party		An. I 7			An. I 7		
- obligations of		An. I 5			An. I 5		
- occupation of terr.: modification of purpose		An. I 12			An. I 12		
- permanent residence within		An. I 1-2			An. I 1-2		

	H	I	2	3	4	I	II
Hospital & Safety Zones & Localities (cont'd)							
- personnel entrusted with organization & administration of		An. I 1			An. I 1		
- prohibited activities		An. I 2			An. I 2		
- prohibition for pers. residing in, to perform any work directly connected with military operations or production of war material		An. I 2			An. I 2		
- protection & respect		An. I 11			An. I 11		
- regular constitution of		An. I 7			An. I 7		
- right to stay in		An. I 1			An. I 1		
- special control commission, composition		An. I 8-10			An. I 8-10		
Hospitalization							
- cost of accomodation & internment of S & W disembarked in neutral terr.		37/3	17/2 40/3			31/4	
- of PWs & Int.				30/2 110/2 122/5	91/2		
- of PWs (information transmitted to Bureau)					136/2		
- of prot. pers. (information to Bureau)				110/3			
- repatriation of PWs who have been accommodated in a neutral country				109/2 110-116 An. I B	132/2	31/4	
- of S & W, SW, PWs & Int. in neutral countries, cost of		37/3	17/2 40/3				
- <i>Accommodation, Aircraft, Care, Establishments, Ships, Sick & Wounded</i>							
Hospital Personnel							
- <i>Personnel</i>							
Hospitals							
	IVR 27 IX 9	19 21-22	23	30	18-20 56	8(e) 12-14	10-11
- admission of PWs				30			
- certificate of status delivered by Parties to conflict					18/2		
- discontinuance of protection	IVR 27 IX 5	21			19	13	11/2
- distribution of collective relief shipments & medical supplies				An. III 1, 2	An. II 1, 2		
- marking	IVR 27	42, 43			18/3, 4	18/4 An. I 3, 4	
- military							
- <i>Establishments (medical)</i>							
- new hospitals set up in occ. terr.					56/2		
- personnel: respect & protection, identity card, list, armband, display of distinctive emblem		24-26 40-41			20	15/1 18/3 An. I 1-4	9 12

Hospitals

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Hospitals (cont'd)							
- protection	IVR 27 IX 5	19			18, 19	15	11/1
- protection of land transports of		35			21	21	11
- protection of medical ships & craft of					21	23	
- religious personnel (e.g. chaplains) attached to		24, 26				8(d) 15/5 18/3 An. I 1-4	
- removal of PW & Int. undergoing disciplinary punishment to hospital				98/4	125/2		
- requisition in occ. terr.					57	14	
- to be situated as far as possible from military objectives		19/2			18/5	12/4	
- transfer of Int. to: card					106		
- treatment of S & W members of armed forces					19	13/2	
- visit of ministers of religion to Int. in					93/2		
- visit of retained medical & religious personnel to PWs in		28/2(a)		33/2(a)			
- <i>Establishments, Medical Units, Personnel (medical, religious)</i>							
Hospital Ships							
- <i>Ships</i>							
Hospital Trains							
- marking by distinctive emblem					21		
- passage through neutral territory	V 14/1				21		
- respect and protection							
Hostages							
- taking of							
- grave breach					147	85/2	
- prohibited		3/1(b)	3/1(b)	3/1(b)	3/1(b) 34	75/2(c)	4/2(c)
Hostile Acts							
- against cultural and spiritual objects: prohibited	IVR 27 IX 5					53	16
- by airman having parachuted from aircraft in distress						42/2	
- by authorities & population of non-defended localities or demilitarized zones: prohibited						59/2 60/3	
- defensive arms for protection of dams, dykes & nuclear electrical generating stations, capable only of repelling hostile action against protected works						56/5	
- <i>hors de combat</i> person: abstain from hostile act						41/2	

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Hostile Acts (cont'd)							
- hostile use of fixed military installations in non-defended localities or demilitarized zones: prohibited						59/2 60/3	
- S, W & SW: abstain from act of hostility						8(a), (b)	
- use of medical units or transports to commit							11/2
- <i>Act (harmful to enemy), Attacks, Loss of Protection</i>							
Hostilities*							
- after outbreak of & during hostilities							
- accomodation in neutral countries of S & W, SW, PWs	V 14	37/3	17 40/3	109/2		31/4	
- agreement of Parties to conflict concerning corresponding ranks of medical personnel		28/2(b)	37/3	33/2(b)			
- agreement for release, repatriation, return to places of residence or accomodation in a neutral country of Int.					132/2		
- appointment of Mixed Medical Commission (MMC)				112			
- C.D. tasks to help civilian population to recover from immediate effects of hostilities						61(a)	
- communication of lists of hospital & safety zones		An. I 7			An. I 7		
- direct participation in							
- by children below age 15						77/2, 3	4/3
- by combatant members of armed forces, right to participate	IVR 1			4A(1) (3)		43/2	
- by members of armed forces permanently assigned to C.D. organizations: prohibited						67/1	
- by mercenaries						47/2	
- militias, volunteer corps, organized resistance movements: right to participate in	IVR 1			4A(2)		43	
- by <i>levée en masse</i>	IVR 2			4A(6)		44(6)	
- by protected civilians: loss of protection						51/3	13/3
- establishment of hospital & safety zones		23/1			14/1		
- immediate effects of Convs.		62	61	141	157	96/3(a)	
- internment of PW in neutral terr.	V 15/2	37/3	17 40/3	4B(2) 111		31/4	
- maximum amount of money that PWs may possess				58/1			
- merchant vessels transformed into hospital ships not to be put to any other use			33			22	

Hostilities*

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Hostilities* (cont'd)							
- mutual information on model identity cards for medical & religious personnel		40	42			An. I 1(2)	
- notification between Parties to the conflict of laws & regulations allowing or forbidding their nationals to accept liberty on parole or promise				21/3			
- notification of names of societies authorized to render assistance to regular medical service		26/2					
- notification of titles and ranks upon outbreak of hostilities				43			
- organization of official Graves Registration Service		17/3					
- persons belonging to armed forces of occ. country, treatment as PWs				4B(1)			
- prosecution of nationals of Occ. P. who had sought refuge before outbreak of hostilities in occ. terr.					70/2	73	
- Prot. P.: intermediary for communication of translations of Convs. & laws of application		48	49	128	145	84	
- protection of persons who have taken part in hostilities, without right to do so	IVR 30			5	5/3	45, 75	
- retained personnel: relief of		28/3 31/2		33/3			
- before outbreak of, in time of peace (see: <i>Time of Peace</i>); for more details see above: <i>after outbreak of hostilities</i>)	III 1	23, 26/2 An. I 7	61	141	14, 70 157 An. I 7	6, 36 60/2 61, 66/7 73, 80 82-84 85/1 87/2 88, 90 92-102	19-28
- between land & naval forces	IX	20	4, 23			49/3	
- close of hostilities							
- arrangements concerning advances of pay				67			
- broad grant of amnesty							6/5
- cancellation of restrictive measures regarding prot. pers					46		
- cessation of internment					133/1		
- committees or teams to search for dispersed PWs, Int.; other missing persons				119/7	133/3	33/4	
- information concerning graves		17	20	120/6	130/3		
- release & repatriation of PWs & Int. at	IVR 20			118-119	132-135	85/4(b)	
- return of evacuated pers.					49/2		
- return of Int. to their last place of residence					134		
- transmission of lists of graves of deceased Int. to P. on which they depended					130/3		

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Hostilities* (cont'd)							
- commencement preceded by declaration of war	III 1						
- conduct of							
- armistices	IVR 36-41						
- capitulations	IVR 35						
- flag of truce, inviolability	IVR 23(f), 32					37/1 38/1 85/3	
- methods and means for injuring enemy not unlimited	IVR 22					35/1	
- parlementaires	IVR 32-34						
- prohibitions							
- abolition/suspension in courts of law of rights and actions of enemy nationals	IVR 23(h)						
- attacks against civilian population & civilians						51	13
- attacks directed against hospitals (medical units), hospital & safety zones, neutralized zones, demilitarized zones, cultural & spiritual objects	IVR 27 IX 5	19			18	12 52/1, 3 53, 60 85/3, 4	11, 16
- attacks directed against non-defended localities	IVR 25 IX 1					59	
- compulsory service against own country	IVR 23(h)			5-7 50 130	51 147	85/2	
- declaring that there will be no survivors (denial of quarter)	IVR 23(d)					40	4/1
- improper use of neutral or enemy emblems or uniforms	IVR 23(f)					39	
- improper use of protective signs and emblems	IVR 23(f)	44				38 85/3	
- indiscriminate attacks						51/4, 5 57	
- killing or wounding <i>hors de combat</i> person	IVR 23(c)	12	12	13		41 85/3	7
- methods & means which are intended, or may be expected, to cause widespread, long lasting and severe damage to natural environment						35/3 55	
- pillage	IVR 28						4/2
- poison & poisoned weapons	IVR 23(a)						
- treacherous/perfidious killing, wounding or capture	IVR 23(b)					37/1	
- unnecessary seizure or destruction of enemy property	IVR 23(g)				53	52 63/4-6	14
- weapons, methods & means of a nature to cause unnecessary suffering or superfluous injury	IVR 23(e)					35/2	

Hostilities*

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Hostilities* (cont'd)							
- protection of civilians and civilian population						48-67	13-18
- <i>Attacks, Civil Defence, Civilian Objects, Civilian Population, Cultural & Spiritual Objects, Dams, Dykes & Nuclear Electrical Generating Stations, Destruction, Devastation, Environment, Methods & Means of Warfare, Starvation, Weapons</i>							
- <i>ruses of war and measures for obtaining information: permissible</i>	IVR 24					37/2	
- <i>spies</i>	IVR 29-31					46	
- <i>warning before bombardment of populated places</i>	IVR 26 IX 6					57/2(c)	
- <i>non-international armed conflict: persons not taking active part in</i>		3(1)	3(1)	3(1)	3(1)		4-18
- <i>Armed Forces, Attacks, Bombardment, Combatants, Conventions, Dams, Dykes & Nuclear Electrical Generating Stations, Demilitarized Zones, Emblems (of nationality), Hospital & Safety Zones, Naval Warfare, Non-Defended Localities, Personnel, Population, Precautions</i>							
Housing							
- <i>Accommodation</i>							
Humane Treatment							
- <i>S, W & SW, PWs, Int., prot. pers., pers. in power of Party to conflict</i>	IVR 4/2	12	12	13	5/3 27/1 100 127/1	10/2 75/1	
- <i>non-international armed conflict</i>		3(1)	3(1)	3(1)	3(1)		4/1, 5/3 7/2
Human Rights							
- <i>international instruments, relating to: basic protection of human person</i>						72	Pr. 2
Humanitarian Organizations							
- <i>Organizations</i>							
Humanity							
- <i>principles (laws) of</i>	IV Pr. 8	63/4	62/4	142/4	158/4	1/2	Pr. 4
Humiliation							
- <i>humiliating labour assigned to PWs & Int.</i>				52/2	95/1		
- <i>Degradation, Treatment</i>							

	H	I	2	3	4	I	II
Hygiene (Condition of)							
- cremation of deceased		17/2	20	120/5	130/2		
- Int. and other detained persons					76/1, 85 91, 92 126		5/1(b)
- medical attention					91		5/2(d)
- personal					85/3		
- premises for serving disciplinary punishments					124/2		5/2(b)
- supervision					92		
- in non-international armed conflict							
- interned or detained pers.							5/1
- reception of displaced, evacuated pers.							17/1
- PWs				29-32			
- penal establishments				108/1			
- personal				29			
- places of internment				22/1			
				25, 29			
- PW quarters				25			
- responsibilities of Det. P.	IVR 7			29			
- supervision				31			
- while undergoing disciplinary punishments				25, 29 97/2			
- in PW camps				22/1 29/1			
- prot. pers.					36, 85		
- in case of repatriation, evacuation or transfer					36 49/3		
- in occ. terr.					56 76/1 126		
- sanitary conveniences					85/3		
- during repatriation of prot. pers.					36		
- during transfer or evacuation of prot. pers.					49/3		

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
IC							
- marking of internment camps					83/3		
- <i>Camps</i>							
ICAO							
- <i>International Civil Aviation Organization</i>							
ICRC							
- <i>International Committee of the Red Cross</i>							
Identification							
- of accused in notification to Prot. P. of proceedings against prot. pers. in occ. terr.					71/3(a)		
- of children in occ. terr. or in case of evacuation					50/2, 4	78/3	
- of children under twelve					24/3		
- of C.D. pers., building & matériel						66 An. I 14, 15 66/2-4 An. I 15	
- international distinctive sign of C.D.						18/3 66/9 67/1(c) 3	
- medical & religious pers. assigned to C.D.						18/3 66/9 67/1(c) 3	
- members of armed forces & military units assigned to C.D.						18/3 66/9 67/1(c) 3	
- of civilian hospital personnel					20	18/3 An. I 1 2, 4 66/1, 4 38/1	12
- civilian shelters						56/7 An. I 16	
- of cultural & spiritual objects	IVR 27/2 IX 5/2					33/4 79 An. II	
- of dams, dykes & nuclear electrical generating station						33/4 79 An. II	
- of deceased persons		17/1	19	120/2	130/3	79 An. II	
- journalists on dangerous professional missions						100/1	
- markings on body (tattooing etc.) prohibited							
- of medical & religious personnel		40, 41 An. II	42 An.		20	15/2 18/1, 3 An. I 1 2, 4	12
- medical transports		39 44/4				18/1, 4 5, 6 An. I 3, 4 6/3, 7 8/2	

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Identification (cont'd)							
- hospital ships, & medical ships & craft			43			18/1, 4 22/1 23/1 An. I 6/3, 7 8/2	
- medical aircraft		36/2	39/2		22/2	18/1 4, 5 27/2 28/2 29/1 An. I 5/2 6/1, 2 7, 8/1	
- medical units		42, 43			18	18/1 4-6 An. I 7	12
- of owners of valuables & documents left by prot. pers. or PWs				122/9	138 139		
- of PWs							
- dying in captivity, graves, death certificates of				120/2, 3			
- unable to state their identity				17/5			
- of S, W, SW & dead persons		16, 17	19, 20			33	
- <i>Cards, Distinctive Emblem, Distinctive Signals, Marking, Recognition</i>							
Identity Cards, Discs & Papers							
- <i>Card</i>							
Illness							
- <i>Disease</i>							
III-Treatment							
- protection of S, W & SW against		15	18		16	10, 11 17/1	8
- <i>Civilians, Prisoners of War</i>							
IMCO (IMO)							
- <i>Inter-Governmental Maritime Consultative Organization</i>							
Immersion							
- <i>Burial</i>							

Impartiality

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Impartiality							
- of courts, essential to validity of sentence				84/2		75/4	6/2
- humanitarian activities of impartial humanitarian organization, such as ICRC, undertaken for protection of victims of armed conflict, and for their relief		9	9	9	10		
- of humanitarian organization delegated duty to supervise distribution of relief in occ. terr.					61/1	69/2	
- International Fact-Finding Commission							
- acknowledged impartiality						90/1	
- insufficient evidence for factual and impartial findings: procedure						90/5	
- of international or humanitarian organization entrusted with task of substitute Prot. P.		10/1, 3	10/1, 3	10/1, 3	11/1, 3	5/4	
- of international humanitarian organization providing permanent medical units, transports & hospital ships to Party to conflict: procedure required						9/2 22/2	
- offer by impartial humanitarian body, such as ICRC, of its services to Parties to non-international armed conflict		3/2	3/2	3/2	3/2		
- in relief actions which are exclusively humanitarian & impartial in character						70/1	18/2
- relief schemes undertaken by impartial humanitarian organization such as ICRC					59/2	69/2	
- <i>Court, International Committee of the Red Cross, Mixed Medical Commission, Neutral Power, Protecting Power, Organizations, Relief</i>							
Imperative Military Reasons & Requirements							
- <i>Military Necessities</i>							
Implementation of Conventions							
- <i>Conventions</i>							
Imprisonment							
- conditions				87/3	118/2		5
- conversion to internment					68/1		
- deduction of detention awaiting trial from sentence of				103	69		
- persons who would not receive more favourable treatment under Convs. or Protocol I: recording of information required by Art. 138, IVth Conv. for pers. held in captivity for more than 2 weeks or if they have died						33/2	

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Imprisonment (cont'd)							
- of prot. pers. in occ. terr.					68/1 71/2		
- <i>Arrest & Confinement, Confinement, Detention, Penalty</i>							
Inalienability of Rights							
- secured by Convs. & special agreements		7	7	7	8		
In Camera							
- trials of PWs, prot. pers. and pers. not benefiting from more favourable provisions				105/5	74/1	75/4(i)	
Incineration							
- <i>Burial, Death</i>							
Indecent Assault							
- protection against							
- of children						77/1	
- of persons						75/2(b)	4/2(e)
- of women					27/2	76/1	
Indemnity							
- for advances of pay to PWs				67			
- <i>Compensation</i>							
Indiscriminate Attacks							
- <i>Attacks</i>							
Individual							
- civilian population: presence within, of individual members of armed forces does not change character of						50/3	
- misuse of distinctive emblem by		53/1					
- penal responsibility: the sole basis for conviction of an offence	IVR 50					75/4(b)	6/2(b)
- private hospital ships			24-25				
- PWs working for private persons				57			
- responsibility for treatment of PWs				12/1			
- <i>Breaches, Grave Breaches</i>							
Individual Relief Consignments							
- <i>Consignments, Relief</i>							
Infants							
- <i>Children</i>							

Infirm

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Infirm							
- Disabled Persons, Sick & Wounded							
Infirm							
- in places of internment					91/1 125/2		
- in PW camps				30/1 98/4			
- of ships			28, 34 35				
- Examination, Hospitals, Ships							
Information							
- to accused: right of appeal of conviction and other available remedies				107	73	75/4(j)	6/3
- concerning charges							
- to accused before disciplinary punishment or penal prosecution				96/4 105/4	71/2 123/2	75/3 75/4(a)	6/2(a)
- to PW representative				104/3			
- to Prot. P.				104/2	71		
- concerning commission of breaches of Conventions or Protocol I available to superiors: responsibility						86/2	
- concerning declaration of non-defended localities						59/2	
- to Contracting Parties							
- by depositary concerning accessions, ratifications, declarations, denunciations, etc.		57/2 61/2 63/2	56/2 60/2 62/2	137/2 140/2 142/2	152/2 156/2 158/2	100	26
- on new hospital & safety zones		An. I 7			An. I 7		
- on dead pers.		16, 17	19, 20	120/6	131	33/2(a)	
- to facilitate identification & recognition							
- of medical aircraft						25, 27/2 An. I 7/2	
- of medical ships & craft						23/4	
- small craft described in Art. 27 of IInd Conv.						22/3	
- to facilitate return to families of evacuated children						78/3	
- gathering, transmission of intelligence information	IVR 29					28/2 46/2, 3	
- medical, on statement provided to PWs in case of injury or disability				68/1			
- on missing persons						33/1-3	
- not to be obtained from PWs & prot. pers. by physical & mental torture				17/4	31		
- persons engaged in medical activities: professional obligation on information concerning S & W to be respected, subject to national law, applicable to person engaged in medical activity						16/3	10/3, 4

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Information (cont'd)							
- to Prot. P. on proceedings of Det. P. or Occ. P. against PWs or prot. pers.				104	71/2		
- recording and forwarding of, concerning S, W, SW and dead, PWs & Int. to Bureau & Agency		16	19	122-123	136, 138		
- refusal of PWs to give				17/1, 4			
- to Secretariat of U.N. by depositary							
- <i>Registration</i>							
- on transfers & evaluations of prot. pers. given to Prot. P.					49/4		
- <i>Agency, Bureau, Communication, Correspondence, Notification</i>							
Infringement							
- <i>Abuse and/or Misuse, Act, Breaches, Conventions, Grave Breaches, Offences, Protection, Responsibility</i>							
Inhabitants							
- <i>Population, Protected Persons</i>							
Inhuman Treatment							
- <i>Degradation, Torture, Treatment</i>							
Initiative							
- right of ICRC and other impartial humanitarian organizations, subject to consent of Parties to conflict, to undertake humanitarian activities for protection & assistance of victims of armed conflict, beyond limits of Convs., Protocol I		3/2 9	3/2 9	3/2 9	3/2 10	81/1	
Injury							
- certificate indicating nature of, issued by detaining authorities to PW & Int. on request				30/4	91/4		
- collateral injury to civilians, excessive in relation to concrete and direct military advantage anticipated						51/5(b) 57/2(a), (b)	
- employment of weapons, methods and means of warfare of nature to cause superfluous injury: prohibited	IVR 23(e)					35/2	
- ground for accommodation in neutral country of PWs & Int.				109/2	132/2		
- ground for repatriation of PW & Int. during hostilities, but not against will of PW				109/1, 3 An. I	132/2		
- persons <i>hors de combat</i> because of injury in non-international armed conflict		3/1	3/1	3/1	3/1		7
- recording of particulars concerning wounds of prot. victims of armed conflict		16(h)	19(h)	30/4 122/6	91/4	11/6	

Injury

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Injury (cont'd)							
- by resort to perfidy (or treachery), prohibited	IVR 23(b)					37/1 85/3(f)	
- serious injuries to PW & Int. caused by sentry or other person: enquiry & action required				121	131		
- wilfully causing serious injury to body or health; grave breach		50	51	130	146	85/2, 3	
- <i>Attacks, Mixed Medical Commission, Neutral Power, Repatriation, Sick & Wounded, Violence</i>							
Innocence							
- presumption of						75/4(d)	6/2(d)
Insignia							
- improper use of military insignia of neutral or enemy states	IVR 23(f)					39/1, 2	
- of medical personnel (replacement if lost)		40/4	42/4				
- <i>Badges, Distinctive Emblem, Emblems (other than distinctive), Identification, Marking, Nationality, Rank</i>							
Inspection							
- of medical aircraft		36/4	39/4		22/4	30, 31	
- by Prot. P. of medical records						11/6	
- <i>Examination</i>							
Installations							
- drinking water, as object indispensable to survival of civilian population						54/2	14
- <i>Objects, Poison, Starvation, Water</i>							
- fixed coastal, used exclusively by small coastal rescue craft			27				
- fixed military, in non-defended localities & demilitarized zones						59/2(b) 60/3(b)	
- installations and works containing dangerous forces						56 85/3(c)	15
- <i>Dams, Dykes & Nuclear Electrical Generating Stations</i>							
- sabotage against military installations of Occ. P.					68/2		
- derogation of right of communication					5/2		
- where prot. pers. are performing compulsory labour: prohibition to compel them to employ forcible means to ensure security of					51/2		
- <i>Accommodation, Equipment, Establishment, Material, Military Objectives, Sanitary Conveniences</i>							

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Instruction							
- of children & young people					24/1 94/2	78/2	4/3(a)
- by competent authority on display of protective emblems							
- by C.D. pers.					An. I 15/3		
- of PWs & Int.				38	94		
- by medical & religious pers. in battle areas					An. I 4/2		
- legal adviser: advice to commanders on appropriate instruction to be given armed forces on application of Convs. & Protocol I						82	
- on means of identification used by medical aircraft, to military units						29/5	
- military & civil: study of Convs. & Prot. I		47	48	127	144	83/1	
- obligation of Contracting Parties & Parties to conflict to issue orders & instructions to armed forces in conformity with Hague Regulations, Conventions & Protocol I	IV/1					80/2	
- special medical, of auxiliary medical pers.		25 41/2					
- <i>Conventions, Dissemination, Education, Recreational Activities</i>							
Insurgent							
- <i>Combatants, Conflicts not of an International Character</i>							
Insurrection							
- <i>Conflicts not of an International Character</i>							
Integrity							
- physical or mental health & integrity of persons in power of adverse Party or deprived of liberty on account of armed conflict						11	5/2(e)
- territorial, of States						Pr. 2	3/1
Intellectual Pursuits							
- <i>Leisure, Recreational Activities</i>							
Intelligence Data							
- collection or transmission of, by medical aircraft: prohibited						28/2	

Inter-Governmental Maritime Consultative Organization (IMCO) (IMO)

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Inter-Governmental Maritime Consultative Organization (IMCO) (IMO)							
- use by medical units and transports of codes & signals laid down by the						An. I 10 11	
Interception							
- of medical aircraft: signals & procedures						An. I 13	
Interment							
- <i>Burial</i>							
Internal Disturbances and Tensions							
- not armed conflict							1/2
International Civil Aviation Organization (ICAO)							
- agreements & notifications relating to flight plans, formulated in accordance with procedures laid down by						An. I 12	
- secondary surveillance radar (SSR) modes & codes for exclusive use of medical aircraft in accordance with procedures recommended by						An. I 8/1	
- use by medical units and transports of codes and signals laid down by						An. I 10 11	
- <i>Distinctive Signals</i>							
International Co-Ordination							
- of civil defence assistance by neutral & other States not Parties to conflict						64/2, 3	
- of relief activities						70/5	
International Code of Signals							
- use by medical units and transports when two-way radio communication not possible						An. I 11	
International Committee of the Red Cross (ICRC)							
- Agency (proposal as to its organization)				123/1	140/1		
- amendments to Protocols: consultation by depositary with						97/1	24/1
- applications for assistance by prot. pers.					30/1		
- communication of list of labour detachments to delegates of				56	96		

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
International Committee of the Red Cross (ICRC) (cont'd)							
- conciliation procedure (pers. delegated by ICRC to take part in meeting of Parties to conflict)		11/2	11/2	11/2	12/2		
- delegates							
- appointment of, subject to approval by Det. P. or Occ. P.				126/4	143/5		
- prerogatives: including access to all places where PWs, prot. pers. may be and right to interview them in private				126/4	143/2, 5		
- facilities for assistance to prot. pers. and other victims of armed conflict					30/2	81/1	
- good offices							
- to facilitate designation of a Prot. P.						5/3	
- to facilitate institution & recognition of hospital & safety zones		23/3			14/3		
- humanitarian activity							
- provisions of Convs., Prot. I no obstacle to undertaking of humanitarian activities of, subject to consent of Parties to the conflict		9	9	9	10	81/1	
- not restricted by provisions concerning Agency				123/4	140/4		
- information concerning missing persons and evacuation of children, transmitted through ICRC, or to Agency						33/3	
- Internee Committees: representation, facilities for communication with ICRC					102/1 104/3		
- list of persons qualified to assist Prot. P. in application of Convs. & Protocol I						6/3	
- MMC: appointment of neutral members by, approval by Parties to conflict				An. II 2, 3, 5			
- communication of decisions to				An. II 11			
- terms of service of members set by				An. II 8			
- notice of limitations on relief shipments to PWs or Int.				72/3	108/2		
- obligation of Prot. P. to request or accept offer of services of		10/3	10/3	10/3	11/3	5/4	
- offer of services to Parties to conflict not of an international character		3/2	3/2	3/2	3/2		
- PW representatives							
- facilities for communication with				81/4			
- representing PWs before				79/1			
- relief schemes for population of occ. terr.					59	69/2	
- revision of Annex I, Protocol I							
- meeting of technical experts						98/1	
- proposal of amendments						98/2	
- right to take initiative		3/2, 9	3/2, 9	3/2, 9	3/2, 10	81/1	
- special position among relief organizations in the field of aid to PW & prot. pers.				125/3	142/3		

International Committee of the Red Cross (ICRC)

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
International Committee of the Red Cross (ICRC) (cont'd)							
- special transport: correspondence addressed to delegates & Parties to conflict				75/2(b)	111/2(b)		
- substitute for Prot. P.		10	10	10	11	5/4	
- supervision of distribution of collective relief to PWs & Int., civilian population of occ. terr.				72 73/3 An. III 9	61/1 109/3 An. II 8	69	
- transport of shipments to PW & Int.				75/1	111/1	69	
- visits of delegates to PWs, prot. pers. & Int. and other victims of armed conflict				126/4	30/3 143/5	81/1	
- visit to detainees in occ. terr.					76/6 126		
International Conferences of the Red Cross							
- humanitarian activity of national Red Cross Societies in accordance with fundamental principles of Red Cross formulated by						81/2, 3	
International Distinctive Sign of Civil Defence							
						66/3, 4 5, 7, 8 An. I 14-15	
International Fact-Finding Commission							
- administrative facilities						90/1(f)	
- chambers						90/3	
- composition						90/3	
- procedure						90/2 (a-e)	
- competence						90/2	
- declarations of Contracting Parties to accept, without further agreement						90/2(a)	
- good offices to restore respect for Convs. & Protocol I						90/2(c)	
- costs						90/7	
- membership: election, vacancies						90/1	
- rules						90/6	
- <i>Enquiry, Good Offices</i>							
International Humanitarian Organization							
- hospital ships made available to Party to conflict by						22/2	
- medical units and transports made available to Party to conflict by						9/2	

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
International Law							
- applicable in armed conflict	IV Pr. 8						
- applies to armed forces & other armed groups of a Party to conflict	IVR 1	13(1)-(3)	13(1)-(3)	4A(1)-(3)		43/1	
- betrayal of confidence in entitlement to, or obligation to accord, protection under rules of: perfidy						37/1	
- compliance with, a condition for privileged combatant or protected status & entitlement to PW status	IVR 1/4 2	13(2)(d), (6)	13(2)(d), (6)	4A(2)(d), (6)		43/1	
- compliance obligatory						44/2	
- definition						2(b)	
- disciplinary system enforcing compliance with						43/1	
- espionage						39/3	
- general protection under rules of, continues when special protection is lost						56/3 59/4, 7 60/7	
- instructions in, to be issued by Contracting Parties	IV 1						
- general rules of, applicable to requisitioned civilian medical transport & their civilian pers.		35/3					
- <i>Requisitions</i>							
- <i>Dissemination</i>							
- objects fallen into enemy hands remaining subject to laws of war, but not to be diverted from humanitarian use							
- buildings, material & stores of fixed medical establishments		33/2					
- buildings & <i>matériel</i> of military units assigned to C.D.						67/4	
- medical aircraft						30/4	
- medical ships & craft (other than hospital ships)					21	23/2	
- medical transports (vehicles)		35/2					
- sick bays			28				
- prot. pers. in occ. terr. not subject to arrest & prosecution by Occ. P. for acts committed prior to occupation, except breaches of laws & customs of war					70/1		
- ruses of war, involving no breach of international law, not prohibited	IVR 24					37/2	
- S, W, SW in enemy hands subject to, concerning PWs		14	16				
- applicable to armed conflict in the air or at sea							
- attacks against objectives on land affecting civilian population						49/3	
- protection of civilians & civilian objects at sea or in the air						49/4 57/4	
- <i>Attacks</i>							

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
International Law (cont'd)							
- applicable to armed conflict at sea							
- enemy merchant ships at outbreak of hostilities	VI 3						
- merchant ship converted to a warship	VII 5						
- restrictions on capture in naval war: postal correspondence	XI 2						
- use of flags						39/3	
- applicable rules of, in trials of persons accused of war crimes & crimes against humanity						75/7	
- customary, & general principles of law							
- applicable in case of denunciation of Convs. & Protocol I		63	62	142	158	99/4	
- applicable in cases not included in Regulations, Convs. or, Protocol I	IV Pr.8					1/2	
- "Martens" clause							
- application by court in occ. terr. in accordance with					67		
- Declaration of Principles of, Concerning Friendly Relations and Co-operation among States in Accordance with the Charter of the U.N.						1/4	
- greater protection under applicable rules of, prevails over rules in Art. 75 of Protocol I						75/8	
- obligation to determine compatibility with, of new weapons, means or methods of warfare						36	
- persons punishable only for violations of national or international law applicable at time of offence				99/1	67	75/4(c)	
- rules relating to protection of fundamental human rights						72	Pr. 4
- Guarantees							
- S, W, SW landed in neutral ports or territory, or taken on board a neutral warship or military aircraft: prohibited from taking part in operations of war	V 14/2	37/3	15, 17 40/3			31/3, 4	
- treatment of members of merchant marine & of civil aircrews		13(5)	13(5)	4A(5)		44/6	
- trial & sentence of PWs for acts forbidden by				99/1			
International Special Sign							
- Dams, Dykes, & Nuclear Electrical Generating Stations							
International Telecommunications Union (ITU)							
- radio signal							
- frequencies used for						An. I 7	

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
International Telecommunications Union (ITU) (cont'd)							
- preceded by priority signal designated and approved by World Administrative Radio Conference of ITU						An. I 7/1	
- use by medical units or transports of codes & signals laid down by						An. I 10	
Internee Committees (Int. Com.)					102-104		
- allowed to complete questionnaires intended for donors relating to collective relief supplies					An. II 5		
- assistants to members					104/2		
- confinement of Int. pending trial: parcels & remittances of money entrusted to					122/3 125/3		
- distribution of collective relief					109/2 An. II 1, 2		
- duties					103		
- election (by secret ballot), entry upon duties, dismissals					102		
- facilities & prerogatives of members					104 An. II 4		
- freedom of movement					104/2		
- to be informed of judicial proceedings (against Int.)					118/5		
- intermediary for transmitting complaints of Int. to Prot. P.					101/2		
- measures to ensure transport of Int. community property & excess luggage					128/4		
- members may not be required to perform other work					104/1		
- periodic reports to Prot. P. on situation in places of internment					101/4		
- possession of text of Conv. & special agreements					99/2		
- presence at announcement of disciplinary punishment					123/2		
- reserve stock of collective relief					An. II 6		
- right to check management of canteens & welfare fund					87/2		
- safeguarding parcels & money sent to Int. undergoing disciplinary punishment					125/3		
- system of mutual assistance					103		
- transfer of member					104/4		
- verification of collective relief shipments					An. II 3		
Internment-Internees (Int.)*				21-48	41-43 79-135 98		
- accounts & allowances							
- <i>Financial Resources</i>							
- amnesty at end of hostilities							6/5

Internment-Internees (Int.)*

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Internment-Internees (Int.)* (cont'd)							
- in armed conflict not of an international character: humane treatment		3/1	3/1	3/1	3/1		4-6
- burial, cremation, location of graves					130	34/2	
- camps: administration & discipline, complaints, petitions, duties & prerogatives					99-104		5
- censorship of correspondence, examination of consignments					112		
- of children with parents					82/2	75/5 77/4	5/2(a)
- complaints & petitions					101/1		
- conditions of transfer of infirm Int., maternity cases, S & W					127		
- continuance of studies					94/2		
- correspondence					107		5/2(b)
- cost of repatriation of Int. who return to their country or were interned at their own request					135/2		
- cost for S, W, SW disembarked in neutral territory		37/3	17/2 40/3			31/4	
- dependents of Int.: means of support					81/3		
- detained after close of hostilities					6/4, 77 133/2	3(b) 75/6	2/2 6/5
- disciplinary & penal sanctions for escapes & connected offences investigated by competent authorities					117-126		
- dispersed or missing: search committee/teams					133/3	33	
- escape, recapture					120-122		
- exemption from postal & transport charges: cost of transporting relief shipments					110		
- family & identity documents only to be taken against a receipt					97/6		
- food					89		5/1(b)
- general discipline					100		
- grouping of Int. according to nationality, language & customs, & of members of same family					82	75/5	5/2(a)
- hygiene, medical attention, examination					91-92		5/1(a) (b) 5/2(d)
- Int.: in national terr. of Det. P., application of Arts. 71-76, IVth Conv., to proceedings against					126		
- internment or imprisonment of prot. pers.					68/1		
- isolation in case of contagious or mental disease					91/1		
- legal documents: execution & transmission, facilities to be provided by Prot. P.					113		

	H	I	2	3	4	I	II
Internment-Internees (Int.)* (cont'd)							
- long term Int. : agreements of Parties to conflict for release, repatriation, return to place of residence or accommodation in neutral country					132/2		
- maintenance					81		5/1(b)
- management of property					114		
- measures taken for implementing provisions of chapter on relations of Int. with exterior (Arts. 105-116)					105		
- medical attention					91, 92	11	5/1(a)
- ministers of religion					93		5/1(d)
- notification of names of interned prot. pers. to Prot. P.					43/2		
- obligations of neutral or non-belligerent Powers		4	5	4B(2)	45/2	19	
- in occ. terr.: full civil capacity					80		
- offences against discipline, investigation, confinement					122		
- outward markings on clothing of					90/2		
- penalties, confinement					118		5
- pers. belonging to armed forces of occ. country: treated as PWs				4B(1)			
- pers. who do not benefit from more favorable treatment under Convs. or Protocol I						11, 75 76, 77	
- personal property & financial resources					97-98		
- places of internment					83-88		5/2(c)
- <i>Camps</i>							
- pregnant women, mothers of dependent children: priority in consideration of cases						76/2	
- prohibition on restricting rights of Prot. P., ICRC or other welfare organizations in supervising distribution of collective shipments					109/3		
- of PW				21-48			
- agreement on internment in neutral country				111			
- in a neutral country of able-bodied PWs (agreement of Parties to the conflict)				109/2			
- place & conditions				22			
- of prot. pers.							
- applicable provisions					79		
- grounds for internment or assigned residence of aliens in terr. of Party to conflict					42		
- information to Bureau					136/2		
- maintenance by Det. P., cost					81/1		
- measures of control					41		
- right of appeal; periodic review					78/2		
- security measures by Occ. P.					78/1		

Internment-Internees (Int.)*

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Internment-Internees (Int.)* (cont'd)							
- relations of Int. with exterior					105-116		
- release after close of hostilities or when circumstances justifying internment have ceased					46 133/1	75/3	
- release & repatriation					132-135	75/3	
- relief shipments					108		5/1(c)
- religious, intellectual & physical activities					93-96		5/1(d)
- return of Int. to their last place of residence upon close of hostilities: efforts of Contracting Parties					134		
- right of prot. pers. to periodical reconsideration of internment by competent body					43 78/2		
- right to receive collective relief before arrival in place of internment					An. II 8		
- rights of accused protected					123	75/3-6	6
- separate accommodation & administration from PW & pers. deprived of liberty					84		
- separate accommodations for children, except when in family unit						77/4	
- serious diseases: care in hospitals					91/2	8(a) 9/1, 10	5/1(a)
- S, W, & SW on neutral terr., application of Conv., Protocol I, by analogy	4	5	4B(2)			19	
- special identity documents for Int.					97/6		
- system of mutual assistance					103		
- transmission of information					137-138	33-34	
- treatment of Int. having served sentence not to differ from that of others					118/3	75/1	2/1 4/1
- unjustified endangerment of physical or mental health & integrity						11/1	5/2(e)
- donation of blood for transfusion or skin for grafting						11/3, 6	
- medical procedures not indicated by health of pers. concerned, or not consistent with generally accepted medical standard						11/1-3	5/2(e)
- visits to their homes by Int.					116/2		
- voluntary internment, at request of prot. pers.					42/2		
- well being and comfort					42 87/1 103		5/1(b)
- wills, death certificates					113 129		
- working conditions					95		5/1(e)
- <i>Camps, Card, Children, Internee Committees, Women</i>							

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Interpreter							
- in disciplinary & judicial proceedings				96/4 105/1	123/2		
- in penal proceedings against prot. pers. in occ. terr.					72/3		
- for representatives & delegates of Prot. P. & ICRC				126/1	143/2		
- <i>Translation</i>							
Interrogation							
- <i>Questioning</i>							
Intervention							
- in non-international armed conflict: Protocol II not to be construed as justifying							3
Interview in Private							
- of advocate or counsel with accused				105			
- of delegates of Prot. P., ICRC with PWs & prot. pers.				126/1	143/2		
Intimidation							
- of PW & prot. pers.				13 17/4	27/1 33		
- <i>Treatment</i>							
Invalid							
- <i>Disabled Persons</i>							
Inventory							
- of articles found on the dead		16/3	19/3				
- of valuables left by PWs				122/9			
- of valuables returned by Bureau to prot. pers.					139		
Investigation							
- <i>Enquiry, Procedure</i>							
Inviolability of Rights							
- PWs				6, 7			
- prot. pers.					7, 8		
- in occ. terr.					47		
- S, W, SW		6,7	6,7				
Irrigation Works							
- <i>Starvation, Water</i>							

Itinerary

Itinerary

- for flights of medical aircraft

- for relief consignments to occ. terr.

H	1	2	3	4	I	II
	36, 37	39, 40		22/1	29/1 An. I 7/2 12	
				59/4	69/2	

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Jeopardy (Double) - <i>Non Bis in Idem</i>							
Journalists - accredited war correspondents - engaged on dangerous professional missions - identity card - <i>War Correspondents</i>		13(4)	13(4)	4A(4)		79/2 79 79/3 An. II	
Judges - status in occ. terr. - <i>Public Officials</i>					54		
Judgment - <i>Appeal, Conviction, Court, Sentence</i>							
Judicial Guarantees - charges of grave breaches of Convs., Protocol I - combatants who forfeit combatant status - pers. suspected of activities hostile to security of State - of PWs, Int. & prot. pers. - minimum, for pers. who do not benefit from more favourable treatment - in non-international armed conflict - of protected civilians - <i>Enquiry, Guarantees, International Fact-Finding Commission, Procedure, Proceedings</i>		49/4 3/1(d)	50/4 3/1(d)	129/4 84-88 102-107 3/1(d)	146/4 5/3 71-78 123/2 126 71-78 126	85/1 44/4 45/3 75/4	6

Killing

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Killing							
- perfidious, treacherous	IVR 23(b)					37/1	
- wilful: grave breach		50	51	130	147	85/2, 3	
- <i>Assassination, Extermination, Murder</i>							
Kitchens							
- work of PWs & Int. in				26/4	95/3		
- <i>Canteens, Food</i>							

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Labour							
- of civilian medical & religious personnel: exemption from incompatible work						15/3, 5	9
- of Int. (see Int. & PWs)							
- control by Prot. P. & ICRC					143/1, 5		
- notice of termination					95/2		
- prohibited if found physically unsuited by medical officer					95/3		
- temporary separation of members of same family necessitated by employment of Int.					82/2		
- working conditions, authorized work					95		5/1(e)
- of Int. & PWs (see Int., PWs)							
- additional food rations				26/2	89/4		
- authorized work		An. I 2		50	95		
- clothing				27/2	90/3		
- dangerous, unhealthy or humiliating				52	95/1	67/2	
- legislation in occ. terr.					51/3		
- in non-international armed conflict							5/1(e)
- of persons engaged in medical activities							9, 10
- prohibition of compulsion to perform work contrary to medical ethics or professional rules						16/2	10/2
- of prot. pers.					51		
- C.D. personnel						63/1	
- conditions, duration, working pay, complaints					40, 51/3		
- of enemy aliens					95/1		
- in occ. terr.					40/2		
- paid employment for prot. pers. who have lost jobs as a result of war					51-52	14/2	
- prohibition on restriction of employment opportunities in occ. terr. in order to induce workers to work for Occ. P.					39		
- protection of workers or impairment of right to apply for intervention by Prot. P.					52/2		
- protection of workers or impairment of right to apply for intervention by Prot. P.					52		
- services of personnel of medical units by requisition	IVR 52				51/2	14/2, 3	
- of PWs (see Int. & PWs)	IVR 6			49-57			
- access to places of labour by Prot. P. & ICRC				126/1, 4			
- authorized work	IVR 6			50		67/2	
- in Bureau: employment of PWs				122/1			
- commissioned & non-commissioned officers	IVR 6/1			49/2-3			
- exemptions							
- C.D. pers.						67/2	
- medically trained pers.				32			
- ministers of religion				36			

Labour

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Labour (cont'd)							
- physically unfit				55/2			
- PW rep.				81			
- medical examinations				55			
- occupational accidents & diseases				54/2			
- for private employers	IVR 6/2			57			
- prohibition of compulsion of ministers of religion & PW representatives				36			
				81/1			
- service in officers' camps				44/2			
- working conditions, duration	IVR 1, 4			51-53			
- working pay	IVR 3-5			54/1			
				62			
- of retained medical & religious personnel, exemption from unrelated work		28/2(c)		33/2(c)			
- work amounting to taking part in military operations against own country	IVR23(2) 52/1			50/1(b)	51/2		
- <i>Accidents, Credit Balance, Indemnity, Legislation, Occupation (profession), Occupied Territory, Wages</i>							
Labour Detachments							
- of Int.					96		
- facilities for communication of Int. committees members					104/3		
- lists, organization, observance of Conv.					96		
- visits of Int. committee members					104/2		
- list communicated to Prot. P., ICRC & other humanitarian organizations				56	96		
- lists, control, administrative dependence, observance of Convs.				56			
- PW representatives				79/1 81/2, 4			
- PWs				56			
- questionnaires relating to collective relief supplies				An. III 5	An. II 5		
- retained chaplains				35			
- visits of retained medical & religious personnel		28/2		33/2			
Lacunae							
- in Convs., Protocols	IV Pr. 8	45	46			1/2	Pr. 4
Land							
- military objectives and civilian population on land						49/3, 4	
- <i>Attacks</i>							
Landing							
- of medical aircraft		36, 37	39, 49		22	27/2 30 31/2-4	

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Landing (cont'd)							
- treatment of medical personnel, S & W on board aircraft		36/5 37/3	39/5 40/3			30/2, 4 31/3, 4	
- <i>Aircraft, Disembarking, Shipwrecked, Summons</i>							
Language							
- as basis for adverse distinction: prohibited						9/1 75/1	2/1
- care & education of children					50		
- of Convs., Protocols		55	54	133 22/3 44	150 82/1	102	28
- criteria for grouping PWs & Int.							
- for entry in log of hospital ship			31/3			22	
- of identity & capture card		40	42	70 An. IV		78/3(f) An. I 1(c)	
- for notification of judgment & sentences to PWs				107/1			
- for notification of reason for arrest, detention or internment						75/3	
- of PW & Int. correspondence				71/3	107/3		
- of PW representatives				79/5			
- of publication of penal provisions in occ. terr.					65		
- for questioning of PWs				17/6			
- for radio signal						An. I 7	
- of text of Convs., special arrangement, regulations, orders, notices & publications made available to PWs & Int.				41	99		
- to be used by Occ. P. in informing accused pers. of particulars of charges					71/2		
- <i>Interpreter</i>							
Launching of Attacks							
- <i>Attacks</i>							
Law and Order							
- maintaining in non-defended localities & demilitarized zones by police					59/3 60/4		
- responsibility of governments to maintain or re-establish							3/1
- responsibility of Occ. P. to restore, to ensure public order & safety	IVR 43						
Law Enforcement Agency							
- incorporation into armed forces						43/3	

Laws

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Laws							
- allowing or forbidding acceptance of liberty on parole or promise	IVR 10			21/3			
- and customs of war							
- to be applied to & respected by militias, members of volunteer corps & resistance movements, <i>levée en masse</i> & other armed groups	IVR 1/4 2	13	13	4A(2)		43/1 44/2	
- <i>Armed Forces, Combatants, International Law</i>							
- offences committed before occupation by prot. pers.					70		
- in force							
- cases not covered by							
- <i>Lacunae</i>							
- Occ. P. must respect laws in force in occ. terr. unless absolutely prevented	IVR 43				47		
- PWs & Int. subject to				82	117		
- national							
- concerning disclosures required of persons engaged in medical activities						16/3	10/3
- evacuation of children: consent of person responsible for care under law or custom						78/1	4/3(c)
- extradition subject to law of requested state		49/2	50/2	129/2	146/2	85/1 88/3	
- lighter penalty provided by law after commission of offence						75/4(c)	6/2(c)
- <i>Ex post facto legislation</i>							
- mutual communication by Contracting Parties of laws to ensure application of Convs., Protocol I		48	49	128	145	84	
- relating to cemeteries & graves						34/3	
- offences under common law: prosecution of nationals of Occ. P. who have sought refuge in occ. terr.					70/2	73	
- of war							
- apply to transports of S & W & med. equipment, medical ships & craft, material & buildings of military units permanently assigned to C.D., sick bays on board warships		35/2	28			23/2 67/4	
- <i>Conventions, International Law, Legislation, Treatment</i>							
Lawyer/Advocate							
- appointment of				105/2	72, 126		
- consulted by PW & Int.				77/2	113/2		
- <i>Defence, Guarantees, Legal Adviser</i>							

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Layman							
- replacing chaplain or minister for PWs & Int.				37	93/3		
Legal Adviser							
- to advise commanders on application of Convs. & Protocol I, & on appropriate instruction to armed forces						82	
Legal Documents							
- preparation, execution & transmission of		16/4	19/3	77 120/1	113 129/1		
Legal Status							
- of Parties to conflict		3/4	3/4	3/4	3/4	4	
- not affected by application of Convs., Protocol I or designation of Prot. P.						5/5	
- of territory							
- not affected by occupation or application of Convs., Protocol I						4 5/5	
Legislation							
- applicable to PWs & Int. who have committed offences				82	117		
- conditions of work, compensation for occupational accidents				51/2	95/4		
- of Det. P.				82, 84 85, 99 100, 129			
- applicable to PWs				82			
- concerning articles & valuables of Int.					97/5		
- concerning income on property					98/2		
- concerning moneys taken from Int. & remittances to their families or dependents					98/3		
- enacted by Occ. P.					65		
- labour legislation in force in occ. terr. applicable to prot. pers.					51/3		
- laying down penal sanctions applicable to pers. committing grave breaches of Convs., Protocol I		49	50	129	146	85/1	
- management of property of Int.					114		
- in occ. terr.					64, 67 68, 117 146		
- in occ. terr.: providing for right of appeal for convicted pers.					73, 126		
- penal, in occ. terr.					64		
- termination of restrictive measures					46		

Legislation

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Legislation (cont'd)							
- on use of distinctive emblem, applicable to distinctive signals		44, 54	44, 45			18/6, 8	
- concerning wills of PWs				120/1			
- <i>International Law, Laws</i>							
Leisure							
- articles in individual parcels & collective shipments				72/1	108/1		
- of prot. pers. in places of internment				125/1	142/1		
- of PWs				38			
- <i>Recreational Activities</i>							
Letters							
- <i>Correspondence</i>							
Levée en Masse (Spontaneous Taking up of Arms)							
	IV Pr. 8, 9 IVR 2	13(6)	13(6)	4A(6)		44/6	
Liability							
- of party to the conflict for breaches of Convs., Protocol I	IV 3	51	52	131	148	91	
Liberation							
- <i>Release, Repatriation, Return</i>							
Liberty							
- deprivation or restriction of, for reasons related to armed conflict						11/1 75/5	2/2 5, 6
- <i>Confinement, Detention, Escapes, Internment</i>							
Lifeboat Institutions							
			27				
Lifeboats							
- <i>Ships</i>							
Light Individual Weapons							
- <i>Arms</i>							
Light Signal							
- for medical aircraft						An. I 5/2 6	
- for medical vehicles & ships & craft by special agreement						An. I 6/1 2	
- <i>Distinctive Signals</i>						An. I 6/3	

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Lighting							
- of distinctive emblem						An. I 3/2	
- of hospital & safety zones		An. I 6			An. I 6		
- of hospital ships & small craft			43/4			22	
- of international distinctive sign of C.D.						An. I 15/3	
- in places of internment					85/2		
- in premises for imprisonment of PW & Int.				87/3	118/2		
- in premises for use of PW				25/3			
- <i>Camps, Distinctive Emblem, Hospital & Safety Zones, Marking, Premises</i>							
Local Arrangements							
- for removal from besieged or encircled areas of aged pers., children, infirm pers., maternity cases, S & W, & for passage of ministers of all religions, medical personnel & medical equipment to such areas					17		
- for removal, exchange & transport of S, W & SW from a besieged or encircled area & for passage of medical & religious personnel & medical equipment to that area		15/3	18/2				
- permitting removal, exchange & transport of W left on battlefield		15/2					
- <i>Aircraft, Ageements, Arrangements, Notifications</i>							
Localities							
- <i>Demilitarized Zones, Hospital & Safety Zones & Localities, Non-Defended Localities</i>							
Location							
- of camps & places of internment: information to enemy P.					83, 85		
- of graves of deceased persons					130/3	34/2	
- of medical units & establishments		19				12/3	
- of PW camps: mutual information between Det. P. and other Powers concerned				23/3			
- <i>Demilitarized Zones, Hospital & Safety Zones & Localities, Neutralized Zones</i>							
Lodging							
- of medical & religious retained personnel from neutral country		32/5					
- <i>Accomodation, Camps, Premises, Quarters</i>							
Looting							
- <i>Pillage</i>							

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Lorry							
- Transport							
Loss of Protection							
- act of hostility							
- parachuting airmen in distress						42	
- person <i>hors de combat</i>						41	
- shipwrecked						8(b)	
- wounded and sick						8(a)	
						41/2	
- civil defence organization buildings, shelters, material						65	
						67/1	
- civilian: direct participation in hostilities					5	51/3	13/3
- civilian objects: effective contribution to military action; definite military advantage anticipated from destruction, capture or neutralization						52/2	
- cultural, spiritual buildings/objects ¹	IVR 27 IX 5						
- medical aircraft		36 37	39 40		22	27-28 30/4 31/2, 3	
- medical units, establishments, transports, civilian hospitals, ships and craft	IVR 27 IX 5	21 35	34		19 21	13 21 22, 23 54/3	11/2
- objects indispensable to survival of civilian population							
- parlementaire	IVR 34						
- special protection							
- dams, dykes & nuclear electrical generating stations						56/2	
- demilitarized zones						60/7	
- non-defended localities	IVR 25 IX 1, 4					59/7	
- spies	IVR 29				5	45/3 46	
- undefended places							
- <i>Non-Defended Localities</i>							
- <i>Loss of Status/Entitlement</i>							
Loss of Status/Entitlement							
- to be a PW	IVR 12 29, 31					44/3, 4 46/1, 4	
- combatant status						44/3	
- demilitarized zone						60/7	
- non-defended locality						59/7	
- <i>Loss of Protection</i>							

¹ See Articles 4(2), 11, 19 of the Hague Convention of 14 May 1954 for the Protection of Cultural, Property in the Event of Armed Conflict

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Losses							
- excessive, of civilian life, injury to civilians or damage to civilian objects: precaution to avoid						57 85/3 (b), (c)	
- occasioned to PWs through fault of Det. P. or any of its servants				68/2			
- severe, among civilian population resulting from release of dangerous forces						56/1 85/3(c)	15
- <i>Acts, Attacks, Civilians, Civilian Population, Destruction, Grave Breaches, Proportionality, Responsibility</i>							
Luggage							
- of PW & Int. in event of transfer				48/1	128/1		
- <i>Personal Effects & Articles, Property</i>							

Maiden Name

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Maiden Name							
- <i>Women</i>							
Mail				71	107		
- <i>Correspondence, Post</i>							
Maintenance							
- <i>Children, Civil Defence, Diplomatic Relations, Graves, Internment-Internees, Labour, Occupying Power, Prisoners of War, Public Utility Services</i>							
Malaria							
- <i>detection in PWs & Int.</i>				31	92		
- <i>Disease</i>							
Manœuvres							
- <i>Drill, War</i>							
Maquis							
- <i>Armed Forces, Combatants</i>							
Marking							
- <i>of civilian hospitals</i>	IVR 27 IX 5/2	44/1			18/3 18/4	18 An. I 3, 4	12
- <i>of converted merchant ships</i>	VII 2						
- <i>of cultural property¹</i>	IVR 27 IX 5/2					38/1	
- <i>of demilitarized zones</i>						60/5	
- <i>of hospital & safety zones</i>		An. I 6			An. I 6		
- <i>of hospital ships & coastal rescue craft, and other medical ships and craft</i>			43, 44			18, 22 An. I 3-4	12
- <i>of land, sea & air transports of S, W & SW and civilian medical personnel</i>		36	39 43-45		21, 22	18, 22-23 An. I 3-4	12
- <i>of medical units & establishments of Parties to conflict</i>	IVR 27	42				18 An. I 3-4	12
- <i>of medical units of neutral countries</i>		43				22/2 59/6	
- <i>of non-defended localities</i>							
- <i>only an internment camp can be marked as such</i>					83/3		
- <i>of PW & Int. camps: system agreed by P. concerned</i>				23/4	83/3		
- <i>Distinctive Emblem, Identification</i>							

¹ See Article 16, 17 and 36 of the Hague Convention of 14 May 1954 for the Protection of Cultural Property in the Event of Armed Conflicts

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
“Martens” Clause	IV Pr. 8 Pr. 9	63/4	62/4	142/4	158/4	1/2	Pr. 4
Master - <i>Commander</i>							
Material - <i>civil defence matériel</i>						61(d) 62/3 63/4, 5 64/1 65/1 66/1, 2, 4 67/4	
- <i>distinctive emblem</i>						An. I 3 15-16	
- <i>educational, recreational or religious, of PWs & prot. pers.</i>				38 72/1 125/1	142/1		
- <i>medical material</i> - <i>Equipment</i>							
- <i>military material in hospital & safety zones</i>		An. I 5				An. I 5	
- <i>of veterinary service</i>		22/4					
- <i>war material produced in hospital & safety zones</i>		An. I 2				An. I 2	
- <i>Arms, Equipment, Installations</i>							
Matériel - <i>Material</i>							
Maternity Cases - <i>Women</i>							
Means - <i>of existence of prot. pers. & pers. subject to assigned residence</i>						39/1 78/3	
- <i>Attacks, Combat & Danger Zones, Defence, Deception, Distribution, Food, Identification, Marking, Material, Methods and Means of Warfare, Protection, Transport</i>							
Mediation - <i>Good Offices</i>							
Medical Activities - <i>Medical Duties</i>							
Medical Aircraft - <i>Aircraft (medical)</i>							

Medical Assistance, Care or Attention

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Medical Assistance, Care or Attention - <i>Care, Doctor, Examination, Hospitals, Medical Treatment, Treatment</i>							
Medical Authorities - <i>Authorities, Examination</i>							
Medical Certificate - <i>Accidents, Disease</i>							
Medical Commissions - <i>Mixed Medical Commission</i>							
Medical Depot - <i>Medical Units</i>							
Medical Duties - general protection of - listed - retained medical personnel - <i>Hospital Ships (personnel & equipment above normal requirement), Personnel (auxiliary medical), Prisoners of War, Working Pay</i>		24, 25 28/2	37/1	33/2	20	16 8(e)	10
Medical Establishments - <i>Establishments, Hospitals</i>							
Medical Equipment - <i>Transport</i>							
Medical Ethics						16/1, 2	10/1, 2
Medical Examination - <i>Examination</i>							
Medical Function - <i>Medical Duties, Prisoners of War</i>							
Medical Information - <i>Information</i>							
Medical Inspections - <i>of PWs and Ints. undergoing confinement as a disciplinary punishment</i>				31 98/4	92 125/2		

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Medical Officer							
- Doctor							
Medical Personnel							
- definition		24	37			8(c), (k)	
- Doctor, Examination, Personnel							
Medical Procedure							
- Care							
Medical Profession							
- medical record for blood transfusion or skin graft, of Int. & detained persons						11/6	
- medical secret, revealing						16/3	10/3, 4
- medical standards, generally accepted						11/1, 3	5/2(c)
- Medical Duties							
Medical Ships & Craft							
- Ships							
Medical Supplies							
- & apparatus for Int.					91/5 108/1, 3		
- for civilians in non-occ. terr.: relief					23	70	
- for civilians in occ., terr.: relief schemes					23/1 55/1, 3 59/2	69/1	
- distribution of relief shipments to PWs & Int.				An. III 2	An. II 2		
- individual parcels & collective shipments for PWs & Int.				72/1, 4	108/1, 3		
- Equipment, Material, Relief							
Medical Transport		35-37	38-40		21, 22	21-31	11
- definition						8(g)	
- Transport							
Medical Transportation							
- definition						8(f)	
- Transport, Transportation							
Medical Treatment							
- of children						78/1	
- of civilian population, requisition of hospitals & medical stores in occ. terr.					57	14	
- cost of treatment of PWs				30/5			
- of detainees in occ. terr.					76/2	78/1	
- of evacuated PWs				20/2			

Medical Treatment

	H	I	2	3	4	I	II
Medical Treatment (cont'd)							
- of Int.						16 18/1-2 91	
- of Int. undergoing disciplinary punishment					125/2		
- of non-repatriated prot. pers.					38/2		
- official certificate indicating nature of illness or injury, & duration & kind of treatment received				30/4	91/4		
- of PWs, Int. & prot. pers.				13-16 30	16 32 81/1-2 91 95/4 126	14	
- of PWs under disciplinary punishment, in confinement awaiting trial or serving a sentence				98/4 103/3 108/3			
- of PWs who sustain occupational accidents & diseases				54/2 68/1			
- of PWs working for private employers				57			
- of S, W & SW		12	12, 14	30	57	14	5/2, 7
- special treatment of PWs & Int.				30/2 110/2	91/2		
- standards of		12/2-3	12/2-3	30/2	16/1, 91	10, 11/1 14/2, 3(a)	7
- of transferred PWs & Int.				46/3	127/2		
- <i>Care, Examination, Hospitals, Ships, Treatment</i>							
Medical Units							
- definition		19-23				12-14 8(e)	11
- <i>Establishments, Hospitals, Infirmary, Ships</i>							
Medical Vehicles							
- definition						8(h)	
- <i>Establishments, Ships, Transport</i>							
Meeting							
- <i>Conciliation Procedure, Contracting Parties, International Fact-Finding Commission, Identification, Protocols Additional</i>							
Mercenaries							
- definition						47/2	
- nationals of neutral states	V 17						
- obligations of neutral states	V 4, 5 6						
- unprivileged combatants						47/1	

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Merchant Marine, Ships, Vessels - <i>Ships</i>							
Mess - of PW				26/5 44/3 45/2			
- <i>Canteens, Food</i>							
Methods and Means of Warfare	IVR 22-28 32-41 VIII IX, XI XIII					35-42	
- <i>Arms, Attacks, Blockade, Bombardment, Mines, Mock Operations, Sieges, Starvation, Terror</i>							
Military Action						52/2 52/3 54/3(b)	
Military Advantage						28/1 51/5(b) 52/2 57/2(a) 57/2(b) 57/3	
Military Authorities - <i>Authorities, Officer</i>							
Military Considerations - facilities for search of dead, W, SW, etc. - return of personnel belonging to neutral countries - visibility of distinctive emblems on hospitals, medical units & establishments, PW & Int. camps - <i>Military Necessities</i>		32/2 42/4		23/4	16/2 18/4 83/3	18 An. I	12
Military Courts - <i>Court, Trial</i>							
Military Effort - ceased in demilitarized zone - definite advantage to, as reason to prevent passage of medical & hospital stores - use of cultural objects and places of worship in support of: prohibited					23	60/3 53	16

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Military Material							
- <i>Material</i>							
Military Necessities							
- destruction of property in occ. terr.					53		
- detention of prot. pers. in area exposed to dangers of war					49/5		
- evacuation of prot. pers. from occ. terr.					49/2		
- forced movement of civilians							17
- grave offences against pers. or prop. if not justified by		50	51	130	147		
- limits of relief shipments & assistance for Int.					108/2	71/3	
- permitting destruction or seizure of property	IVR 23(g)	34/2			53		
- prohibition of PWs & Int. correspondence				76/3	112/3		
- protection of objects indispensable to the survival of the civilian population, derogation of						54/5	
- <i>purpose of general rules of H IV: to diminish evils of war as military requirements permit</i>	IV Pr.4						
- restriction of activity of civilian civil defence organizations & pers.						62/1	
- restriction of activity of representatives & delegates of Prot. P.		8/3	8/3	8/3	9/3		
- return of medical & religious personnel		30					
- temporary restrictions preventing verification of state of food & medical supplies in occ. terr.					55/3		
- use of medical buildings and material, sick-bays & their equipment, and civil defence <i>matériel</i> & buildings for other purposes		33/2	28			67/4	
- visits of the representatives or delegates of Prot. P. (ICRC) to PW, prot. pers. & Int.				126/2	143/3		
- <i>Military Considerations</i>							
Military Objectives							
- civilian population, proximity to						57, 58	
- dams, dykes & nuclear electrical generating stations						56/1	15
- definition						52/2	
- distinction from non-military objects						48, 51-54	
- exposure of civilians to danger						56, 58	
- protection of civilian objects	IVR 27 IX 5					52, 53 57, 58	
- siting of hospitals and medical units		19/2			18/5	12/4	
- siting of hospital and safety zones		An. I 4			An. I 4		
- use of medical aircraft and units						12/4 28/1	
- <i>Attacks, Military Necessities</i>							

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Military Operations							
- at sea or in the air	IX, XI XIII					49/3, 4 57/4	
- destruction of property belonging to private pers., organizations or State in occ. terr.	IVR 46 53-56				53		
- between land & naval forces	IX 5-7		4/1				
- directed only against military objectives						48	
- effects on special shipments				75	111		
- obligation of neutral P. to prevent S, W & SW landed on neutral terr. from taking part in		37/3	17 40/3			31/3, 4	
- prohibition on compelling PW, prot. pers. to take part in	IVR 6/1 52			50, 130	40/2 51/2 147 An. I 2	85/2	
- S, W & SW, PW captured & released prohibited from taking further part in			16	117			
- S, W & SW landed on neutral terr. or taken on board neutral warships or military aircraft prohibited from taking further part in		37/3	15 17 40/3			31/4, 5	
- zones & areas are not to be rendered immune from attack through the presence of PWs & prot. pers.				23/1	28	51/7	
- <i>Attacks, Conventions, Dams, Demilitarized Zones, Emblems, Guerrilla, Hospital & Safety Zones, Hostilities, Military Objectives, Non-Defended Localities, Personnel, Population, Precautions, Protocols Additional, War</i>							
Military Reasons & Requirements							
- <i>Military Considerations, Military Necessities</i>							
Militias							
- prot. pers.: definition, conditions for recognition as such, use of a distinctive sign	IVR 1	13	13	4A(1) (2)			
- S, W, SW		13	13				
- <i>Armed Forces, Combatants</i>							
Mines							
- naval	VIII IX 1/2						
- removal of by PW prohibited, unless PW volunteers for such task				52/1, 3			
Ministers of Religion							
- equitable distribution					93/2		
- Int.: ministry to, replacement in case of absence					93		

Ministers of Religion

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Ministers of Religion (cont'd)							
- passage to besieged or encircled areas					17		
- PW: ministry to				33 35-37			
- spiritual assistance in occ. terr.					58		
- spiritual assistance to non-repatriated prot. pers.					38/3		
- <i>Chaplains, Personnel, Religion</i>							
Minors							
- <i>Children</i>							
Misinformation							
- lawful ruse						37/2	
Missing & Dead Persons							
- general principle: right of families to know-fate of relatives						32-34	
- <i>Burial, Deceased Persons, Dispersed Families, Exhumations, Graves, Information, Search</i>						32	
Misuse							
- <i>Abuse</i>							
Mixed Medical Commission (MMC)							
- beginning of work				110-112			
- communication of decisions				An. II 9			
- duties & functioning				An. II 11			
- examination of PWs designated in Art. 113				112 An. II 10			
- execution of decisions				An. II 12			
- facilities for communication				81/4			
- members				An. II 1			
- agreement of P.				An. II 2			
- appointment				112 An. II			
- deputy members				An. II 4			
- domicile				An. II 2			
- facilities: independence of Parties to conflict				An. II 7			
- medical specialization				An. II 6			

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Mixed Medical Commission (MMC) (cont'd)							
- permanent functions				An. II 14			
- possibility of examination for the other PWs				An. II 10			
- PW categories entitled to examination				113			
- proposal of repatriation, rejection or reference to later examination				An. II 10			
- regulations: determination of cases of repatriation or accommodation of PWs in neutral country				110 112			
- setting-up of medical commission by Det. P. when impossible to appoint neutral doctors				An. II 13			
- visits to PW camps				An. II 14			
Mixed Prisoner of War Camps							
- <i>Camps</i>							
Mobilization of Workers							
					51/4		
Mock Operations							
- <i>Ruses</i>						37/2	
Money							
- free maintenance of prot. pers. interned					81/2		
- funds for prot. pers. permitted to leave terr. of one of Parties to conflict					35/1		
- Int.					97-98		
- deduction for maintenance					81/2		
- remittances: exempt from postal duties					110/2		
- remittances to Int. under disciplinary punishment					125/3		
- right to have cash					97/7		
- PW				18 56-58			
- amount of money authorized to be kept by PWs				58/1			
- converted into currency of Det. P., credited to PW's account				18/4 59, 64			
- excess retained & deposited				58/1			
- forwarded: supplementary pay				61			
- in case of transfer				65/3			
- management of PW accounts				65			
- model regulations concerning payments sent by PW to their own country				63/2, 3 An. V			
- not converted				18/6			
- permission to receive cash remittances				63/1			

Money

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Money (cont'd)							
- personal account for each PW				64			
- possibility of removal by order of an officer (after registration & delivery of receipt)				18/4			
- remittances & transfer of funds				63			
- remittances: exempt from postal duties				74/2			
- remittances of moneys to PW under disciplinary punishment				98/5			
- repatriation, disposal of sums not restored				119/2			
- transfer of PW's money to own country				63 An. V 1 122/9			
- transmitted by Bureau							
- transmission of money found on dead to their families		16/3	19/3				
- <i>Allowances, Credit Balance, Financial Resources, Payments, Personal Effects & Articles, Property</i>							
Monuments, Historic¹							
- protection of	IVR 27, 56 IX 5					53(a) 85/4(d)	16
Mothers							
- of children under seven					14/1 38(5) 50/5	76/2, 3	
- expectant, maternity cases					16, 17 23/1 38/5 50/5	8(a) 70/1 76	6/4
- maiden name of, in information on PWs & Int. supplied to Bureau				122/4	138		
- nursing						70/1, 76	
- particulars of parents of children in occ. terr. recorded if available					50/4	78/3	
- release, repatriation or accommodation in neutral country of mothers with infants & young children					132/2		
- <i>Father, Parents, Women</i>							
Munitions							
- <i>Ammunition</i>							

¹ see generally the Hague Convention of 14 May 1954 for the Protection of Cultural Property in the Event of Armed Conflict

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Murder							
- committed by prot. pers. in occ. terr.					68/1		
- in case of a conflict not of an international character		3/1	3/1	3/1	3/1		4/2(a)
- of person in power of a Party to a conflict not benefiting from more favorable treatment under Conventions or Protocol I						75/2(a)	
- of S, W, SW, prot. pers.		12/2	12/2		32		
- wilful killing, grave breach		50	51	130	147	85	
- <i>Extermination</i>							
Museums							
- <i>Cultural Property</i>							
Mutilation							
- in case of a conflict not of an international character prohibited		3/1	3/1	3/1	3/1		4/2(a)
- of S & W, SW, PW, prot. pers. prohibited		12/2	12/2	13	32	11/2(a) 75/2(a)	
Mutual Assistance							
- <i>Assistance, Care</i>							

Nationality

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Nationality							
- adverse distinction based on		12	12	16	13 44	9/1 75/1	2/1
- badges of nationality							
- right to retain				18/3			
- wearing of				40			
- breaches against a Party's own nationals							
- may be grave breaches		50	51			85/3	
- not grave breaches					4,147	11/4	
- children, maintenance and education by persons of same nationality					50/3		
- credit balance of canteen to benefit PWs and Int. of same nationality				28/3	87/3		
- emblems of	IVR 23(f)					39	
- employment of protected persons of enemy nationality					40/2		
- exemption from postal charges of enemy civilian detainees					110/2		
- grave breaches, obligation to prosecute regardless of nationality of accused		49/2	50/2	129/2	146/2	85/1 86/1	
- graves grouped by nationality of deceased		17/3					
- grouping according to, in PW & Int. camps				22/3	82/1		
- information communicated to Bureau or Tracing Agency					138/1	78/3	
- on internment card					An. III		
- medical personnel of same nationality as PWs, Int.				30/3 113 An. I	91/3		
- officers of same nationality in labour camps				79/3			
- of PW representatives				79/5			
- of S, W & SW							
- equality of treatment		12/2 18/2	12/2 30/1			9/1 10	
- surrender of, on board medical ships & craft							
- civilian, not to any Party not their own						22/1 23/6	
- regardless of nationality			14				
- <i>Flags, Mixed Medical Commission, Nationals, Power</i>							
National Law		48 49	49 50	128 129	145 146	16/3 75/4 84, 88	6/2 10/4

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
National Red Cross (Red Crescent) Societies (Nat. Soc.)							
- activity in occ. terr.					25/2, 30 39/3 63/1		
- allowances to prot. pers.					39/3		
- applications to, by prot. pers.					30/1, 2		
- exchange of family correspondence & information remissing and dead					25/2	33/3	
- facilities for humanitarian activities				125	142	81/2	
- hospital ships			24-27				
- of neutral countries		27, 32					
- personnel		26-28 32, 40	24, 25 36	33/2		8(c)	
- retained		28		33			
- role in aiding S, W & SW		18	21			17/1, 81	
- training qualified persons						6/1	
- use of distinctive emblem		40, 44	44			8, 38/1 85/3(f)	12
<i>- Relief Organizations & Societies, Relief Societies of Neutral Countries</i>							
Nationals							
- aliens in terr. of a Party to conflict					35-46		
- children, evacuation of					24/2	78	
- internees, nationals of same country not to be separated because of different languages					82/1		
- of neutral P.							
- delegates or representatives of Prot. P.		8	8	8	9		
- in occ. terr. or in terr. of a belligerent (substitute Prot. P.)					11/7		
- of Occ. P., civil defence organizations not required to give priority to						63/1	
- of Occ. P. who have taken refuge in occ. terr., penal actions against					70/2	73	
- parole, laws regulating acceptance of: notice to adverse Party				21/3			
- of Party to the conflict							
- fundamental guarantees						75	
- special arrangements concerning exchange and repatriation of					36/2 135/4		
- prot. pers. not nationals of P. whose terr. is occupied, repatriation of					48		
- of State which is or is not bound by Conv., of co-belligerent State, of a neutral State: definition of protected person					4/2	73	
- of third States not otherwise protected under Conventions: fundamental guarantees						75	
- <i>Nationality</i>							

National Territory

National Territory

- *Territory*

Natural Environment

- *Environment*

Naval Forces

- *Armed Forces, Ships*

Naval Warfare

- bombardment of towns IX
- capture, restrictions on right of XI
- Geneva Conv. concerning protection of S, W & SW at sea in 1-63
- merchant ships, conversion into warships VII
- merchant ships, status of enemy, at outbreak of hostilities VI
- mining, restrictions on VIII
IX 1/2
- relation to Protocol I 49/3
57/4
- rights & duties of neutral P. in XIII
- use of neutral and enemy emblems of nationality in 39/3
- *Ships, Shipwrecked*

Navigation

- equipment 35/2 28/2
- error 27/2
31/2

Necessities

- *Military Necessities*

Negotiate

- feigning intent to, as perfidy IVR
23(f) 37/1

Negotiations

- freedom guaranteed to P. 10/5 10/5 10/5 11/5

Neutral Aircraft

- *Aircraft*

Neutral Commerce

- shipment of supplies for belligerents V 2, 5, 7
XIII 6, 7

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
National Territory - <i>Territory</i>							
Natural Environment - <i>Environment</i>							
Naval Forces - <i>Armed Forces, Ships</i>							
Naval Warfare							
- bombardment of towns	IX						
- capture, restrictions on right of	XI						
- Geneva Conv. concerning protection of S, W & SW at sea in			1-63				
- merchant ships, conversion into warships	VII						
- merchant ships, status of enemy, at outbreak of hostilities	VI						
- mining, restrictions on	VIII IX 1/2						
- relation to Protocol I						49/3 57/4	
- rights & duties of neutral P. in	XIII						
- use of neutral and enemy emblems of nationality in						39/3	
- <i>Ships, Shipwrecked</i>							
Navigation							
- equipment				35/2		28/2	
- error						27/2 31/2	
Necessities							
- <i>Military Necessities</i>							
Negotiate							
- feigning intent to, as perfidy	IVR 23(f)					37/1	
Negotiations							
- freedom guaranteed to P.		10/5	10/5	10/5	11/5		
Neutral Aircraft							
- <i>Aircraft</i>							
Neutral Commerce							
- shipment of supplies for belligerents	V 2, 5, 7 XIII 6, 7						

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Neutral Countries & Territories							
- <i>Neutral Power, Neutrality, Neutralized Zones, Parties to Conflict</i>							
Neutrality							
- enforcement of	V 10 XIII 25						
- forfeiture of	V 17						
- notification of	III 2, 3						
- rights and duties of	V	4, 37	5, 40 21/3	4B(2)		31/5	
- violation by neutral vessels							
- violation of	V 5, 10 XIII 1, 2						
- <i>Ships</i>							
Neutralization							
- of military objectives						52/2	
Neutralized Zones							
- <i>Demilitarized Zones</i>					15		
Neutral Observers							
- on board hospital ships of Parties to conflict			31/4				
- on board ships used for conveyance of medical equipment			38/2				
Neutral Persons	V 16-18						
- belligerent acts	V 4, 6 10, 17						
- commerce with belligerents	V 7 XIII 7						
- definition	V 16						
- delegates of Protecting Powers		8/1	8/1	8/1	9/1		
- export of arms, supplies	V 7, 18 XIII 7						
- forfeiture of neutrality	V 17						
- hospital ship owners			25				
- hostile acts	V 17						
- medical personnel		27/1, 4 32				9/2	
- on medical aircraft						30/3	
- Mixed Medical Commission, members of				An. II			
- in occupied territory, status					4		
- rights and duties	V 16-18						
- rights and restrictions	V 16-18						
- services by, to belligerents	V 6, 18						
- status as protected persons					4		
- supplies to belligerents	V 18						

Neutral Ports

	H	I	2	3	4	I	II
Neutral Ports							
- admission of prizes	XIII 21-23						
- base of naval operations	XIII 5						
- belligerent warships in	XIII 12-19						
- of call, medical aircraft using as		37/1	40/1			31	
- hospital ship not classed as warship when in neutral port			32			22	
- S, W, SW conveyed to			16, 17				
- <i>Port</i>							
Neutral Power, Country or Territory (Neutral P., Neutral Country)							
- accommodation in neutral countries of S & W, SW, PWs, Int. during hostilities & occupation	V 11-14	4	5	4B 109/2 110, 111 114, 115 116 An. I	24/2 36/1 132/2	19	
- acts by neutral persons not prohibited	V 18						
- acts by neutral persons prohibited	V 17						
- application of Convs., Prot. I by analogy	V 15	4	5			19	
- armed forces of belligerents on territory of	V 11-15			4			
- arming of vessels	XIII 8						
- arms: transport	V 7						
- arrangements between neutral & belligerent P. concerning S, W & SW landed in neutral ports			17/1				
- base of operations in terr. of	XIII 5						
- Central Information Agency created in				123	140		
- civil defence organizations of						64	
- commercial shipment to belligerent	V 2, 5, 7						
- communication facilities, belligerent use of	V 3, 8, 9 XIII 5						
- conciliation procedure		11/2	11/2	11/2	12/2		
- correspondence inviolable	XI 1						
- cost of repatriation of prot. pers.					36/1		
- creation of Central Information Agency				123/1	140/1		
- crews of enemy merchant ship	XI 5						
- equipment of belligerents, disposition of	V 19						
- export controls	V 7, 8 XIII 7						
- family news, assistance in exchanging					25		
- flight over terr. of, by medical aircraft		37/1-2	40/1-2			31	
- force used to enforce neutrality	V 10						

Neutral Power, Country or Territory (Neutral P., Neutral Country)

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Neutral Power, Country or Territory (Neutral P., Neutral Country) (cont'd)							
- hospital ships in neutral port	XIII 12-20, 24		32			22	
- hospital ships used by private persons of impartiality	V 9 XIII 9	10/4	10/4	10/4	11/4	22	
- internment in neutral country	V 11, 12			111			
- inviolability of territory of	V 1						
- legislation, special provisions	XIII 12, 15						
- marking of medical units of		43/1	43				
- medical aircraft, flight over territory of		37	40			31	
- medical assistance to Party to conflict		27, 32	25			9/2	
- members of MMC				An. II 1			
- mines laid by	VIII 4						
- movement of troops & supplies	V 2 5, 14						
- nationals of, appointed as delegates of Prot. P. to safeguard interests of Parties to conflict		8/1	8/1	8/1	9/1	2(c)	
- nomination of members of special commission for control of hospital & safety zones		An. I 10			An. I 10		
- notification as to neutrality	III 2, 3						
- parole of belligerents	V 11/3						
- passage through territory of							
- PWs	V 13	37	40			31	
- prizes	XIII 10						
- S & W	V 11-15	37/1	40/1			31	
- troops	V 2						
- war materials and supplies	V 2						
- warships through terr. of	XIII 10						
- prevention of acts of belligerents	V 5						
- prize courts in terr. of	XIII 4						
- prize taken in neutral waters	XIII 3						
- as Protecting Power						2(c)	
- protection of nationals in terr. of belligerent State					4/2		
- railway material	V 19						
- reception of children for duration of conflict					24/2	78/1	
- recruiting of combatants in terr. of	V 4						
- resisting violation of neutrality	V 10						
- respect for neutral terr.	XIII 1						
- responsibility for persons crossing frontier to enlist	V 6						
- rights and duties	V 1-10						
- rights and duties in naval war	XIII						
- ships captured in terr. of	XIII 3						

Neutral Power, Country or Territory (Neutral P., Neutral Country)

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Neutral Power, Country or Territory (Neutral P., Neutral Country) (cont'd)							
- S, W & SW in terr. of	V 14	4, 37/3	5, 17 40/3			19 31/3, 4	
- S, W & SW on neutral warship			15				
- signs, emblems or uniforms, feigning protected status by use of						37/1 39/1	
- submarine cables in neutral terr.	IVR 54						
- substitutes of Prot. P.		10	10	10	11	5	
- supplies by, to belligerents	XIII 6						
- surveillance to enforce neutrality	XIII 25						
- telegraphic installations in terr. of	V 3, 8 XIII 5						
- treatment of member of armed forces interned in terr. of	V 11, 12			4B(2)			
- violation of neutrality	V 5, 10 XIII 6, 7 26						
- warships in terr. of	XIII 12-19						
- wireless telegraphy and	V 3, 8 XIII 5						
<i>- Accommodation, Agreements, Consignments, Disembarking, Hospitalization, Internment, Marking, Neutralized Zones, Official Information Bureau, Parties to Conflict, Prot. P., Relief Societies of Neutral Countries, Ships, Sick & Wounded</i>							
Neutral Ships							
<i>- Ships</i>							
Next of Kin							
- valuables & documents of PWs to be forwarded to, through Bureau and agency				122/9			
<i>- Family, Parents, Relatives</i>							
Non-Belligerent Power							
<i>- Neutral P.</i>							
Non Bis in Idem							
- in proceedings against PW, Int. and other pers.				86	117/3	75/4(h)	
Non-Combatant*							
- feigning status of						37/1(c)	
- members of armed forces	IVR 3					43/2	
<i>- Pers., Population, Prot. Pers.</i>							

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Non-Commissioned Officers							
- PWs							
- advances of pay				60			
- execution of penalties				88/1			
- labour of				49			
- lodging during disciplinary punishment				97/3			
Non-Defended Localities							
	IVR 25 IX 1-4					59 85/3	
Non-International Armed Conflict							
- application of rules without adverse distinction		3/1	3/1	3/1	3/1		2/1, 4/1 7/2, 18/2
- categories of							1
- civilian population: protections							13-18
- civilians, loss of protection							13/3
- cultural objects and places of worship							16
- dams, dykes, nuclear electrical generating stations							15
- distinctive emblem							12
- fundamental guarantees							4
- humane treatment							4-6
- impartial humanitarian body's offer of services		3/2	3/2	3/2	3/2		
- minimum protections		3	3	3	3		
- non-intervention							3
- penal prosecutions		3/1	3/1	3/1	3/1		6
- protection of medical and religious personnel							9-10
- protection of medical units and transports							11
- protection for persons deprived of liberty							2/2 5, 6
- protection for S, W, SW		3/1	3/1	3/1	3/1		7-12
- protection of victims of		3	3	3	3		1-18
- protections not affecting legal status of Parties to conflict		3/4	3/4	3/4	3/4		
- relation of Protocol II to common Article 3							1/1
- relief actions							18/2
- relief societies' offer of traditional functions							18/1
- special agreements encouraged		3/3	3/3	3/3	3/3		
- starvation							14
- wars of national liberation						1/4	
Non-Intervention							
							3
Non-Occupied Territory							
- Prot. Pers.							

Non-Protected Persons

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Non-Protected Persons							
- fundamental guarantees						75	
Notice							
- <i>Information, Notification, Warning</i>							
Notification							
- of accession to treaty	IV 6 V 22 VI 8 VII 9 VIII 9 IX 10 XI 11 XIII 30	61 62 64	60 61 63	140 141 143	156 157 159	100	26
- concerning amendments						100	24, 26
- concerning amendment of Annex 1						98/4, 6	
- of approval of neutral members of MMC by Parties to conflict				An. II 3			
- of characteristics of hospital ships between Parties to conflict			22, 24 25				
- of civil defence assistance by neutrals						64	
- of claim to PW status						45/1	
- of communicable diseases						16/3	
- of consent of neutral government to assistance given by society of that country to adverse Party		27/2	25			9/2	
- posting of Conv. & of regulations and orders in places of PW & internment camps				41	99/2-3		
- of criminal charges				105/4	71/2	75/4(a)	6/2(a)
- of date & place of trial by prot. pers. to Prot. P.					71/2-3 74/1		
- of date of entry into force of treaty	IV 7 V 23 VI 9 VII 10 VIII 10 IX 11 XI 12 XIII 31					100	26
- of denunciation of treaty	IV 8 V 24 VI 10 VII 11 VIII 11 IX 12 XI 13 XIII 32	63	62	142	158	99/2 100	25/2
- of disciplinary award to PW & PW representatives				96/4			
- concerning Fact-Finding Commission						100	
- of findings & sentences to Prot. P., PW & PW representatives				107/1			

	H	I	2	3	4	I	II
Notification (cont'd)							
- of incorporation of paramilitary or armed law enforcement agency into its armed forces						43/3	
- of judgment and sentence				107			
- of judicial proceedings to Prot. P.				104/2	74/1		
- of laws & regulations allowing or forbidding nationals of Party to conflict to accept liberty on parole or promise				21/3			
- of list of hospital & safety zones to Contracting Parties by P.		An. I 7			An. I 7		
- of location of fixed medical units						12/3	
- of measures taken to carry out provisions on relations of PW & Int. with exterior				69	105		
- concerning medical aircraft						25, 29 An. I 12	
- of names, descriptions and characteristics of hospital ships, coastal rescue craft, and other medical ships and craft		22, 24 25, 27			22/3 23/4		
- of names of detained PWs				119/6			
- of names of persons on parole	XI 7						
- of names of prot. pers. interned or released & of decisions of courts or boards to Prot. P.					43/2		
- of names of societies authorized to assist regular medical service of armed forces		26/2					
- of naval mining	VIII 3-5						
- by Neutral Power to belligerent warship to leave port	XIII 13, 24						
- prior notice to neutral P. of passage of medical aircraft over neutral terr.		37	40			31	
- of P. having transferred prot. pers. or PW that P. to whom transfer was made is not applying Convs.				12/3	45/3		
- of proceedings against PWs & prot. pers.				104	71/2, 3 74/2		
- of promotion of PW by P. on which they depend to Det. P.				43/2			
- to Prot. P., ICRC & other organizations giving assistance, of limitations on relief shipments to Int.					108/2		
- to Prot. P. of reduction of period of suspension of death sentence of prot. pers.					75/3		
- to PWs & Int. on their transfer				48/1	128/1		
- of ranks and titles				43			

Notification

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Notification (cont'd)							
- of ratification of treaty	IV 5 V 21 VI 7 VII 8 VIII 8 IX 9 XI 10 XIII 29	57 62	56 61	137 141	152 157	93 100	26
- of recapture of escaped PWs to P. on which they depend				94			
- regulations for compulsory notification of communicable diseases						16/3	
- of rules of application		48	49	128	145	84 100	
- of signature to treaty						100	26
- of societies employed on medical duties		26/2					
- concerning transfer of funds				63/3			
- of unilateral declaration by authority made under Art. 96/3						100	
- concerning voyages of ships conveying medical equipment			38				
- <i>Depositary, Information, Registration, Time Limit, Transmission</i>							
Nuclear Electrical Generating Stations							
- <i>Dams, Dykes and Nuclear Electrical Generating Stations</i>						56 85/3	15
Nulla Poena Sine Lege							
						75/4	6/2
Number							
- identification of medical and religious personnel		40	42				
- on identity card of medical & religious personnel		40/2 An. II	42/2 An.				
- of letters and cards limited				71	107		5/2
- of PW's army, regimental, personal or serial				17/3			
- on death certificates				120/2			
- on identity & capture card				17/3			
				An. IV B			
- in information given by Bureau				122/4			
- on notification of payment made by PWs in their own country				An. V 1			
- on notification of proceedings				104/2			
- to be given at questioning of PWs				17/1			
- of relief societies limited				125	142		

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Nurse - <i>Personnel</i>							
Nursing Mothers					89	70/1	
Nutrition - of PW, Int. and civilians - <i>Food</i>				26, 31	23, 55 89, 92	54, 70/1	17/1

Oath of Allegiance

	H	I	2	3	4	I	II
Oath of Allegiance							
- to Occupying Power forbidden	IVR 45						
Objectives							
- <i>Military Objectives</i>							
Objects							
- of attack		An. I 11	39		18/1 An. I 11	12, 41 42, 51 52, 56 85	11, 13 15
- <i>Attacks</i>						62	
- civil defence						48,	14-16
- civilian	IVR 27 46 IX 5					52-56 57, 58 69, 72 85	
- cultural & spiritual	IVR 27 46 IX 5					53	16
- indispensable to the survival of the civilian population	IVR 23(g) 52				23, 53 55 59-61	54, 61 69-70	14 18/2
- <i>Food, Relief Actions, Reprisals, Starvation, Water</i>							
- for religious worship	IVR 27 IX 5			72/1	23/1 108	69, 70	
- of reprisals		46	47	13/3	33/3	20, 52 53, 54 56	
- of special respect						77/1	
- children						77/1	
- expectant mothers, infirm, S & W					16	76/1	
- women						76/1	
- <i>Respect</i>							
Observers							
- <i>Neutral Observers</i>							
Occupants of Aircraft							
- airborne troops						42/3	
- medical aircraft		36/4	39/4 40/3		22/4	28/2 30/3-5 31/3, 4	
- parachutists						42	

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Occupation (Profession)							
- indicated on int., journalist's card						An. III	An. II
- of PW indicated in notification of proceedings				104/2			
- <i>Accidents, Disease, Labour, Legislation, Wages</i>							
Occupation of Territory							
- alien							1/4
- definition	IVR 42						
- delaying effect of denunciation					158		99/1
- question of fact	IVR 42						
- sovereignty not transferred					47		4
- subjugation or conquest					47		
- <i>Occupied Territory, Occupying Power</i>							
Occupied Territory (Occ. Terr.)*	IVR 42-56				27-34 47-78		3, 14 18, 63 66, 85
- administration	IVR 48-49 51, 54 55, 56						
- administration of justice					5, 64-78		45/3
- alien occupation							1/4
- aliens in					48		
- allegiance, inhabitants not to be forced to give oath of	IVR 45						
- annexation					47		
- appeal of convicted prot. pers.					73		
- application of Conv., Prot. I in case of occupation		2/2	2/2	2/2	2/2, 6		1/3, 3(b)
- application of certain provisions after Conv., Prot. I ceases to apply					6/3		3(b)
- assigned residence					78		
- basic needs in	IVR 52				55		69
- care of S & W by inhabitants, relief societies and Occ. P.		18					17/1
- changes in institutions or government of occ. terr.: rights of prot. pers.					47		
- children							
- evacuation of					23, 24 24, 49		78
- orphaned or separated from their parents					50/2 50/3		
- civil defence in					63/2		63 67/2
- civil defence organizations					63/2		
- military personnel employed in civil defence tasks							65/2 67

Occupied Territory (Occ. Terr.)*

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Occupied Territory (Occ. Terr.)* (cont'd)							
- neutral or other States not Parties to the conflict and of international co-ordinating organizations						64	
- civil defence personnel						61(a) 62, 67 66/3	
- identification of civilians					77		
- close of occupation: handing over of detainees to authorities of liberated terr.					31		
- coercion of inhabitants to obtain information, prohibited	IVR 44						
- combatant: obligation to distinguish self	IVR 2			4A(2)		44/3	
- combatant population, resistance, as prot. pers., PW	IVR 2	13(2), (6)	13(2), (6)	4A(2), (6)		43, 44	
- commissions (committees) to search for dispersed PWs and Int. after end of occupation				119/7	133/3		
- confinement							
- place of					76		
- pretrial					69	75	
- treatment during					76, 77	75	
- contributions	IVR 51						
- <i>Requisition, Taxes</i>							
- control of inhabitants	IVR 43				78		
- costs of occupation	IVR 48 49						
- <i>Contributions, Requisition, Taxes</i>							
- courts					66, 67		
- death penalty, sentence of Int. & prot. pers. in					68 71/2 74/2 75, 126		
- deceased, remains of					130	34	
- definition	IVR 42						
- deportations, transfer, evacuations					49	85/4	
- children, evacuation of					24	78	
- detention of prot. pers.					76		
- espionage, sabotage	IVR 29-31				5 68/2	45/3, 46	
- establishment of Information Bureau				122/1	136/1		
- exemption of relief consignment from charges, taxes & custom duties					61/2		
- family correspondence					25		
- flight over & landing in, by medical aircraft		36	39		22/3	27	
- food & medical supplies for population					55/1 59	69/1	
- grave breaches in					49 147	85/2 85/4	

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Occupied Territory (Occ. Terr.)* (cont'd)							
- hospital and medical staff, civilian					20	8(c) 15/3	
- hospital & safety zones		23 An. I			14 An.I		
- hospitals, civilian					18-19, 57	14	
- hospitals, hospital personnel, transport vehicles: new					56/2		
- hostages forbidden					34		
- human rights of inhabitants	IVR 46				5, 27 31-34 47	45/3 75	
- hygiene and public health					56		
- immediate effect of ratifications & acces- sions to Convs.		62	61	141	157		
- individual relief for prot. pers.					62, 63		
- institutions to be protected	IVR 23(g) 56				53		
- internment					78-135		
- interrogation of inhabitants	IVR 44						
- inviolability of rights of prot. pers.					47		
- judges & public officials					54		
- labour legislation applicable to prot. pers.					51/3		
- law and legislation	IVR 23(h) 43, 50				51 64-68		
- legal status not affected by designation and acceptance of Prot. P.						5/5	
- medical and religious personnel, civilian					20, 56/2 93	8(c), (d), (k), 15	
- identification of					20	18/3 An. I 1-4, 16	
- medical duties, protection of							
- medical supplies					55, 57 59	69	
- military authority in	IVR 42-56						
- military service	IVR 23(h)				51		
- militias, volunteers, resistance move- ments		13	13	4A		43-44	
- missing or dispersed persons				119/3	133/3	33	
- National Red Cross Societies & other relief societies: activity in occ. terr.					63		
- nationals of a neutral state					11/7		
- nationals of Occ. P. who have sought refuge in terr. of occ. state					70/2	73	
- neutral persons	V 18						
- oaths	IVR 45						

Occupied Territory (Occ. Terr.)*

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Occupied Territory (Occ. Terr.)* (cont'd)							
- obligation of Occ. P. to respect certain provisions even after Conv., Prot. ceases to apply					6/3	3(b)	
- offences committed before occupation					70	73	
- offences intended to harm Occ. P. but which do not constitute attempts on life or limb of members of occ. forces or administration: penalties					68/1		
- officials, public and judges					54		
- penal legislation in occ. terr.	IVR 23(h) 50				33 64-78		
- pillage prohibited	IVR 47				33		
- ports: hospital ships in			29				
- pretrial confinement					69		
- prohibition of prosecution of prot. pers. for acts committed before occupation					70	73	
- property - <i>Booty of War, Confiscation, Destruction, Property, Requisition, Seizure</i>							
- prot. pers. accused or convicted to be handed over at close of occupation					77		
- protection of workers					52		
- provisions common to terr. of Parties to conflict and to occ. terr.					27-34		
- public order	IVR 43				64		
- refugees and stateless persons						73	
- release, repatriation, and accomodation in a neutral country of Int.					132-135		
- relief							
- collective relief					59	69	
- distribution					61	69	
- exemption from charges					61/2	69	
- responsibilities of Occ. P.					60	69	
- relief consignments					59-62	69	
- relief schemes and actions					59/1	69	
- free passage of relief consignments					59/3	69	
- individual relief					62	69	
- personnel participating in						71	
- relief societies					63	69	
						81/4	
- religious worship					58, 93	69/1 75/1	
- repatriation of nationals of other powers					48		
- reprisals prohibited					33		
- requisitions							
- civilian hospitals, medical units, their personnel					57	14	
- civilian labour	IVR 52				51	14/2	

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Occupied Territory (Occ. Terr.)* (cont'd)							
- civil defence buildings, <i>matériel</i> , shelters						63	
- food and medical supplies					55/2	69	
- general limitation	IVR 52						
- medical transports		35			57	14	
- property of aid societies		34					
- railway material of neutral powers	V 19						
- transports, means of	IVR 53/2						
- residence, assigned					78		
- respect of lives, rights, family, honour, property, religion	IVR 46				27		
- responsibilities of Occ. P. concerning hygiene, public health, food & relief consignments					56, 60	14/1, 69	
- restriction of P's freedom to negotiate		10/5	10/5	10/5	11/5		
- return of Int. to their place of residence at close of hostilities or occupation					134		
- right of prot. pers., non-nationals of Occ. P., to leave terr. of a Party to conflict					35, 48		
- schools					94		
- search for dispersed internees					133/3	33	
- search of relief consignments					59/4	69	
- security measures					5	45/3	
					27/4		
					64/2		
- service, forced military	IVR 23(h)				51, 147	85/2	
	52						
- spies	IVR 29-31				5	46	
					68/2		
- spiritual assistance, religious needs					58		
- staff of civilian hospitals					20	8(c), 15	
- status and treatment of prot. pers.					27-34		
					47-48		
- submarine cables to	IVR 54						
- taxes	IVR 48						
	49						
- termination of occupation					6, 77	3(b)	
- treatment of detainees					76		
- trials					71-75	45/3, 75	
- women					27	76	
- work of prot. pers.					51/2-4		
- <i>Armed Forces, Children, Consignments, Conventions, Food, Health, Hygiene, Inalienability of Rights, Legislation, Levée en Masse, Offences, Power, Property, Protecting Power, Relief, Transport</i>							

Occupying Power (Occ. P.)

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Occupying Power (Occ. P.)							
- food, medical supplies for population					55, 69	14 15/3	
- grave breaches by					147	11/4 85/4	
- oath of allegiance to, forbidden	IVR 45						
- not relieved of obligation to give physical and moral care to S & W, civilian population		18/4				14/1	
- obligation to respect certain provisions even after Conv., Prot. ceases to apply					6/3	3(b)	
- penal legislation in occ. terr.					64, 65		
- protection of persons						11, 75	
- requisition	IVR 52	34, 35			51	14, 63	
	53/2				55/2		
	V 19				57		
- responsibilities in occ. terr. concerning hygiene, public health, food, relief consignments, civil defence		18/4			56, 60 63	14, 15/3 63, 64 69	
- right of prot. pers. to leave terr. of					48		
- security of	IVR 43				5, 62-64 74-75 78	45/3, 46	
					54/1		
- status of public officials may not be altered							
- <i>Occupied Territory</i>							
Offences							
- against discipline				91-94	120-121		
- procedure				95-96	122-123		
- against law of war; related to armed conflict					70/1	75	6
- <i>Breaches, Grave Breaches</i>							
- against ordinary criminal law, extradition for					45/5 70/2	88	
- breaches of Convs., Prots.: examples and definitions		3/1 12/2, 50	3/1 12/2, 51	3/1 13, 130	3/1, 27 31-34 147	11 85	4
- pursuit & sanctions		49	50	129	146	88	
- wilful killing, inhuman treatment causing great suffering or serious injury		50	51	130	147	85	
- breaches of penal provisions in occ. terr.: competent courts					66		
- committed before capture or occupation				85	70	75/7	
- committed by nationals of Occ. P. who have sought refuge in terr. of occ. state					70/2	73	
- committed by prot. pers. against Occ. P.: penalties					68		
- not committed personally	IVR 50			87/3	33/1	75/4(b)	6/2(b)
- confinement awaiting hearing or trial				95 119/5	71/2, 72 76/1	75/3 76/2	5 6/2(a)
- deducted from sentence				90/1	69		

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Offences (cont'd)							
- connected offences in case of escape or attempt to escape of PWs & Int.				93	121		
- courts		3/1(d)	3/1(d)	3/1(d) 84	3/1(d) 64, 66	75/4	6/2
- disciplinary or judicial proceedings				83	121/2		
- during internment: legislation applicable				82	117/1		
- escape by PWs, Int.				91-94	120-122		
- extradition		49	50	129	45/4, 5 146	85/1 88/2	
- of PWs & Int. against laws of Det. P.				82	117		
- of PWs committed before capture				85			
- penal and disciplinary procedures and sanctions				82-108	117-126	75	6
- PW representatives not responsible for offences committed by PWs				80/3			
- punishable by sentence of death in certain cases				100/1	68/2	76/3 77/5	6/4
- responsibility of Contracting Parties in respect of grave breaches and breaches of Convs. or Protocol	IV 3	1, 51	1, 52	1, 131	1, 148	1/1 91	
- <i>Abuse, Act, Conventions, Breaches, Court, Crimes, Grave Breaches, Proceedings, Protection, Responsibility, Trial, War Crimes</i>							
Officer							
- administering PW and Int. camps				39	99/1		
- disciplinary powers				96/2	123/1		
- taking money & valuables from PWs & Int.				18/4, 5	97		
- medical, duties in PW, Int. camp		28/2		33/2 68/1 95/3			
				An. III 2, 5	An. II 2, 5		
- parole, liberty on	IVR 10-12 V 11						
- PWs							
- disciplinary punishments				89, 97/3			
- execution of penalties				88			
- labour	IVR 6			49/3			
- liberty on parole	IVR 10-12						
- monthly advance of pay	IVR 17			60/1			
- of same nationality in labour camps for PWs				79/3			
- non-commissioned officers				49, 60 88, 97			
- officers camp: senior officer among PWs recognized as their representative				79/2			
- right to ask for suitable work				49/3			

Officer

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Officer (cont'd)							
- salute				39/3			
- treatment in camps				44			
- responsible officer							
- statement of credit balance due to PWs				66/1			
- statement of nature of injury or disability				68/1			
- <i>Armed Forces, Commander, Employment, Prisoners of War</i>							
Official Certificate							
- <i>Certificate</i>							
Official Information Bureau (Bureau)							
- accommodation, equipment, staff				122/1			
- death certificates of PW	IVR 14			120/2			
- exemption from custom duties, free postage & free or reduced telegraphic charges	IVR 16			124	141		
- forwarding of information to P. concerned	IVR 14			122/3	137/1		
- identification of children					50/4		
- information concerning deceased and graves	IVR 14	17/4	20	120/2	130/3		
- information concerning missing persons						33/3	
- information on prot. pers. supplied by Parties to conflict	IVR 14				136/2		
- information on every PW (enquiries) & prot. pers.	IVR 14			122/3-7	138		
- information on PWs supplied by Parties to conflict, neutral and non-belligerent P.	IVR 14			122/2			
- information regarding state of health of ill or wounded PWs & Int., regular transmission				122/6	138/2		
- information regarding transfers, releases, repatriations, escapes, hospitalizations & deaths of PW & prot. pers.	IVR 14			122/5	136/2		
- information concerning S, W & SW, PWs, prot. pers.		16/2	19/2	122	136-138		
- institution and organization of	IVR 14			122/1	136/1		
- intermediary for free transport of matter sent to & by PWs & Int.; exemption from postal & transport charges	IVR 14			74/2	110/2		
- refusal of information					137/2		
- reply to all enquiries concerning PW & prot. pers.	IVR 14			122/7	137/1		
- restoration of valuables & foreign currency not restored on repatriation	IVR 14			119/2			
- special means of transport for correspondence with Agency & reports on PW & Int.				75/2(a)	111/2(a)		

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Official Information Bureau (Bureau) (cont'd)							
- transfer of valuables (foreign currencies & important documents) left by PW & prot. pers.	IVR 14			122/9	139		
- written communications: authentication				122/8	137/3		
- <i>Central Information Agency, Correspondence, Information</i>							
Open Cities	IVR 25 IX 1, 2					59, 60	
- <i>Demilitarized Zones, Neutralized Zones, Non-Defended Localities</i>							
Operational Requirements			27				
- <i>Military Necessities, Naval Warfare</i>							
Operations							
- surgical						11/5	
- <i>Military Operations, Mock Operations</i>							
Opinion							
- medical				55 110 112	95	16	
- political or other		12, 31	12	16	13, 27 45, 70	9 75/1	2/1
Optical Glasses							
- <i>Spectacles</i>							
Optional Cause							
- <i>International Fact-Finding Commission</i>							
Orderlies							
- armed		22/2					
- hospital orderlies: protection		25				13/2(a)	
- in service of PWs				32 44/2			
- <i>Medical Personnel</i>							
Orders							
- to commit grave and other breaches of Convs. or Protocols		49/1	50/1	129/1	146/1	16/2 40, 85/1	4/1
- of an officer to take away money and valuables from PWs				18/4, 5			
- posted in PW & Int. camps				41/2	99/3		
- <i>Arms, Care, Confinement, Discipline</i>							

Organizations

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Organizations							
- for assistance & relief				125	142	81	
- collection and care of S, W, SW		18/2 26, 27	24, 25			9/2, 17 22/2	18/1
- committees representing Int. before: facilities for communication with members of Int. committees					102/1 104/3		
- conditions for humanitarian activities in occ. terr.					63(a)		
- distribution of collective relief				73/3 An. III 9	98/2 109/3 An. II 8		18/2
- ensuring conveyance of shipment to PW & Int.				75/1	111/1		
- facilities for assistance to prot. pers and others: relief, visits					30	80	
- humanitarian activity: limitations				72 125	63, 142		
- limits on relief shipments to PWs & Int.				72/3	108/2		
- representatives of PWs before: facilities for communication				79/1 81/4			
- civil defence					63	61-67	
- impartial humanitarian organizations							
- activities, responsibilities, substitutes for Prot. P.	9-10	9-10	9-10	9-10	10-11	2(d) 5/3-4 60, 81	
- communication of lists of labour detachments to delegates of Prot. P. & ICRC & right of visit					96		
- distribution of relief consignments					61/1	70/1 80/4	
- facilities granted for humanitarian activities							
- offering guarantees of impartiality & efficacy to assume duties incumbent on Prot. P.	10/1	10/1	10/1	10/1	11/1		
- offer of services to Parties to conflict not of an international character	3/2	3/2	3/2	3/2	3/2		18/1
- proposing establishment of neutralized zones					15/1		
- relief schemes for population					59/2	70/1	18/2
- international religious: correspondence with				35	93/2		
- mutual assistance				80/2	103/2		
- religious, assisting PWs, prot. pers.				35 125	93 142/1		
- social & cooperative: protection of property					53		
- <i>National Red Cross Societies, Relief Organizations & Societies, Voluntary Aid Societies, Universal Postal Union</i>							

Overflight of Enemy Territory

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Organized Armed Groups - <i>Armed Forces</i>						43/1	1/1
Organized Resistance Movements	IVR 1	13(2)	13(2)	4A(2)		43/1	
Organ Transplants						11/2	
Origin - national or social, adverse distinction based on						9/1 75/1	2/1
Orphans - <i>Children, Family, Identification</i>					24/1 50/3		
Outlawry & Assassination	IVR 23(b)						
Outrages - prohibited acts - <i>Breaches, Grave Breaches</i>		3	3	3	3	75/2 85/4	4/2
Overflight of Enemy Territory - <i>Aircraft, Territory</i>		36/3, 5	39/3, 5			27 28/4 30	

Pacta Sunt Servanda

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Pacta Sunt Servanda		1	1	1	1	1/1	
Parachutists						42	
Paramilitary Forces						43/3	
Parcels - <i>Consignments, Relief</i>							
Pardon - <i>Amnesty, Reprieve</i>							
Parents - of children whose identity is in doubt - to be interned with their children - <i>Children, Family, Father, Mother, Next of Kin</i>					50/4 82/2	75/5 77/4	
Parlementaires - abuse of confidence - definition - detention - inviolability of - limitations	IVR 33-34 IVR 32 IVR 34 IVR 32 IVR 33						
Parole - belligerent officers interned in neutral countries - crews of enemy ships - enemy nationals - neutral nationals - notification of - release of PWs on	V 11/3 XI 6 XI 6 XI 5/2 XI 7 IVR 10-12				21/3 21/2		
Parties (Party) - <i>Adverse Party, Armed Forces, Contracting Parties, Denunciation, Protecting Power</i>							
Parties to Conflict* - agreement on frequencies for distinctive radio signal - agreements concerning exchange & repatriation of their nationals in enemy hands - agreements concerning medical aircraft						An. I 7/3	
		36/1	39/1		36/2 135/4 22/1	29	

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Parties to Conflict* (cont'd)							
- agreements to provide additional protection for objects containing dangerous forces						56/6	
- appeal to neutral vessels & civilian population to take on board and care for S, W, SW & collect the dead		18	21/1			17/2	
- application of more favorable measures than provided for in special agreements		6	6	6	7		
- appointment of Prot. P.		10	10	10	11	5	
- authorization to a recognized society of a neutral country to lend assistance		27/1					
- binding effect of Conventions, Prot. I on		2	2	2	2	96	
- certificates for civilian hospitals					18/2		
- children, protection of						77	
- civil defence						61-67	
- communication of names of PWs detained until end of proceedings or completion of punishment				115/3 119/6			
- death penalty on pregnant women and mothers with dependent infants						76/3	
- demilitarized zones						60	
- detailed execution of conventions & provisions for unforeseen cases in conformity with general principles of the Conv., Protocol I		45	46			80/1	
- facilitate search for killed & wounded, assistance to SW & other pers. exposed to grave danger					16/2		
- facilities to ICRC, national societies, League and other humanitarian organizations						81	
- Fact-Finding Commission's enquiry						90	
- inform each other of details of small craft facilitating their identification and recognition			27			22/3	
- legal status		3/4	3/4	3/4	3/4	4, 5/5	
- maintenance of interned prot. pers.					81/1		
- measures of control & security in regard to prot. pers.					27/4		
- measures for execution of Convs. and Protocol I						80	
- medical aircraft, prohibited to use to obtain military advantage						28/1	
- medical units, protection of		19-23	22-31 34-35			12	11
- members of armed forces who have fallen into enemy hands				4A(1)		44	
- members of militias & volunteer corps as PWs	IVR 1			4A(2)		44/6	

Parties to Conflict*

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Parties to Conflict* (cont'd)							
- neutrals and other states not Parties to the conflict	V XIII	4	5	4B(2)		2(c) 9/2(a) 19, 31 37, 39 64	
- non-defended localities	IVR 25 IX 1/1, 2/3					59	
- not a party to Convs., Protocol I: other parties are bound by Convs., Protocol I in relation to that P. if it accepts & applies provisions of Convs., Protocol I		2/3	2/3	2/3	2/3	96/2	
- not of an international character: special agreements, legal status, obligations		3	3	3	3		1-28 ¹
- notification of amount of accounts of PWs				65/4			
- notify each other of location of fixed medical units						12/3	
- obligation to ensure support of pers. subjected to control preventing him from supporting himself & his dependents					39/2		
- obligation to facilitate reunion of dispersed families					26	74	
- obligation to have legal advisers in armed forces						82	
- obligation to protect civilian population against effects of hostilities						48-67	
- obligation to repress grave breaches and suppress all other breaches of Convs. and Protocol I which result from a failure to act when under duty to do so						86/1	
- obligations to require military commanders to prevent, suppress & report breaches of Convs. and Protocol I						87	
- obligations toward ICRC and other humanitarian organizations						81	
- obligations toward missing & dead persons						32-34	
- obligations toward relief actions					23, 55 59-62	70-71	
- obligations toward S, W & SW		15	18		16-22	8-31	
- official commission given to hospital ships by Parties to conflict: protection			24/1			22	
- orders & instructions to ensure observation of applicable rules	IV 1	45	46			80/2	
- performance of functions of Prot. P. where diplomatic relations exist with Det. P.				4B(2)			
- permission to use other than mother tongue in correspondence				71/3	107/3		

¹ The term "parties to the conflict" does not appear in Protocol II, but see Articles 1-28 for the obligations, which under Article 1/1, both sides are obliged to implement.

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Parties to Conflict* (cont'd)							
- protection of neutral hospital ships			25				
- to require commanders ensure subordinates aware of their obligations under Convs. & Protocol I		45	46			87/2	
- responsible for their agents' treatment of prot. pers.					29		
- responsibility							
- for acts committed by persons forming part of armed forces or civilian agents	IV 3	51	52	12, 131	29, 33 148	91	
- to pay compensation for violations of Convs. or Protocol I	IV 3	51	52	131	148	91	
- right of aliens to leave terr. of					35/1		
- special agreements on light signal & electronic identification of medical vehicles, medical ships and craft						An. I 6, 8	
- status of aliens in terr. of					35-46 70/2	73	
- treaty relations	IV 2 V 20 VI 6 VII 7 VIII 7 IX 8 XI 9 XIII 28	2/3 59	2/3 58	2/3 134-135	2/3 154	96	
- works and installations containing dangerous forces: duties and permissible activities						56	
Partisan							
- <i>Armed Forces, Conflicts not of an International Character, Guerrilla</i>							
Passage							
- of medical aircraft over neutral territory or of territory of states not Parties to conflict		37	40			31	
- of relief consignments, equipment & personnel			18/2		17 23, 59	70	
- through neutral territory							
- of belligerent troops and convoys	V 2 XIII 9- 10, 12-26						
- of sick and wounded	V 14	37	40			31	
Passengers							
- of medical aircraft, treatment		36/5	39/5			30/2, 4 31/3, 4	
Pastor							
- <i>Chaplains, Minister of Religion, Personnel, Religion</i>							

Patients

	H	I	2	3	4	I	II
Patients							
- Sick & Wounded							
Pay							
- Wages							
Pay Categories							
- PWs				60			
Payments							
- to account of PWs				64			
- in home country of PW				63/2 67			
- by PW				58/2 119/4			
- for requisitioned goods					55/2		
- of wages to Int.					95/4		
- of working pay to PWs who work for private pers.				57/1			
- Allowances, Indemnity, Money, Wages							
Peace (Time of Peace)							
- dissemination of text of Convs., Prots.	IV 1	47	48	127	144	83/1	19
- establishment of hospital, safety & demilitarized zones		23 An. I 7			14/1 An. I 7	60/1	
- implementation of certain provisions of Conv., Prot. in		2	2	2	2	3(b)	
- notification of names of societies authorized to render assistance to regular medical service of armed forces		26/2					
- prot. pers. treated as aliens in time of peace					38		
- training of qualified persons						6/1	
- use of civil defence distinctive sign for identification purposes						66/7	
- use of distinctive emblem		44	44			18/7	
Penal Legislation							
- Legislation							
Penal Procedure & Sanctions							
- Penalty, Procedure, Sanctions							
Penalty (Punishments)							
- armistice, for violation of	IVR 41						
- collective punishments for PW & prot. pers forbidden	IVR 50			87/3	33	75/2(d) 75/4(b)	4/2(b)

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Penalty (Punishments) (cont'd)							
- complaints & petitions may not be a ground for					101/3		
- corporal punishments of PWs & prot. pers. prohibited				87/3	32	75/2(a) (iii)	4/2(a)
- death sentence							
- sentence of Int. & prot. pers. in occ. terr.					68, 71/2 74/2, 75 126		
- sentence of PW: grave breaches, execution, communication to Prot. P.				100, 101 107/2			
- women & children					68/4	76/3 77/5	6/4
- deprivation of liberty							
- duration				90			
- end of internment after completion of penalty					133/2		
- imposed on prot. pers.						37/1, 68 71/2	
- place of detention						74/2	
- time of confinement awaiting trial deducted				103/2	69	118/4 122/2	
- disciplinary punishments				89-98	119-125		
- age, sex and state of health taken into account					119/2		
- competent authorities				96/2	123/1		
- confinement awaiting hearing				95	69		
- delegation of disciplinary powers				96/2, 3	123/1		
- disciplinary decisions announced in presence of accused & of a member of Int. Committee					123/2		
- disciplinary decisions announced to PW & PW representatives				96/4			
- discontinuance of privileges				89(2)	119(2)		
- duration				90	68/1 119/2, 3		
- for escape, cooperation				92, 93	120		
- essential safeguards				98	125		
- execution, premises				97	123-125		
- humane treatment				89/3	119/2		
- no obstacle to repatriation or accommodation in neutral country				115/1	133/2		
- period between award & execution; period between execution of two punishments				90/3, 4	123/3, 4		
- record maintained by camp commander				96/5	123/5		
- right to correspond				78 108/3	107 125/3, 4		
- women				97/4	124/3		

Penalty (Punishments)

Penalty (Punishments) (cont'd)

- equality of treatment of PWs & Int. after completion of sentence
- execution of
- fundamental guarantees
 - *Guarantees*
- imposed on PWs & Int.
 - prohibition of certain forms of punishment
- judicial sentence
 - Det. P. may consent to repatriation or accommodation in neutral country
 - humane treatment
- women
- mitigating circumstances
- neutrality, for violation of
- notification of judgment & sentence to Prot. P.
- penal & disciplinary sanctions
- in occ. terr.: conversion of imprisonment into internment
- PWs & Int. detained until completion of punishments: communication of names
- to be proportionate to offence imposed by tribunals in occ. terr.
- same act not to be punished twice
- treatment of detainees in occ. terr.
- *Confinement, Conviction, Defence, Discipline, Imprisonment, Legislation, Offences, Responsibility, Trial*

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
				88/4	118/3		
				87, 88 108	118		
				87	118		
				87, 93	119, 120	75/2	4/2
		3/1(d)	3/1(d)	3/1(d)	3/1(d)		
				115/2	133/2		
		3	3	3 108/1	3, 5/3 76, 126	75	4-6
				108/2		76/3	6/4
	V 5/2			87/2	118/1		
				107/2	74/2		
				82-108	117-126 68/1	75	4-6
				115/3 119/5, 6	133/2		
					67, 68		
				86	117/3 76/1	75/4(h)	
				97	124		
Penitentiary							
- transfer to, prohibited							
- <i>Prison</i>							
Peoples		3, 63/4	3, 62/4	3, 142/4	3, 158/4	1/4 53(a) 85/4(d) 96/3	16
Perfidy	IVR 23(b), (f)					37 44/3	
- definition						37/1	
- distinguished from ruses of war	IVR 24					37/1, 2	
- feigning civilian status						37/1(c) 44/3	
- grave breach						85/3(f)	

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Perfidy (cont'd)							
- improper use of distinctive emblem, flag of truce	IVR 23(f), 34					37/1(d) 38/1 85/3(f) An. I 5-8	
- prohibited	IVR 23(b), (f)					37/1	
- <i>Treachery</i>							
Peril							
- <i>Camps, Danger, Establishments, Protection, Security, Shelters, Shipwrecked</i>							
Period							
- <i>Time Limit</i>							
Permanent Medical Personnel							
- <i>Personnel</i>							
Person							
- respect for						75	4, 5
Personal Dignity							
- <i>Dignity</i>							
Personal Effects & Articles (Objects)							
- authority to withdraw excess from PWs (relief consignments)				An. III 7			
- claims for compensation				68/2			
- of dead persons: transmission to next of kin		16/4	19/3			34/2(c)	
- destruction by Occ. P. prohibited					53		
- of Int.					97		
- Int.: allowances for purchase of					98/1		
- not taken with them on transfer or repatriation				48/3 119/4 122/9	128/4		
- objects							
- of a devotional, educational or recreational character, books					108/1		
- religious: distribution in occ. terr.					58		
- of occupants of medical aircraft						28/2	
- possibility for PW & Int. to procure articles in daily use in canteens				28/1	87/1		
- of PWs & Int.				18/1	97-98		
- of PWs: claim for compensation for				68/2			
- replacement during captivity				68/2			

Personal Effects & Articles (Objects)

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Personal Effects & Articles (Objects) (cont'd)							
- restitution				119/2	97/5		
- right of PWs & Int. to take on transfer or repatriation				48/2 119/3	128/2		
- right of medical & religious personnel to take on departure		30/3 32/4	37/1				
- right of prot. pers. leaving terr. of a Party to conflict to take on return					35/1		
- transmission to PWs and prot. pers.				122/9	139		
- <i>Money, Property</i>							
Personnel*							
- auxiliary medical personnel (<i>see</i> temporary medical personnel)							
- of civilian hospitals					20/3		
- identification		41			20/3		
- protection, status		25 29-30			20/3	8(c), (d), (k)	
- of Bureau				122/1			
- civilian medical & religious personnel					20	9 15-16 22-23 An. I 1-4	9
- civilian personnel subject to general rules of international law		35/3					
- of hospital ships & sick bays							
- <i>Ships</i>							
- medical & religious personnel		24-32	36-37	4C 33		9, 15-16 22-23	9, 10
- activities in occ. terr.					56/1, 2	15/2	
- air transport		36	39		22/1	28/2	
- of armed forces: respect & protection		24-25	36-37				9
- assigned to medical & spiritual care of S, W & SW		24-26	37			8	
- care of S & W abandoned to enemy		12/5					
- civilian, protection of						15	
- definition		24	37		20/1, 3	8	
- dissemination of Convs. and Protocols to		47	48			83/2	19
- of hospital ships			36			22	
- of hospital staff					20		
- identification, armband, use of distinctive emblem & signals		40, 44	42, 44			18/3 An. I 1-8	12
- identity card		40 An. II	42, An.			18/3 An. I 1, 2	
- of neutral countries' societies		27, 32	25, 36			9/2	
- orderlies armed for their own defence & defence of S & W		22(1)				13/2(a)	

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Personnel* (cont'd)							
- orderlies as PW, duties				32			
- passage to besieged & encircled areas		15/3	18/2		17	71	
- prohibition of reprisals against		46	47	13/3 33/1	33	20	
- protection		24, 25	36, 37		56	15-20	9
- protection in occ. terr.					56	14	
- ranks		28/2(b)		33/2(b)			
- received or interned in neutral terr.		4	5			19	
- retained		28-30	37	32-33			
- return		30 32/1-4	37/1				
- of PW & Int. camps: knowledge of & respect for Convs.				39	99/1		
- permanent medical personnel (<i>see</i> temporary medical personnel)						8(k)	
- distinctive emblem		40	42			18	12
- identity card		40 An. II	42, An.				
- protection		24	36, 37			15	9
- transports by medical aircraft & hospital ships		36	35			22-23 28/2	
- qualified to facilitate application of Conv. & Prot. I						6	
- relief						71	
- retained medical & religious personnel							
- application of provisions of Convs.		28, 30	37/3				
- arrangements of Parties to conflict for relieving		28/3		33/3			
- benefits of PWs: rights & privileges		28/2	37	33			
- functions		28	37	33			
- internal discipline in PW camps		28/2(c)		33/2(c)			
- maintenance		32/5					
- percentage & distribution		31/2					
- relieving		28/3		33/3			
- rights & duties		28, 30	37	33			
- selection of personnel for return		31/1	37				
- senior medical officer responsible for activity of retained personnel in camp		28/2(b)		33/2(b)			
- right of Det. P. to employ interned doctors & medical personnel in their professional capacity on behalf of their fellow Int.					95/3		
- to search for, identify and recover the dead from battlefield areas						33/4	
- temporary medical personnel: distinguished from permanent medical personnel						8(k)	
- identity & recognition						18(3) An. I 2-4	
- protection						15	

Personnel*

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Personnel* (cont'd)							
- treatment of Int. by medical personnel of their own nationality					91/3		
- <i>Agreements, Card, Civil Defence, Establishments, Hospitals, Mixed Medical Commission, Rank</i>							
Persons (Pers.)							
- accompanying armed forces		13(4)	13(4)	4A(4) An. IV A			
- accompanying parlementaire	IVR 32						
- affected by an armed conflict						9/1	2
- aged: protection, evacuation					14/1, 17		
- civilians						50	
- dependent on PWs & Int.: maintenance & support of				63/2	81/3 98/3		
- dispersed							
- <i>Dispersed Families</i>							
- engaged in medical activities						16/2	10
- exposed to grave danger: general protection					16/2		
- in the power of an adverse Party						11, 41 44, 45 46, 67/2 77, 85	
- <i>Protected Persons</i>							
- in the power of a Party to the conflict					4	22, 23 72, 75	4, 5
- missing and dead							
- <i>Missing & Dead Persons</i>							
- non-repatriated: status					38		
- protection by ICRC & humanitarian organizations		9	9	9	10	81	
- protection of property against destruction	IVR 23(g) 46, 54-56				53		
- qualified						6	
- taking no active part in the hostilities		3	3	3	3	8(a), (b) 51/3	13/3
- whose liberty is restricted					84	11	2/2, 5 25/1
- <i>Besieged or Encircled Areas, Civilians, Conflicts not of an International Character, Correspondence, Hospital & Safety Zones & Localities, Internment-Internees, Neutralized Zones, Prisoners of War, Protected Persons, Qualified Persons, Refugees, Religious Personnel, Residence, Shipwrecked</i>							
Petitions				105/3 106	73, 75 101		

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Pharmaceutical Products - <i>Equipment, Material</i>							
Photograph - identity		40/2	42/2		20/2	78/3 An. I 1/1(f) Fig. 1 14/2 Fig. 3 An. II	
Physical Coercion or Torture - prohibited		3/1	3/1	3/1 17/4 99/2	3/1 31 32, 100	75/2(a)	4/2(a)
Physical Control (of Areas) - <i>Aircraft</i>						26-30	
Physical Exercise				38	94		
Physical Exertion - prohibited if dangerous to health					100/1		
Physical or Mental - health, integrity or well-being				49/1 80/1 110 An. I	103/1	11/1, 4 75/2(a)	4/2(a) 5/2(e)
Physicians - <i>Doctor, Personnel</i>							
Pickets - protecting medical units or establishments		22(2)				13/2(b)	
Pillage - prohibited	IVR 28, 47 56 IX 7	15/1	18/1		16/2 33/2		4/2(g), 8
Pilotage - by neutrals	XIII 11						

Places of Internment

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Places of Internment							
- <i>Camps, Internment</i>							
Places of Worship							
- <i>Cultural & Spiritual Objects</i>							
Plundering							
- <i>Pillage</i>							
Poison	IVR 23(a)			An. I IA (3)(o)			
Police							
- and civil defence							61(a)(xi)
- incorporation into armed forces							43/3
- rendering services not violating neutrality or status of non-defended locality and demilitarized zones	V 18(b)						59/3 60/4
- responsible for prot. pers.					144/2		
Policing of Battlefields		15	18				
Population (Civilian Population)*							
- <i>Civilian Population, Occupied Territory, Persons, Protected Persons</i>							
Port							
- bombardment of	IX 1-4						51/4, 5 57
- enemy merchant ships	VI 3						
- hospital ships in occupied ports			29				
- immunity of merchant ships in, at outbreak of hostilities	VI 1						
- mining of	VIII 2 IX 1						
- <i>Neutral Ports</i>							
Post (Mail)	XI 1, 2			71, 72 74, 81	25, 104 107, 110		
- <i>Central Information Agency, Charges, Consignments, Correspondence, Mail, Official Information Bureau</i>							
Postage							
- <i>Central Information Agency, Mail, Official Information Bureau</i>							

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Posting							
- of Convs., agreements, regulations, orders, notices & publications in PW camps & places of internment				41	99/2, 3		
Power (P.)*							
- accepting transferred prot. pers.: responsibility for application of Conv.				12	45/3		
- of which prot. pers. are nationals: information by Bureau					137/1		
- represented at Geneva Conference of 1949		56	55	136	151		
- <i>Adverse Party, Agreements, Central Information Agency, Consignments, Conventions, Correspondence, Detaining Powers, Establishments, Hospital & Safety Zones, Marking, Neutral Power, Occupying Power, Official Information Bureau, Parties to Conflict, Protecting Power, Relief</i>							
Power of Attorney							
- <i>Legal Documents</i>							
Pre-Capture Offences							
- <i>Offences</i>				85		44/2	
Precautions							
- adequate precautions by Det. P. to ensure safety of PW during transfer				46/3			
- against the effects of attacks	IVR 27/2 IX 5/2					51/7 58	
- evacuation of civilian population					49/2	58(a) 61(a)(ii)	17
- hospitals, location & marking		19/2			18	12/4 18 An. I 2, 3 58(b)	12
- locating military objectives, avoidance of densely populated places							
- other necessary protective measures						58(c) 61-67	
- <i>Civil Defence</i>							
- presence of protected person or object not to be used to render certain points or areas immune from attack					28	12/4 51/7	
- against fire in PW camps & places of internment				25/3	88/2		
- defenders, duties of	IVR 27/2 IX 5/2				28	12/4, 58	
- due precautions in case of fire					88/2		

Precautions

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Precautions (cont'd)							
- feasible precautions						41/3 57/2 (a)(ii) 78/1	
- in attack	IVR 26-27 IX 1-2 5-6					57	
- cancellation, suspension of attack						57/2(b)	
- choice of methods or means of attack						57/3	
- choice of military objective						57/2 (a)(ii)	
- planners and decision makers, duties of	IX 2, 3 5, 6					57/2(a)	
- proportionality, principle of	IX 2/3					51/5(b) 57/2 (a)(iii) 57/2(b)	
- verification of military objective						57/2(a)(i)	
- warning of attacks	IVR 26 IX 3, 6	21	34		19	57/2(c)	11/2
- necessary precautions by Central Agency regarding transmission of information of prot. pers.					137/2 140/2		
- practical						56/3	
- suitable precautions by Det. P. to ensure safety during evacuation or transfer				20/2	127/2		
- in case of transfer of PWs & Int. and other detained persons				46/3	127/2		
- <i>Security</i>							
Preferential Measures							
- for women and children					38(5) 50/5	70/1, 75 76-78	4, 5, 6
Prejudice							
- to health of PWs: living quarters, transfer				25/1 46/2			
- Int. party to judicial proceedings: prevention of prejudice by reason of his internment					115		
- to S, W, SW, PWs, prot. pers.		6	6	6	7 137/2 140/2		
- <i>Adverse Distinction, Agreements, Guarantees, Transfer, Treatment</i>							
Premises							
- of Bureau				122/1			
- for detention or internment of women & children				25/4 108/2	124/3	75/5 77/4	5/2(a)

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Premises (cont'd)							
- for execution of disciplinary punishments				97	124		
- for imprisonment				87, 97 108	76, 118 124		5/2
- for intellectual, educational & recreational pursuits, sports & games of PWs & Int.				38/1	94/1		
- for internment				25	85		5
- visits of PW representatives				81/3			
- isolation wards for cases of contagious or mental disease				30/1	91/1		
- for messing				26			
- of PW, prot. pers. & Int.: supervision by Prot. P. & ICRC				126	143		
- provided for use of PWs				25/3 126/1			
- for religious services in PW & Int. camps				34/2	86		5/1(d)
- <i>Accommodation, Installations, Lodging, Quarters</i>							
Pre-Occupation Offences							
- <i>Offences</i>					70	73	
Prerogatives							
- attached to rank of PWs				98/2 103/3			
- of members of Int. Committees					104		
- of PW representatives				81			
- <i>ICRC, Organizations, Protecting Power</i>							
Presumptions							
- as civilian						50/1	
- as PW				5		45/1	
- civilian object normally dedicated to civilian purposes not being used to make effective contribution to military action, in case of doubt						52/3	
- incurable serious diseases				An. I IA(3)(c)			
- of innocence						75/4(d)	6/2(d)
Pretrial Confinement							
				103	69, 122	75/3	
Prevention							
- of breaches		54	45			86, 87	
- despoiling the dead		15	18				8
- of disease & epidemics		24	38/1	26 29/1	56/1 89/1	8(e)	
- of misuse of distinctive emblem		53, 54	45			18/8	
- of misuse of distinctive sign of civil defence						66/8	

Prevention

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Prevention (cont'd)							
- preventive detention					118		
- <i>Disease, Prejudice, Summons, Treatment</i>							
Preventive Medicine							
- centres & institutes		24				8(e)	
Principles							
- fundamental principles of Red Cross as defined by International Red Cross Conferences, applied to activities & personnel of relief and humanitarian organizations		44/2			63(a)	81	
- general principle of right of families to know the fate of their relatives						32	
- general principles of Conventions & Protocols							
- instruction, study & dissemination of Convs. and Protocols	IV 1	47	48	127	144	83	19
- solution of unforseen cases		45	46				
- general principles of law: applied by courts of occ. terr.					67		
- of humanity	IV Pr. 8				100	1/2	Pr. 4
- of international law	IVR Pr. 8	63	62	142	158	1/2, 4	
- of regular judicial procedure		3/1(d)	3/1(d)	3/1(d)	3/1(d)	75/4	6/2
- <i>Accommodation, Guarantees, International Law, Laws, Repatriation</i>							
Priority							
- in distribution of relief consignments						70/1	
- in order of medical treatment		12/3	12/3	113/2		15/3	9/2
- of payments addressed by PWs to dependents abroad				63/2			
- in recruiting for armed forces to oldest of children between fifteen and eighteen years						77/2	
- signal						An. I 7/1, 9	
- utmost priority of consideration to cases of pregnant women & mothers having dependent infants who are arrested, detained or interned for reasons related to the armed conflict						76/2	
- <i>Time Limit, Treatment</i>							
Prison							
- <i>Confinement, Establishment, Imprisonment, Penitentiary</i>							

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Prisoners of War (PW)*							
- accidents				114, 121			
- accommodations in neutral country				109-111 115			
- accounts				18 58-66			
- acts against, prohibited				13		11/1, 2	
- acts committed prior to capture				85 91/2		44/2 75/7	
- addresses of PW				70 122			
- age				16		77/3	
- agreements, special, on treatment				6			
- appeal of or petition from sentence				106			
- autopsy				120/3			
- badges of rank & nationality, wearing of permitted				18/3, 40			
- bedding & blankets				25/2			
- birthdate				17 104/2(1) 122/4			
- burial				120			
- camp followers				4A(4), 5			
- camps							
- <i>Camps</i>							
- canteens				28			
- captivity				17-121			
- beginning				17-20			
- internment				21-108			
- termination				5, 21 109-121			
- card, capture				70 An. IV B			
- card, correspondence and letter				71 An. IV C			
- card, identity				17/3 An. IV A			
- cards, prohibition against depriving of identity				17/3			
- cash purchases by				58/2			
- cash taken from				59			
- categories				4			
- censorship				76/1			
- charges against, notification				104			
- children						77	
- civil capacity: restrictions				14/3			
- civil defence personnel (military)						67/2	
- claims for compensation for injury or losses				68			

Prisoners of War (PW)*

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Prisoners of War (PW)* (cont'd)							
- close confinement, may be held in only when necessary for health or as disciplinary or penal sanction				21/1			
- clothing				18, 27			
- coercion prohibited				17/4 99/2			
- collective disciplinary measures prohibited against				26/6 87/3			
- collective relief				72-75 An. III			
- communication with the exterior				69			
- compelled to serve in forces of hostile P., grave breach				130		85/2	
- complaints by				50/2, 78			
- conciliation procedure: meeting of authorities responsible for PWs				11			
- confinement				21/1 95 97-98 103			
- pretrial				103			
- privileges while in				98			
- conviction							
- appeal from				106			
- enforcement of				108			
- notice of				107			
- correspondence				71			
- censorship of				76/1			
- exemption from postage & duties				74			
- forms				An. IV			
- general rules				71-77			
- legal documents				77			
- parcels				72, 73			
- relief shipments				72			
- special means of transport				75			
- telegrams				71/2 74/5			
- transfer of				48			
- costs of maintaining & medical attention				15 30/5 57/1			
- courts competent to sentence				102			
- credit balance at end of captivity				66			
- cremation				120			
- crews of enemy merchant ship	XI 5-6						
- curiosity, protection against public				13/2			
- danger, exposure to combat				19 23			
- dangerous work or labour				52 89		67/2	

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Prisoners of War (PW)* (cont'd)							
- death				120-121			
- death or injury in special circumstances, official enquiry				121			
- death sentence or penalty				100, 101 107/2			
- decorations, wearing of permitted				18/3 40			
- defence counsel				84/2 99/3 105			
- definition	IVR 1-3			4		43 44/1 67/2	
- <i>Entitlement to be, Status (PW)</i>							
- dependents				63/2			
- detailed accounts				64-66			
- detention after cessation of hostilities				119/5, 6		3(b)	
- detention in combat zone				23			
- diet				26			
- diminishing of mental & physical fitness: repatriation				110/1, 3			
- disciplinary measures				26/6 51/4 82, 83			
- discipline				39-42			
- discrimination in treatment prohibited				16			
- dispersed: commissions for search				119/7			
- documents							
- identity				18			
- legal				77 105/4 122/9			
- military				18			
- dormitories				25/2			
- entitlement to be	IVR 1-3			4A 85		43, 44 46, 67/2	
- <i>Definition, Persons to be treated as, Status (PW)</i>							
- equipment, military				18			
- escape	V 13			42 91-92 17/5		41/2	
- establishment of identity of PW unable to state it							
- evacuation from combat zone				19-20		41/3	
- exchange of				118 119			
- exercising medical functions				32			
- financial resources				58-68			
- food				26			
- mess supervision				44-45			

Prisoners of War (PW)*

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Prisoners of War (PW)* (cont'd)							
- footwear				27			
- gear & clothing, protective				18/1			
- graves				120		34	
- in hands of enemy Power, not of individuals who captured them	IVR 4/1			12/1			
- honour, respect for				14/1			
- humane treatment				13			
- hygiene & medical attention				29-32 108			
- identification				17 An. III A			
- information to be given by				17/1			
- injuries to				30, 54/2 55/2 114, 121			
- insignia				18/3, 40			
- insults against, protection				13/2			
- intellectual needs				34-38			
- internment				21-48 109			
- interpreter, right to in disciplinary and judicial proceedings, meetings with reps. of Prot. P.				96/4 105/1 126/1			
- interrogation of				17			
- intimidation, protection against				13/2			
- investigations							
- into offences against discipline				96/1			
- judicial				103/1			
- preliminary				107/2(2)			
- isolation wards				30/1			
- judicial proceedings				99-108			
- notification				104, 107			
- killed or injured in special circumstances				121			
- killing prohibited				13			
- labour of				49-57			
- accidents, occupational				54			
- authorized labour				50, 52			
- complaints regarding				50, 54			
- conditions of				51			
- dangerous or humiliating labour, generally prohibited				52			
- detachments of labour, administration				56			
- disease, occupational				54, 55			
- duration of (hours & days)				53			
- employers, private				57			
- employers, generally				49			
- officers & noncommissioned officers				49			

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Prisoners of War (PW)* (cont'd)							
- persons subject to				49, 81			
- physical examination				55			
- prisoners' representatives				81			
- rest required				53			
- wages				54, 57 62, 64			
- war operations, relation to				50, 52			
- language				17/6 22/3 35, 41 44/2 71/3 79/5 105/4 107/1		75/3	
- legislation applicable in cases of penal & disciplinary actions				82			
- ex post facto laws prohibited				99		75/4(c)	
- limit on requisition by Occ. P. of civilian medical units						14/3(a)	
- living quarters				25			
- mail				71 An. IV C			
- maintenance of, responsibility of Det. P., pay				15, 60 67			
- malaria, medical inspection for, direct repatriation for				31 An. I IA(3),(5)			
- measures							
- collective disciplinary, affecting food, prohibited				26/6			
- judicial (penal) or disciplinary against				82-108			
- protective				23			
- sanitary				29/1, 97			
- medical & religious personnel retained to assist PWs, not considered as PW		28		33/1			
- medical attention				30			
- medical duties, PW engaged on				32			
- medical inspections of				31			
- medical supplies				72/4			
- medical unit, admission to				30/2			
- meeting with accidents: repatriation or accommodation in a neutral country				114			
- mercenaries not entitled to be						47	
- messing				26, 44/3 45/2			
- mine removal				52/3			
- money of				18 58-68			
- more favourable measures				6/2			

Prisoners of War (PW)*

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Prisoners of War (PW)* (cont'd)							
- in neutral territory	V 13						
- <i>non bis in idem</i>				86			
- nutrition				26/1			
				31			
- officers				39 49/3			
				60/1			
				88/1			
				97/3			
- orderlies assigned to officers' camps				44			
- parcels				72			
- parole				21			
- pay				60-62			
- penalties				87			
- penal & disciplinary sanctions				82-108			
- personal effects				18			
- pers. enumerated in Conv. III Art. 4 received on terr. of neutral or non-belligerent P.				4B(2)			
- persons to be treated as	IVR 13			4B, 5/2		44/4 45/1	
- <i>Status (PW)</i>							
- physical aptitude taken into account in assigning to labour				49, 55			
- PW representatives				79-81			
- promotions in rank				43/2			
- property, arms & military equipment of				18/1			
- protection of				12-16		45	
				20, 23		75	
				46			
- punishment							
- acts committed prior to capture				85		44/2	
- offences during escape				93			
- offences to facilitate escape				93			
- on recapture for escape				91/2			
				92			
- quarters, living				25, 97/2			
				108			
- questioning of				17			
- rank				16, 18			
				40			
				43-45			
- ready money				58			
- recapture				92-94			
- recreational activities				38, 108			
				125/1			
- rehabilitation of disabled and blind				30/2			
- relations with authorities				78-108			
- relations with exterior				69-77			
- release, repatriation & accommodation				109-119		85/4(b)	

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Prisoners of War (PW)* (cont'd)							
- religious, intellectual & physical activities				34-38			
- renunciation of rights prohibited		7	7	7			
- repatriation of				5, 46 66, 68 109-119 122/5 An. I		85/4(b)	
- representatives of				79-81			
- reprisals against, prohibited				13/3			
- request by				78			
- respect due to				14			
- restriction of liberty of movement				21			
- right to receive relief shipments				72-73			
- saluting				39/2			
- security of				23			
- sentence				99-108			
- seriously S & W sent back to their own country				109/1			
- shelter against air bombardment				23/2			
- soap				28/1			
- spies and mercenaries not entitled to be	IVR 29-31					46, 47	
- status							
- contested status: determined by competent tribunal				5		45	
- entitlement to	IVR 1-3			4A 85		43, 44 46, 47 67/2	
- forfeiture of	IVR 29-31					44/4, 46	
- presumption				5		45/1	
- status as, of S, W & SW & crew of medical aircraft who fall into enemy hands		13, 14 36/5	13, 16 39/5			30/4 44/8	
- tobacco				26/3 28/1			
- torture of				17/4 87/3 130		85/2	
- transfer of				12 46-48			
- treatment				13, 16 44, 45	84	11, 41 75	
- privileged				16			
- tuberculosis, medical inspection for, direct repatriation for				31 An. I IA(3)			
- venereal disease, medical inspection for, direct repatriation for				31 An. I IA(3)			

Prisoners of War (PW)*

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Prisoners of War (PW)* (cont'd)							
- victims of accidents				114			
- volunteer for unhealthy or dangerous work				52/1			
- wages (working pay)				54, 57 62			
- water, drinking				26/3			
- wills, death certificates, burial, cremation				120			
- women				14/2, 16 25/4 29/2 49, 88 97/4 108/2 An. I IB(7)			
- work, authorized				50, 52		67/2	
- working conditions				51			
- working for private employers				57			
- wounded, sick				19/2 30-31 109-114			
- <i>Burial, Camps, Capture, Civil Capacity, Combat & Danger Zones, Complaints, Disciplinary Punishment, Internment, Parole, Penalty, Release, Repatriation, Trial, Wages</i>							
Prisoners of War Representative				79-81			
- approval by Det. P.				79/4			
- assistants				79/2, 3 81/2			
- collective relief shipments: authority to fill in forms & questionnaires, creation of reserve stocks, access to point of arrival, distribution of, right to take possession				73/2 An. III 1-6			
- communication with PWs working for private employers				57/2			
- consulted by PWs				81/3			
- correspondence				81/4			
- countersignature of notification of payments of PWs to their own country				An. V 2			
- countersignature on PW accounts				65/1			
- custody of parcels & remittances of money for PW undergoing confinement as a disciplinary punishment				98/5			
- disciplinary decision concerning PWs to be announced to				96/4			
- dismissal				81/6			
- duties				80			
- election				79/1, 2			

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Prisoners of War Representative (cont'd)							
- interview with representatives or delegates of Prot. P. & ICRC				126/1			
- in labour camps for PWs				79/3			
- notification of judicial proceedings against PWs				104/3			
- not responsible for any offences committed by PWs				80/3			
- officers in camps				79/2			
- periodic reports on situation in camps & needs of PWs				78/4			
- prerogatives & facilities				81			
- qualifications of PW representatives				79/5			
- regulations, orders, notices & publications relating to conduct of PWs: to be handled by PW representatives				41/2			
- relief consignments: power to withdraw excess clothing				An. III 7			
- right to propose S & W PWs for examination by MMC				113			
- right to visit premises where PWs are detained				81/3			
- summary communication of judgment & sentence on PWs to Prot. P. (right of appeal): copy to be sent to				107/1			
- transfer				81/5			
- transmission of complaints regarding conditions of captivity				78/2			
- transport of community property & luggage: measures taken in agreement with PW representative				48/3			
- working pay				62/3			
- <i>Individual, Persons, Population, Prisoners of War, Protected Persons</i>							
Prize							
	XIII 3-4						
	9-10						
	21-23						
- in neutral waters	XIII 3						
	21-23						
- passage through neutral waters	XIII 10						
Procedure							
- articles of value from PWs & Int., for taking				18/5	97/1		
- decisions on right of prot. pers. to leave occ. terr. or terr. of a Party to conflict					35, 48		
- decisions regarding assigned residence or internment of prot. pers. in occ. terr.					78/2		
- disciplinary sanctions				82-83 95-98	122 123		

	H	I	2	3	4	I	II
Profession							
- Labour, Occupation							
Prohibitions*	IVR 23 25, 28 44-47 56/2 V 2-5 VIII 1-2 IX 1 XI 7 XIII 2 5-6	3, 12 36, 46 53 An. I 3	3, 12 39, 47	3, 13 26, 76 87, 126	3, 22 27, 32-34 49, 52-54 95, 98	11, 20 28 35-40 51-57 59, 60 67, 75/2	4/1, 2 5/2(e) 13, 14 16, 17
Projectiles							
- of a nature to cause unnecessary suffering or superfluous injury	IVR 23(e)					35/2	
Propaganda					51/1		
Property							
- aid societies		34					
- belonging to private pers., organizations or State: prohibition of destruction or seizure except for military necessity	IVR 23(g) 45/2 56	50	51		53 147	85/2	
- booty of war	IVR 53	33		18/1		23/2 67/4	
- civil defence, shelters (diversion)						62/3 63/5-6	
- community property of PW & Int.: in the event of transfer				48/3	128/4		
- cultural	IVR 27 56 IX 5					38, 53 85/4(d)	16
- cultural & spiritual objects						53	16
- damage to property of occupying forces or administration: penalties					68/1		
- destruction	IVR 23(g) 53	33/3			53	52/2 53-57	14-16
- of Int.: facilities to manage their property					114		
- management				65	114		
- of occupying forces: protection					64/2 68/1		
- of PW & Int.				18	97		
- currency							
- Money							
- transfer			37	48	128		
- of prot. pers.: prohibition of reprisals, cancellation of restrictive measures					33/3 46/2		

Property

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Property (cont'd)							
- personal property							
- <i>Personal Effects & Articles</i>							
- pillage prohibited	IVR 28 47, 56	15/1	18/1		16, 33		4/2(g) 8
- private							
- confiscation of	IVR 46						
- in occ. terr.	IVR 53 56						
- respect for	IVR 46				53		
- protected by Convs.: grave breaches		50	51	130	147		
- public property: offences committed against by escaping PW				93/2			
- public property in occ. terr.: protection	IVR 53 55-56				53		
- right of Int. to receive income on their property					98/2		
- seizure	IVR 23(g) 46, 52 53						
- welfare societies		34					
- <i>Material, Money, Personal Effects & Articles, Requisition</i>							
Proportionality							
- principle of	IVR 23(e)					35/2 51/5(b) 56 57/2(a) (iii) 57/2(b)	
- wilful violation of as grave breach						85/3 (b), (c)	
- <i>Precautions</i>							
Prosecution							
- fundamental guarantees		3/1(d)	3/1(d)	3/1(d)	3/1(d)	75	6
- for humanitarian acts prohibited		18/3				16/1 17/1	10
- of pers. responsible for killing or injuring PW or Int. in special circumstances				121/3	131/3		
- of prot. pers							
- for acts or offences committed before occupation					70	73	
- of nationals of Occ. P. who have sought refuge in occ. terr. prohibited except for certain offences					70/2	73	
- prohibited for political & religious beliefs					45/4		
- <i>Courts, Defence, Guarantees, Penalty, Procedure, Proceedings, Trial</i>							

	H	I	2	3	4	I	II
Prostitution							
- enforced prostitution, protection of women against					27/2	75/2(b) 76/1	4/2(e)
Protected Objects	IVR 25 27, 28 IX 5 XI 1-4	19-22 35-37	22-35 36-40		14-15 18-19 21-22 53	12-14 21-31 52-56 59-60 85	11, 12 14-16
- <i>Attacks, Bombardment, Respect, Respect & Protection</i>							
Protected Persons (prot. pers.)*		13	13	4	4, 13	8, 33/2 43-44 61, 79 85	
- application to Prot. P. & relief organizations					30		
- civilian S, W, SW		22(5)	35(4)		18-22	22/1	
- coercion prohibited					31		
- collective penalties, reprisals, pillage					33		
- deduction from sentence of period of confinement awaiting trial					69		
- definition		13 24-27	12, 13 36-37	4	4, 13	8, 22/1 73, 79	
- departure & repatriation					35-36		
- detained in danger zones					49/5		
- determination of status by tribunal				5		45/2	
- displacement					49		
- dissemination of Convs.				127	144		
- enlistment in armed or auxiliary forces					51/1		
- extradition					45/5		
- information					136-141		
- interned: maintenance of interned prot. pers. & dependents					81		
- internment & assigned residence					41-43		
- internment: general provisions					79-82		
- inviolability of rights in occ. terr.					47		
- journalists engaged in dangerous professional missions in areas of armed conflict						79	
- labour					40, 51		
- means of existence (paid employment)					39		
- measures of control & security in regard to prot. pers. in terr. of Parties to conflict					27/4 39/2 41/1		
- non-repatriated					35 38-45		
- in occupied territory					47	73	

Protected Persons (prot. pers.)*

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Protected Persons (prot. pers.)* (cont'd)							
- penal procedure & penalties in occ. terr.					71-75		
- physical or mental health and integrity						11	
- preferential measures		6	6	6	7, 46		
- presence in danger zones not to be used to render points or areas immune from military operations					28	51/7	
- prohibited acts against				13, 17/4	31-34		
- prohibition of physical & moral coercion				17/4	31-32		
				130	147		
- protection					27-34	8, 11, 12 19-23, 42 45, 56 65, 76 77, 79 85, 99	
- refugees & stateless persons					44, 70/2	73	
- residence assigned					41-43 78		
- respect & protection in terr. of Parties to conflict and in occ. terr.				12-16	27-34		
- rights, nonrenunciation of		7	7	7	8		
- right to leave occ. terr. or terr. of Party to conflict					35, 48		
- security measures taken by Occ. P.					78		
- status & treatment				12-121	27-141		
- transfer, forcible transfer, deportation, evacuation				12/2	45	85/4(a)	
				19-20	49/1		
- treatment					147		
- visits of delegates of Prot. P., ICRC & other organizations				13, 16	27		
- work				8-10	30/3		
				126	143		
- <i>Aliens, Breaches, Civilian Population, Civilians, Grave Breaches, Internees, Occupied Territories, Personnel</i>				49-57	51		
Protecting Power* (Prot. P.)¹		8	8	8	9	2(c)	
- appointment of		8	8	8	9	5	
- assistance in connection with trial, notification of proceedings, sentences, opening of trial				104	71, 74		
				107	75		
- assistance in transmitting information regarding missing persons						33/3	
- control of food & medical supplies in occ. terr. & non-occupied territory					23/3, 55	69 70/3(b)	

¹ In the Conventions and Protocol, whenever mention is made of a Protecting Power, such mention also applied to substitute organizations within the meaning of common Article 10/10/10/11 and Protocol I, Art. 5/4, 7.

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Protecting Power* (Prot. P.)¹ (cont'd)							
- definition						2(c)	
- delegates: facilities		8	8	8	9		
- evacuation of children, supervision of						78/1	
- functions of		8-11 16 23/3	8-11 19/2	4B(2) 8-11 56, 58 62-63 65-66 68-69 71-73 75 77-79 81, 96 100-101 104-105 107 120-122 126	8-12 23-24 30, 35 39 42-43 45, 49 52, 55 60-61 71-72 74-76 96, 98 101-105 109, 111 123, 129	5-7 11/6 33/3 45, 60 70, 78 84	
- good offices, conciliation procedure		11	11	11	12		
- good offices in institution & recognition of hospital, safety & demilitarized zones		23/3			14/3	60/2	
- notification of sentence, death, injury, transfer, evacuation & deportation of prot. pers.				107 121	49 71, 75		
- records of blood transfusions & skin grafts available for inspection by						11/6	
- relief shipments				73, 75	109	70/3(b)	
- right of representatives or delegates to visit places of internment, detention or work of PWs & prot. pers.				126/1	143/1		
- right of representatives of Prot. P. to attend trials of PWs				105/5		45/2	
- rules (laws and regulations) of application, official translations communicated through		48	49	128	145	84	
- safeguard of interests of Parties to conflict, duties, rights		8	8	8	9		
- substitutes, appointment of		10	10	10	11	5	
Protection*							
- conditions not depriving of		22	35		19	13/2 65	
- obligation to request or accept services of humanitarian organization		10/3	10/3	10/3	11/3	5/4	
- of populations against certain consequences of war					13-26	48-67	13
- of S, W, SW		12	12			10	7
- special							
- for children						77	4/3

Protection*

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Protection* (cont'd)							
- for C.D. personnel & matériel						61-67	
- for cultural property						53 85/4(d)	
- for neutral vessels				21/2			
- precaution against effects of attacks						58	
- precautions in attack						57/2(a)(i) 57/2(b)	
- for works and installations containing dangerous forces						56	
- <i>Attacks, Civilian Population, Hospitals, Medical Transports, Medical Units, Personnel, Prisoners of War, Respect & Protection, S, W, SW</i>							
Protective Clothing				27/2	90/3		
Protective Emblems, Signs & Signals							
- prohibition of misuse						38 85/3(f)	
- <i>Distinctive Emblem, Distinctive Signals</i>							
Protective Measures				23/2	88/1		
- decontamination						61/1(ix)	
Protocol II							
- civilian population							13-18
- field of application							1-2
- humane treatment							4-6
- non-intervention							3
- relation to common Art. 3							Pr. 1
- scope							1/1
- threshold							1-3
- wounded, sick & shipwrecked							1 7-12
Protocols Additional							
- application						1/3 3(b)	1/1
- meeting of Contracting Parties						7, 97, 98	24
Provisioning							
- of naval vessels	IX 3/1						
- of neutralized zones						15/2	
- of population						55	
- regulations limiting purchases for PWs				An. III 8			
- relief schemes					23, 59/1	69, 70	18/2
- <i>Blockade, Consignments, Food, Relief</i>							

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Provisions - <i>Food</i>							
Public Science - dictates of - " <i>Martens</i> " clause	IV Pr. 8	63/4	62/4	142/4	158/4	1/2	Pr. 4
Public Curiosity - protection against				13/2	27/1		
Publicity - enquiries						90/5(c)	
Public Officials - in occ. terr.					54, 99 123		
Public Order - responsibility for in occ. terr. - assuring food & medical supplies for population - public health and hygiene	IVR 43				64/2 55 56	69 14/1	
Public Utility Services - emergency repair - maintenance of in occ. terr. - <i>Property</i>					63/2	61(a) (xii) 63	
Punishment - <i>Penalty</i>							
PW Representatives - <i>Prisoners of War Representative</i>							

Qualified Persons

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Qualified Persons						6	
- advocate or counsel				99/3 105	72		
- doctor					91/1		
- Fact-Finding Commissioners						90/1(d)	
- interpreters				96/4	123/2		
- layman in lieu of minister of religion				37	93/3		
- linguists for censorship				71/1			
Quarter							
- denial of, forbidden	IVR 23(d)					40	4/1
Quarters							
- of Int.					85, 88		5/2
- of children						77/4	
- of women					124/3	75/5 76/4	
- of PWs	IVR 7			23, 25 97			
- women				97/4 108/2			
- separate sleeping quarters for women PWs, Int.				108/2	85/4	75/5	5/2(a)
- Accommodation, Lodging, Separate Quarters							
Questioning							
- of PWs	IVR 9			17			
- language				17/6			
Questionnaires							
- for donors of collective relief supplies				An. III 5	An. II 5		

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Race							
- adverse distinction based on		3, 12 31	3, 12	3, 16	3, 13 27	9/1, 70/1 75/1 85/4(c)	2/1, 4/1 7/2 18/2
- <i>Equality, Treatment</i>							
Racial Discrimination						85/4(c)	
- <i>Equality, Treatment</i>							
Racist Regimes						1/4	
Radar						An. I 7/2(f) 8/1	
Radio							
- frequencies guarded						An. I 7/2(f)	
- interception procedures						An. I 13	
- message						An. I 7/2	
- radio signal						An. I 7	
- Regulations						An. I 7/3	
- World Administrative Radio Conference						An. I 7/1, 3	
- <i>Distinctive Signals</i>							
Radio Communications							
- in neutral territory	V 8, 10 XIII 5						
- in occupied territory	IVR 53/2						
- radio signal						An. I 7 9-11	
- at sea			31/1 34/2				
- <i>Wireless</i>							
Radiography							
- periodic examination of PWs and Ints.				31	92		
- <i>Disease</i>							
Railway							
- <i>Transport</i>							
Railway Material							
- use by belligerents and neutrals	V 19						

Rank

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Rank							
- on capture card & identity card		40 An. II	42 An.	17/3 An. IV			
- pay of mercenaries						47/2(c)	
- of PWs				43-45			
- badges of rank & nationality, prohibition to take from PWs				18/3, 40 87/4			
- criteria of treatment				16			
- on death certificates of PWs				120/2			
- execution of penalties				88			
- in information by Bureau				122/4			
- labour of PWs: rank taken into account				49			
- not declared by PW: disadvantages				17/2			
- notification of ranks between Parties to conflict to ensure equality of treatment				43			
- on notifications				104/2 An. V			
- prerogatives of, retained by PWs even in case of disciplinary punishment				98/2 103			
- PW representatives: senior officer among PWs				79/2			
- promotion in rank				43/2			
- in questioning of PWs				17/1			
- on receipt for valuables taken from PW				18/4			
- repatriation				109			
- retained medical personnel		28/2(b)		33/2(b)			
- saluting of officers				39			
- treated with regard due to rank				45			
- of S & W		16/1	19/1				
Rape							
- protection of women					27/2	76/1	4/2(e)
Ratification							
- <i>Conventions</i>							
Rations							
- <i>Food</i>							
Reasonable							
- alternative proposals to request for prior agreement for flight of medical aircraft						29/3(c)	
- amount of effects and articles of personal use able to be carried on transfer, repatriation or departure				48/2 119/3	35/1		
- any other reasonable need of Det. P. as condition for assistance by relief societies				125/1	142/1		
- conditions of employment, prot. pers. prevented from obtaining for reasons of security					39/2		

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Reasonable (cont'd)							
- despatch of mail of Int.					107/1		
- efforts to give order to medical aircraft to land or alight on water						27/2 31/2	
- facilities for consulting and obtaining copies of financial accounts of PWs and Int.				65/2	98/3		
- facilities for effecting transmission of information in respect of prot. pers. to be given to Central Agency					140/2		
- facilities for transmission of legal documents					113/1		
- facilities to be given for continuation of flight of medical aircraft						31/3	
- precautions to avoid losses of civilian lives and damage to civilian objects in conduct of military operations at sea or in the air						57/4	
- time and opportunity to make representations in respect of death sentences					75/3		
- time limit to cease acts harmful to the enemy outside the humanitarian duties, function or proper civil defence tasks		21	34/1		19/1	13/1 65/1	11/2
- time to acquaint successor PW rep. & members of Internee Committees with current affairs				81/5	104/4		
Rebel							
- <i>Armed Forces, Combatants, Conflicts not of an International Character, Guerrilla, Resistance</i>							
Recapture							
- Int.					120, 122		
- PWs							
- notification of escape				94			
- punishment for escape				91/2, 92			
- <i>Capture</i>							
Receipt							
- for payments, requisitions	IVR 52/3 IX 3/2						
- for property taken away				18/4	97/6		
- for relief supplies or material				125/4			
Reciprocity		2/3	2/3	2/3	2/3	96/2	
Recognition							
- of civil defence shelters, personnel, buildings and <i>matériel</i>						66	
- of coastal rescue craft						22/3	

Recognition

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Recognition (cont'd)							
- of the competence of the International Fact-Finding Commission						90/2 100(c)	
- of government or authority representing a Party to the conflict		3/4	3/4	3/4 4A(3)	3/4	4 43/1	
- of hospital safety zones		23/2, 3 An. I 7, 8			14/2, 3 An. I 7, 8		
- of medical aircraft						26/2 An. I 5	
- of medical and religious personnel and medical units and transports					18, 20-22 56/2	18 An. I 1-13	
- of medical ships & craft						22/1 23/4	
- of occupation						4	
- of personnel and units of relief societies		26, 27	24, 25			9/2 10-22	
- of personnel of civilian hospitals and other civilian medical and religious personnel in occ. terr. & in zones of military operations					20/2	18/3	
- of promotion in rank of PW				43			
- of PW and Int. camps				23/4	83/3		
- of sea & land convoys carrying S & W civilians					21		
- of special position of ICRC in field of assistance to PW & prot. pers.				125/3	142/3		
- of state of war or other armed conflict		2	2	2	2	1/3	
- <i>Distinctive Emblem, Identification</i>							
Record							
- of blood and skin donations						11/6	
Record/Register							
- of disciplinary punishments maintained by camp commander				96/5	123/5		
- of receipt & despatch of valuables of prot. pers. maintained by Bureau					139		
- <i>Special Register</i>							
Recreational Activities							
- material for recreational purposes				72	108 142/1		
- of PWs & Int.				38	94		
- <i>Education, Instruction, Leisure</i>							
Recreational Pursuits							
- <i>Education, Instruction, Leisure</i>							

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Recruitment							
- of children into armed forces						77/2	4/3(c)
- neutral territory	V 4						
- occupied territory					51		
- of qualified persons						6/2	
- special, for mercenary to fight in an armed conflict						47/2(a)	
Red Crescent							
- <i>Distinctive Emblem, Flags, International Committee of the Red Cross, National Red Cross Societies</i>							
Red Cross							
- <i>Distinctive Emblem, Flags, International Committee of the Red Cross, National Red Cross Societies</i>							
Red Cross Emblem							
- <i>Distinctive Emblem, Flags, International Committee of the Red Cross, National Red Cross Societies</i>							
Red Lion & Sun¹							
- <i>Distinctive Emblem, Flags, International Committee of the Red Cross, National Red Cross Societies</i>							
Reduction of Penalty				87/2	118/1		
Re-Establishment							
- of protected persons					6/3	32, 75/6	99/1
- <i>Release, Repatriation</i>							
Refectories/Dining Halls							
- <i>Canteens, Food, Mess</i>							
Refugees							
- nationals of Occ. P. in occ. terr.					70	73	
- protected pers.					4	73, 75/1	85/2
- treatment by Det. P., measures of control					44		
- <i>Nationals, Transfer</i>							

¹ The Islamic Republic of Iran has adopted the Red Crescent as its distinctive emblem for medical personnel, transports and units in lieu of the Red Lion and Sun.

Registration

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Registration							
- of Convs. & Protocols with United Nations		64	63	143	159	101	27
- Graves Registration Office: information concerning burials & graves & subsequent moves of remains		17/2	20/2	120/6		34/2(a)	
- of information on S, W, SW & dead pers.		16/1	19/1	120	129		
- of official record of death of Int.					129/3		
- of parentage of children in occ. terr.					50/2		
- of weight of PWs				31			
- Conventions							
Regrouping							
- Reunion							
Regulations							
- acts punishable under regulation of Det. P. only if committed by PW or Int.: disciplinary punishment only				82/2	117/2		
- concerning application of Conv. and Protocol I		48	49	128	145	84	
- concerning collective relief (receipt, distribution)				73 An. III	109 An. II		
- for compulsory notification of communicable diseases						16/3	
- of Det. P. applicable to PWs				37, 82			
- concerning identification						An. I	
- concerning ministers of religion & their substitutes					93/3		
- concerning MMC				110/4 112 An. II			
- regarding crews of captured enemy merchant ships	XI 5-8						
- for safety of workers applicable to PWs				51/2			
- model regulations concerning payments sent by PWs to their own country (transfer of funds)				63/4 An. V			
- notification between Parties to conflict of laws & regulations permitting or prohibiting acceptance of liberty on parole or promise				21/3			
- of Occ. P. not to impair right of worker to apply to rep. of Prot. P.					52/1		
- on passage of relief consignments to occ. terr.					59/4		
- concerning personnel of aid societies		26/1					
- posted in PW camps & places of internment				41/2	99/3		
- PW subject to laws, regulation and orders in force in armed forces of Det. P.				82/1			
- Radio						An. I 7/3	

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Regulations (cont'd)							
- respecting the laws and customs of war on land	IVR						
- <i>Conventions</i>							
- concerning relief shipments to PWs & Int.				An. III 2	109/1 An. II 2		
- concerning retained medical and religious personnel		28/2		33/2			
- security regulations						74	
- <i>Conventions, Orders</i>							
Rehabilitation							
- of disabled & blind PWs				30/2			
- <i>Disabled Persons</i>							
Reimbursement							
- <i>Compensation, Indemnity</i>							
Relations							
- <i>Diplomatic Relations, Family, Next of Kin, Parents, Relatives, Treaty Relations</i>							
Relatives							
- ashes of deceased Int. to be transferred to					130/2		
- information transmitted to, by Central Agency or Information Bureau				122/4	137/2 140/2		
- PW's documents & valuables to be forwarded to				122/9			
- reunion of dispersed families						74	
- right of families to know the fate of their relatives				70	106 107	32	
- visits to Int., gravesites					116	34/2(a)	
- <i>Family, Next of Kin, Parents</i>							
Release							
- at close of hostilities				118-119	132-135		
- collecting & forwarding by Bureau of information & valuables to interested pers.				122/9	136 139		
- of dangerous forces						56	15
- effects of denunciation		63	62	142	158	99	25
- of interned pers. during hostilities or occupation					132	75/3	5/4
- pers. in confinement						37	75/3
- profits made by canteens				28	87		
- of PWs on parole or promise				21/2, 3			
- of PWs when evacuation prevented	V 11					41/3	
- of prot. pers. from internment: notification of names to Prot. P.					43		
- prot. pers. released after Convs. and Protocol I ceases to apply shall continue to benefit from Conv. and Protocol I					6/4	3	

Release

	H	I	2	3	4	I	II
Release (cont'd)							
- restitution of valuables					97/5		
- of S, W & SW captured & returned to their countries: prohibition on further active military service during remainder of armed conflict			16	117			
- suspension of effect of denunciation until after operations connected with release or final release		63/3	62/3	142/3	158/3	99/1	25/1
- winding up of PWs' accounts				66			
- <i>Conventions, Financial Resources, Official Information Bureau, Personal Effects & Articles, Re-Establishment, Repatriation, Shipwrecked, Sick & Wounded</i>							
Relief (Relief & Shipments)	V 12/1			72-73 An. III	23, 59-62 108-110 An. II	68-71	18
- actions in non-international armed conflicts							5/1(c) 18/2
- authorization, of free or rapid & unimpeded passage					23/1 59/3	70/2	
- for civilians					23, 30/3 59-63 108-111	68-71	18/2
- clothing for PWs				An. III 7			
- collective relief							
- authorized purchases				An. III 8	An. II 7		
- distribution, reserve stocks, warehouses				73 An. III 6	109 An. II 6		
- distribution supervised by Prot. P., ICRC or other impartial humanitarian body					23/3 61/1 109/2, 3 142/1	70/3	
- distribution, priority to persons, such as children, expectant mothers, maternity cases & nursing mothers entitled to privileged treatment or special protection under IVth Conv.						70/1	
- distribution, verification of contents, report for donors				73 An. III 1-4	109 An. II 1-4	70/3	
- questionnaires for donors				An. III 5	An. II 5		
- regulations for collective relief				73 An. III	109/1 An. II	70/3	
- right of Prot. P. to receive					38(1)		
- right of PWs or Int. to receive before their arrival in camp or during transfer				An. III 9	An. II 8		
- cost of transport				74/3	110/3		
- despatch				72/4	108/3 110/4		

Relief (Relief & Shipments) (cont'd)	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
- distribution				72/4 73 An. III	61, 109 An. II	70/1, 3	
- delay prohibited				72/4			
- facilities, exemption from charges					61/2		
- of medical stores to S				An. III 2	An. II 2		
- to prot. pers. by relief societies					142/1		
- diversion from their purpose					23/2(a) 60	70/3(d)	
- does not free Det. P. or Occ. P. from obligations under Convs.				72/2	60 108/1		
- excess: withdrawn from PWs if necessary				An. III 7			
- exemption from postal, customs & transport charges				74	110		
- forwarding to PWs & Int. in case of their transfer				48/3	128/3		
- individual: PWs & for prot. pers. in occ. terr.				72	61, 62		
- items for					23, 55	69, 70	
- bedding, clothing, means of shelter					23	69, 70	
- food & medical supplies					23, 55	69, 70	
- objects for religious worship					23	69, 70	
- for Int.: special agreements, limitation, despatch, medical relief supplies, exemptions					108, 110	69	
- limitations				72/3 125/2	108/2		
- in non-international armed conflicts							18/2
- obligation to undertake and to accept relief actions					23, 59-62	70	18
- for occ. terr.: not to be used for the benefit of Occ. P., control, free passage					59/3, 4	69	
- personnel					61	71	
- for population in occ. terr.					59-63	69	
- for PWs				9 72-81 108/3 125			
- to prot. pers.: limitations					30/2 142/1		
- receipt by PW representatives				81/2 125/4			
- for retained medical personnel & chaplains				33/3			
- right to receive							
- of detainees in occ. terr.					76/7 126		
- of PWs				72/3			
- Prot. P.					38(1)		
- for S, W, SW		9, 18	9, 21 24				

Relief (Relief & Shipments)

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Relief (Relief & Shipments) (cont'd)							
- societies, in non-international armed conflicts							18/1
- special means of transport				75	111		
- transit or passage					23	70/2	18/2
					59-61		
					110-111		
- technical arrangements for						70/3	
- transport to occ. terr. free of charge					61/3		
- <i>Consignments, Correspondence, Ministers of Religion, Organization, Ships</i>							
Relief Organizations & Societies							
- activities in occ. terr.		18/2			63		
- allowances to Prot. P.					39/3		
- Convs. no obstacle to humanitarian activities		9	9	9	10		
- definition					30		
- facilities for				125	142	81	
- hospital ships of			14			22	
			24-26				
- humanitarian activity	IVR 15			123/4	63	81	
				125			
- in non-international armed conflicts							18/1
- role						17	
- <i>Organizations</i>							
Relief Societies of Neutral Countries							
- assistance to a Party to conflict		27, 32	25, 26				
			30				
- distinctive emblem		40	43			18/4	
- hospital ships			25				
- return of personnel fallen into hands of adverse Party		32					
Religion				34-37	58, 93	61(a)	
- books & articles for PWs, Int. & prot. pers.				72/1	58/2		
					108/1		
- buildings dedicated to, protection of	IVR 27					52/3, 53	16
	56					85/4(d)	
	IX 5						
- burial, cremation		17/1, 2		120/4, 5	130/1, 2		
- facilities for children orphaned or separated from their families					24/1	78/2	
- mentioned on identity cards of persons who accompany armed forces				An. IV		An. II	
- in occ. terr.					58		
- of PWs & Int.: services, premises, ministers, chaplains, facilities	IVR 18			33-37	86, 93		5/1(d)

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Religion (cont'd)							
- prot. pers.					27/1 38/3 86		
- religious articles for PWs & civilian population				72/1	23/1	69/1 70/1	
- religious material for PWs, prot. pers.				125/1	142/1	69/1	
- religious vessel, capture	XI 4						
- respect for religious practice						75/1	
- S, W & SW: equality of treatment		12/2	12/2			9/1, 10/2	2/1
- <i>Adverse Distinction, Chaplains, Ministers of Religion</i>							
Religious Belief							
- <i>Adverse Distinction, Religion</i>							
Religious Personnel							
- <i>Chaplains, Ministers of Religion, Personnel</i>							
Remains							
- <i>Burial, Death, Deceased Persons, Exhumations, Graves, Wills</i>							
Remedies							
- available for violation of international law		11 49-51	11 50-53	11, 13 82-108 130-132	12, 33 34 146-149	7, 85-91	
- convicted person to be advised of				106	73	75/4(j)	6/3
- of Int. to their families & other dependents					98/3		
Remittances							
- to PWs, Int.				63/1 74/2	110/2		
- withholding of				98/5	125/3		
Removal							
- <i>Evacuation</i>							
Remuneration							
- <i>Allowances, Wages</i>							
Renunciation							
- by accused of right to interpretation					72/3		
- of rights secured by Convs. or special agreements prohibited		7	7	7	8		

Renunciation

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Renunciation (cont'd)							
- of work by Int.					95/2		
- <i>Abandonment, Conventions, Inalienability of Rights</i>							
Repair & Replacement							
- of PW clothing				27/2			
- <i>Clothing</i>							
Reparations							
- <i>Responsibility</i>							
Repatriation							
- duration of application of Convs. & Protocol		5, 63	5, 62	5, 142	6, 158	3(b) 75/6 99/1	
- of Int.					97/5 132-135		
- costs					135		
- during & after hostilities or occupation					132/2 134		
- of nationals of Parties to conflict: agreement on sharing cost					135/3		
- return of valuables					97/5		
- in case of transfer					127/5		
- unjustifiable delay in, as grave breach						85/4(b)	
- of pers. not otherwise protected						75/6	
- of PWs	IVR 20			46-48 109-119		85/4(b)	
- agreements of Parties to conflict on direct repatriation or internment in a neutral country of able-bodied PWs				109/2			
- agreement of Parties to conflict on repatriation				118/2			
- apportionment of cost				118/4			
- cases of direct repatriation or accomodation in neutral country				110			
- after cessation of hostilities				118			
- conditions for repatriation or accomodation in a neutral country (sick or injured in an accident)				110/3 114			
- conditions of transfer				An. I 46			
- consent				109			
- costs				116, 118			
- to be informed of repatriation measures				118/3			
- model agreement concerning direct repatriation & accomodation in neutral countries of wounded & sick PWs				110 An. III			
- plan of repatriation established by Det. P.				118/2			

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Repatriation (cont'd)							
- principles	IVR 20			An. I			
- prohibition to employ repatriated pers. on active military service			16	117			
- proposed by MMC				An. II 10-11			
- repatriation certificates				An. IV			
- return of valuables				119 122/9			
- search for dispersed PWs				119/7			
- seriously wounded & sick				109, 112			
- serving a sentence, or against whom criminal proceedings are pending				115 119/5			
- of S & W				30/2 110/1 An. I			
- unjustifiable delay in, as grave breach						85/4(b)	
- winding up of accounts				28/3 66			
- of prot. pers.					36		
- after Conv. ceases to apply					6/4	3(b)	
- forwarding of personal valuables					139		
- information to Bureau					136/2		
- method of					36		
- non-repatriated pers.					38		
- of persons nationals of a country not a party to Convs.					45/2		
- of persons not nationals of P. whose terr. is occupied					48		
- on release from confinement					37		
- special agreements of Parties to conflict				109, 110 An. III	36 132/2		
- <i>Aliens, Re-Establishment, Release</i>							
Reporters							
- <i>Journalists, War Correspondents</i>							
Reports							
- on death of PWs				120/3			
- of Fact-Finding Commission						90/5	
- on injury or death of PWs or Int. in special circumstances				121	131/2		
- of Int. Committees to Prot. P.					101/4		
- of location of dead						17/2	
- by military commanders to competent authorities of breaches of Convs. and Protocol I						87/1	
- of PW representatives on needs of PWs				78/4			
- on trial & sentence of PW to Prot. P.				107/2			

Reports

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Reports (cont'd)							
- use of special means of transport for the conveyance of reports				75/2(a) (b)	111/2(a) (b)		
- on verification of relief supplies to PWs & Int.				An. III 3	An. II 3		
- <i>Notification</i>							
Representatives of PW							
- <i>Prisoners of War Representative</i>							
Repression of Breaches							
- <i>Breaches</i>							
Reprieve							
- of those condemned to death					75, 126		
- <i>Appeal (Administrative, Penal Sanctions)</i>							
Reprisals							
- prohibited against prot. buildings & equipment, personnel, prot. pers., PWs, prot. ships, S, W, SW & their property, civilians, civilian population, civilian objects, cultural objects, medical & religious personnel, medical units & transports, places of worship, objects indispensable to survival of the civilian population, works & installations containing dangerous forces, natural environment		46	47	13/3	33/3	20, 51/6 52/1 53(c) 54/4 55/2 56/4	
Requisition							
- of civil defence buildings or <i>matériel</i>						63/4	
- of civilian medical units & their material, stores & services of their personnel in occ. terr.					57	14	
- of enemy merchant ships and cargo	VI 2/2 3/1, 4						
- of foodstuffs, articles or medical supplies in occ. terr. or undefended ports	IVR 52				55/2 57		
- compensation	IVR 52/3				55/2		
- naval bombardment after refusal of requisition	IX 3						
- in kind and services from municipalities or inhabitants of occ. terr.	IVR 52						
- of labour					51/3, 4	14/2	
- of medical transport		35/3					
- of property of aid societies		34/2					
- of railway material	V 19/1						

	H	I	2	3	4	I	II
Requisition (cont'd)							
- right of, to be exercised only in case of urgent necessity, after welfare of S & W ensured		34/2				14	
- <i>Confiscation, Diversion, Material, Parties to Conflict (neutral and other states not Parties to the conflict), Occupied Territory, Personal Effects & Articles, Property, Seizure</i>							
Rescue							
- civil defence task					63	8(b)	
- coastal rescue craft			27			61(a)(v)	
- search & rescue by medical aircraft						22	
						28/4	
Residence							
- permanent residence for members of special control commission in hospital & safety zones		An. I 8/2			An. I 8/2		
- of pers. in hospital & safety zones		An. I 1			An. I 1		
- of prot. pers					71/3(b)		
- of accused: including notification to Prot. P.					41-43		
- assigned					78, 136		
- assigned: means of support					39/2		
					41		
- last residence: information received & given by Bureau					134		
- transmission of information					137, 138		
					136, 138		
					140		
- refused to Int. by Det. P.					135/2		
- return of Int. to last place of					134		
					135/1		
Resistance							
- application of Convs., Protocol I in occ. terr. even if occupation meets with no armed resistance	IVR 42	2	2	2	2	1/3	
- to invading troops	IVR 2	13(6)	13(6)	4A(6)		44/6	
- resistance movements		13(2)	13(2)	4A(2)		1/4, 43	
						44/3, 4	
						96/3	
- <i>Armed Forces, Combatants</i>							

Respect

	H	I	2	3	4	I	II
Respect	IVR 43, 46/1	1, 13(6) 18/2	1, 13(6)	1 4A(6) 14/1	1 27/1	1/1 16/3 17/1 26/1 31/1 34/1, 4 71/4 75/1 90/2(c)	4/1 5/1, 2 10/3 12
- special, for women & children				14/2 16	16/1	76/1 77/1	
Respect & Protection¹		12/1 19/1 24 25 35/1	12/1 22/1 24/1 25/1 27/1 36 37/1		16 18/1 20/1, 3 21	10/1 12/1 15/1, 5 21, 23/1 24, 25 33/4, 48 62/1 65/3 67/1 71/2 76/1 77/1	7/1 9/1 11/1
Responsibility				12	29		
- of agents of belligerent P. for treatment of PW & prot. pers.							
- for conduct of armed forces	IV 3 IVR 1/1	13(2)(a)	13(2)(a)	4A(2)(a)		43/1	1/1
- disciplinary						86	
- of legal advisers						82	
- of military commanders						82, 83 86, 87	
- of Party to conflict for all acts committed by persons forming part of its armed forces	IV 3					91 96/3	
- of Party to conflict for violations of Convs. or Prot. I.	IV 3					91	
- penal		49	50	129	146	75/4(b) 85, 86	6/2(b)
- of States	IV 3	51	52	131	148 45/3	82, 91	3
- for prot. pers. after their transfer							
- <i>Command, Commander, Conventions, Offences, Subordinates, Superiors</i>							
Rest				53/2			
- for working PWs: daily, weekly & annual							

¹ These references only relate to those Articles where this particular formula is found, and is not a complete list of Articles providing for protection or respect for certain persons.

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Restitution							
- of detained enemy ship	VI 2/2 3/1						
- of enemy cargo	VI 4						
Restriction							
- on activities of Prot. P. only as exceptional and temporary measure rendered necessary by imperative military necessities		8/3	8/3	126/2	143/3		
- on communications and correspondence				81/4 14/3	25/3		
- on exercise of civil capacity of PW							
- on passage or landing of medical transports		35-37	38-40		22	21-31	
- of PW for refusal to give information				17/2			
- on requisition of medical stores & material					57		
- special agreements are not to restrict rights Conv. confer		6 10/5	6 10/5	6, 10/5 73/2	7, 11/5 109/2		
Retained Medical & Religious Personnel							
- <i>Personnel</i>							
Retention							
- of correspondence of PW & Int.				71/1	107/1		
- of medical & religious personnel		28	37/2	33, 35 18, 68/2	97/5		
- of valuables							
Retroactivity							
- of penal provisions				99	65, 67	75/4(c)	6/2(c)
Return							
- of evacuated populations after end of hostilities					49/2		
- of Int. to places of residence at internment or to their own country: cost					135/1, 2		
- of Int. & prot. pers. to their last place of residence or repatriation					45/2 127/5 134		
- of medical & religious personnel		30, 31	37	33			
- to place of residence of Int. during or after hostilities					132/2		
- of PWs or prot. pers. transferred to P. not respecting Conv.				12/3	45/3		
- of PWs, released Int.			116-119		134, 135		
- of remains of dead		17/3				34	
- of retained medical & religious personnel belonging to neutral countries		32					

Return

	H	I	2	3	4	I	II
Return (cont'd)							
- of seriously wounded or sick PWs to their own country				109/1			
- <i>Release, Repatriation</i>							
Reunion							
- of dispersed families					26	74	4/3(b)
- <i>Family</i>							
Revengeful Acts							
- prohibited	IVR 23 46, 47	12/2	12/2	13	32-34	40, 75/2	4/1, 2
- <i>Reprisals</i>							
Revision							
- of Annex I to Protocol I						98	
- of decisions on internment & assigned residence of prot. pers. in occ. terr.					78/2		
- of sentence				106 107	78		
- <i>Amendments, Appeal, Procedure, Proceedings</i>							
Rewards							
- for captured or killed enemy	IVR 23(b)						
Rights							
- acquired rights: users of distinctive emblem		53/4					
- to be a combatant or PW	IVR 1-3	13	13	4		43, 44	
- forfeiture of	IVR 29-31					44/3, 4 46/1 47/1	
- of families to know fate of their relatives						32	
- granted by Convs. or special agreements							
- may not be renounced		7	7	7	8		
- non-entitlement of individuals suspected of activities hostile to security of State					5/1	45/3	
- of ICRC to offer its services to the Parties to a conflict not of an international character		3/2	3/2	3/2	3/2		
- of the ICRC & other organizations to take initiatives beyond limits of Convs., Prot. I		9	9	9	10	81	
- of initiative of ICRC & other organizations not limited by Convs.		9	9	9	10		
- of protected persons in occ. terr.					47		
- of Prot. P. to be informed of all proceedings against prot. pers. in occ. terr.					71/2		
- of PWs				14		45	

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Rights (cont'd)							
- accused				96, 98 105		75	
- of self-determination						1/4	
- <i>Aliens, Appeal, Authorities, Certificates, Civil Capacity, Complaints, Conventions, Customs, Import & Other Duties, Hospital & Safety Zones, Judicial Guarantees, Laws, Legislation, Prisoners of War, Protected Persons, Relief, Requisition, Ships</i>							
Riots							
- as not armed conflict							1/2
Risks							
- of contagion or infection to S, W & SW		12	12				
- to Int. if combat zone approaches place of internment					127/4		
- medical aircraft in contact zone						26/1	
- normal risks in work of PW				51/3			
- <i>Danger, Security, Shelters</i>							
Rules of Law							
- <i>Laws, Legislation</i>							
Ruses	IVR 24					37/2	

Sabotage

	H	I	2	3	4	I	II
Sabotage							
- by prot. pers.					5 68/2		
Saboteurs							
- status & treatment	IVR 1, 3	13(2) (6)	13(2) (6)	4A(2) (6)	5	43 44/3, 4 45/3 75	
Safe-Conducts							
- granted by Contracting Parties for shipments by & for PWs & Int.				75/1, 3	111/1, 3		
Safeguards							
- for children					24/1	77	
- duty of Prot. P. to safeguard interests of Parties to conflict		8/1	8/1	8/1	9/1	5/1	
- for enemy <i>hors de combat</i>	IVR 23(c) (d)	12/1	12/1			10/1, 40 41	4/1 7/1
- for persons not taking active part in hostilities in non-international armed conflicts		3	3	3	3		4-12
- for persons whose liberty has been restricted				21 92/3	120/2	11, 75	5
- of proper trial & defence for pers. accused of grave breaches of Convs. & Protocols or offences related to armed conflict		49/4	50/4	129/4	146/4	75	6
- taken by adverse or neutral P. in case of medical aircraft over their territory						27/2 30/2 31/2, 3	
- for workers					40 51/3		
- <i>Guarantees</i>							
Safety							
- <i>Security</i>							
Safety Zones & Localities							
- <i>Hospital & Safety Zones & Localities</i>							
Salary							
- <i>Wages</i>							
Salute							
- duty of PW to				39			

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Sanctions				82-108	68 117-126 54		
- against public officials or judges in occ. terr.							
- choice between disciplinary or judicial proceedings				83			
- legislation to provide effective		49	50	129	65, 146	85/1	
- penal & disciplinary, against PW & Int.				21/1 82-108	117-126		
- penal: repression of abuses		49-51	50-51	129-131	146-148	85, 86	
- <i>Penalty</i>							
Sanitary Conveniences & Material				29	85/3		
- <i>Equipment, Hygiene</i>							
Schools							
- as civilian object not subject to attack	IVR 56					52/3	
- <i>Education, Science</i>							
Science							
- buildings devoted to, protection of	IVR 27 56 IX 5						
Seal							
- authentication of written communications by Bureau				122/8	137/3		
- on parcel containing valuables of deceased persons		16	19	122/9	139		
- on PW mail bags				71/4			
- <i>Card, Certificates</i>							
Search							
- by members of dispersed families					26	74	
- for casualties, dead persons, S, W & SW, after an engagement		15	18		16	8(e) 17/2 28/4 33/2(b) 33/4	8
- for dispersed Int. after the end of hostilities or end of occupation					133/3		
- for dispersed PWs & Int. repatriation (commissions)				119/7	133/3		
- of hospital ships			31				
- for missing persons						33/1	
- for pers. alleged to have committed grave breaches of Convs., Prot. I		49/2	50/2	129/2	146/2	85/1	

Search

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Search (cont'd)							
- for S, W & SW: medical purpose		24, 25			20/1	8(e)	
- of neutral ships	XI 2					22/1	
- in neutral waters	XIII 2						
- of relief consignments					59/4	70/3(a)	
- <i>Visit and Search</i>							
Sea Warfare							
- <i>Naval Warfare</i>							
Secret Code							
- possession prohibited on hospital ships, other medical ships and craft			34/2			22, 23/3	
- <i>Correspondence, Intelligence Data, Language, Wireless</i>							
Security							
- civil defence pers. may be disarmed for reasons of						63/3	
- of flight of medical aircraft						25, 27/2 31/2	
- to be ensured for relief societies & organizations, & civilian medical personnel				125/1	142/1	15/4 71/4 74	
- grounds for detention of prot. pers. in area particularly exposed to dangers of war					49/5		
- grounds for withdrawal of articles of value				18/5			
- individual relief consignments					62, 108 51/2		
- of installations where prot. pers. are performing compulsory labour							
- measures taken in regard to prot. objects & prot. pers.		19/2			27/4 30/2, 78		
- of medical units from attacks on military objectives, to be considered in siting		19/2			18/5	12/4	
- military							
- and discipline, appointed minister of religion to comply with regulations established in the interests of				37			
- forfeiture by prot. pers. of rights of communication in case of absolute military security					5/2	45/3	
- national security: confinement of PWs awaiting trial				103/1			
- of Occ. P.							
- in case of penal proceedings & execution of death sentence					74-75		
- in occ. terr.					5/2 62-64 74/1 75/3 78/1		

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Security (cont'd)							
- repeal or suspension of penal laws in occ. terr.					64/1		
- of population in occ. terr.					49/2, 5		
- precautions during transfer & evacuation of PW, prot. pers. & Int.				20 46/3	49/3 127/3	41/3 78/1	
- of PWs				23			
- released when evacuation prevented				19-20		41/3	
- of prot. pers.		An. I 12			39/1, 2 42 An. I 12		
- during repatriation or release of persons deprived of liberty					36		5/4
- of State						64/1	
- civil defence activity to be performed with due regard to							
- <i>in camera</i> proceedings, to determine PW status, trial				105/4	74/1	45/2	
- prot. pers. suspected of activities hostile to security of State					5/1	45/3	
- to be respected by delegates of Prot. P., ICRC, relief personnel etc.		8/3	8/3	8/3	9/3	71/4	
- transfer of PW & Int. when combat zone draws close to place of internment, or close to children				47	127/4	78/1	4/3(e) 5/2(c) 17/1
- <i>Military Necessities</i>							
Seizure							
- of enemy property	IVR 23(g)						
- of equipment on medical transports prohibited			38/1				
- of medical aircraft						30/4 31/3	
- of property in occ. terr.	IVR 53						
- of submarine cables	IVR 54						
- <i>Requisition</i>							
Self-Defence							
- light individual weapons for		22(1)	35(1)			13/2(a) 65/3 67/1(d)	
Self-Determination						1/4	
Self-Incrimination						75/4(f)	6/2(f)
- <i>Compulsion, Questioning</i>							

Senior Medical Officer

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Senior Medical Officer							
- <i>Doctor, Hospitals, Mixed Medical Commission, Personnel</i>							
Sentence							
- conditions of validity		3/1(d)	3/1(d)	3/1(d) 99, 102	3/1(d) 66, 67	75/4	6/2
- execution				101 108	75, 115	75/3 77/5	6/4
- humane treatment during sentence involving loss of liberty					37		5
- notification of findings & sentence to Prot. P., PW representatives & to PW				107			
- of PW, prot. pers. & Int.				87	118-119		
- of prot. pers. in occ. terr.: notification to Prot. P.					74/2 126		
- <i>Court, Penalty</i>							
Sentry							
- causing death of PW, Int.				121	131		
- for protection of medical units or establishments		22(2)	35(1)			13/2(b)	
Separate Quarters							
- for children						77/4	
- for women PWs, Int. & detained pers.				25/4 29/2 97/4 108/2	76/4 85/4 124/3	75/5	5/2(a)
Separation							
- of prot. pers. detained in occ. terr.					76/1		
- of PW & Int.				22/3	82/1, 2 84		
- of PW serving in the same armed forces				22/3			
- reunion of families temporarily separated						74	4/3(b)
- temporary nature of, for members of same family					82/2		
- <i>Children, Family</i>							
Servants							
- <i>Government Employees</i>							
Service							
- armed or auxiliary forces, prot. pers. may not be compelled to serve in					51/1	85/2	
- compulsory civilian civil defence						65/4	
- domestic service: work of PWs				50			
- Fact-Finding Commission members						90/1	
- of interpreter				96/4 105/1	123/2		

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Service (cont'd)							
- medical		19/1 21, 26/2 38/1, 39	36 41/1 43/3	17/5 32, 33			
- military				117			
- active: prohibited for repatriated persons						67/1	
- restricted to C.D. duties				An. I II(3)			
- subsequent: injuries and diseases not preventing				17/1			
- number, serial number		16/2(b) 40/2	19(b) 42/2	104/2(1) 122/4 44			
- in officers' camps							
- Official Graves Registration Service		17/3	20/2	120/6		34/2(a)	
- public utility							
- compelling prot. pers. to work for				50(f)	51/2		
- special organizations of non-military character established to maintain essential public utility services					63/2	61-67	
- religious				34-37	86, 93		
- veterinary service in medical units & establishments		22/4					
Settlement of Disputes							
- <i>Conventions, Good Offices</i>							
Sex							
- adverse distinction based on		3(1) 12/2	3(1) 12/2	3(1) 16	3(1) 27/3	9/1 75/1	2/1
- proper factor to consider		12/4	12/4	14/2 49/1	85/2 119/2		
Shelter							
- air raid shelters				23/2	88	61, 62/3 63/5, 6 69, 70 61-63	
- basic need							
- civil defence function							
- for civilians during displacement							17/1
- from the effects of war		23/1			14/1 15/1 50/5 85/1 127/2		
- Int. (during transfer)							
- precautions and marking to spare from effects of bombardment	IX 5					57, 58 66 An. I 15	
- PW & Int. (against air bombardment & other hazards of war)				23/2 46/3	40/2 51/2, 88		

Shelter

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Shelter (cont'd)							
- prohibition on use of PW or prot. pers. to render certain points or areas immune from military operations				23/1	15, 28	51/7 58	
- <i>Accommodation, Hospital & Safety Zones & Localities, Lodging, Premises, Quarters, Refugees</i>							
Shipments							
- <i>Consignments</i>							
Ship Owners							
- notice to, of naval minefields	VIII	3-4					
Shipping							
- commercial, protection of	VIII	3					
Ships							
- arming in neutral waters	XIII	8					
- capture, exemption from	XI	3-4	24/1 25			22/2	
- capture in neutral waters	XIII	3					
- charged with religious, scientific missions	XI	4					
- chartered for transport of medical equipment (boarding, capture)			38				
- neutral observers			38/2				
- coastal fishing boats, exemption from capture	XI	3					
- correspondence found on, inviolability of	XI	1					
- hospital ships, coastal rescue craft			22-35			22	
- ammunition on board			35/3			22	
- apparatus for navigation or communication			35/2				
- arming of crews for own defence			35/1				
- care of civilians			35/4			22/1 23/6	
- conditions not depriving them of protection			35			22 23/3	
- control (documents), visits			24, 31				
- converted merchant ships			33				
- crews, personnel: protection			36-37				
- definition, protection, discontinuance of protection			22, 34 35			22	
- detained by enemy			31, 43/5				
- discontinuance of protection			34			22, 23/3	
- duties			30				
- humanitarian activities in favour of S, W & SW civilians			35/4			22/1	
- log entries			31/3				

Ships

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Ships (cont'd)							
- means of identification, marking			43, 44			18/4 22/3 23/1 An. I 3-8	
- military hospital ships			22			22	
- in a neutral port: not classed as warships			32				
- of national societies, relief societies, private individuals, neutral P., international humanitarian organization			24, 25			22	
- neutral observers on board			31/4				
- notification of names & characteristics (conditions of protection)			22, 24 25				
- in occupied ports: entitled to leave			29				
- personnel & equipment above normal requirement			35/5				
- prohibition on attacks from land		20					
- prohibition on use for military purposes			30/2				
- protection, conditions			22, 27 34, 35				
- refusal of assistance			31/1				
- reprisals against, prohibited			47			20, 22	
- right of Parties to conflict to order them off or change their course			31				
- secret code: prohibition of			34/2				
- surrender of S, W & SW to warships of belligerent P.			14			22/1	
- tonnage			26				
- transport of S & W civilians					21	22/1, 23	
- lifeboats: tonnage			26				
- local trade boats	XI 3						
- mail ships	XI 2						
- medical ships & craft; medical ships and craft, other							
- care of civilians					21	23/6 An. I 9-11	
- communications						8(g), (i) 23/3	
- definition						An. I 5-8	
- discontinuance of protection			34, 35			23/2	
- distinctive signals						An. I 8/2	
- diversion from medical mission						23/1, 4	
- electronic identification					21	An. I 3-8	
- means of identification			43			23/5	
- medical & religious personnel: protection			37				
- notification of names, characteristics & sailing plan						23/4	
- protection, conditions			34, 35			23/1, 3	
- reprisals against, prohibited			47			20	

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Ships (cont'd)							
- right of warship to order them off or change their course						23/2	
- secret code, prohibition of			34/2			23/3	
- subject to laws of war						23/2	
- surrender of S, W, SW civilians on board						23/6	
- tonnage						23/4	
- merchant							
- conversion into warships	VII						
- crews of		13(5)	13(5)	4A(5)			
- neutral: authorization to care for S, W or SW & to collect dead			21				
- surrender on demand of S, W or SW to warships of a belligerent P.			14				
- transformed into hospital ships			33				
- neutral							
- mail ships	XI 2						
- visit and search of	XI 2						
- prohibition of reprisals			47			20	
- relief & assistance without distinction of nationality			30				
- right of Parties to conflict to control & search			31				
- sickbays, respect for, arming			28, 35				
- specially provided ships for S & W civilians					21		
- visit and search	XI 2		31			23/2	
- warships							
- bombardment by	IX						
- conversion into, of merchant ships	VI 5 VII						
- definition	VII 1-5						
- detained by neutral P.	XIII 24						
- fighting on board			28				
- hospital ships not classed as, when in neutral port			32				
- neutral taking on board S, W & SW			15				
- neutral territory, hostile operations	XIII 2						
- passage through neutral waters	XIII 10						
- pilotage by neutrals	XIII 11						
- repairs in neutral waters	XIII 17						
- revictualing & refueling in neutral ports	XIII 19-20						
- stay in neutral ports	XIII 12-19						
- surrender of S, W, SW from hospital ship or other medical ship & craft to belligerent			14			22/1 23/6	

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Ships (cont'd)							
- visit and search by warship on the surface						23/2	
- <i>Blockade</i>							
Shipwrecked (SW)*			12-21			8-34	7-12
- assistance			16		16/2	17/1	18/1
- assistance by neutral vessels			21, 25			22/2	
- definition			12/1			8(b)	
- evacuation by medical aircraft			39			24-31	
- falling into enemy hands			16				
- grave breaches against			51			85/2	
- landed, received or interned in neutral terr. (application of Conv. and Protocol I by analogy)			5, 17 40/3	4B(2)		19	
- medical & religious personnel assigned to SW			37			8(c), (e) 15	
- protection			3, 7, 9 12/1, 13 35			10 44/8	7/1
- recording & forwarding of information			19				
- relief & assistance given by military hospital ships & other ships			30			22/1 23	
- reprisals against, prohibited			47			20	
- search & collection after action			18			17/2	8
- surrender to warship of a belligerent Party			14			23/6	
- taken on board neutral warship or neutral military aircraft			15			31/3, 4	
- treatment		12/2	12/2			9, 10	7/2
- <i>Personnel, Sick & Wounded, Transport, Units</i>							
Sick & Wounded (S & W)*		12-18	12-21			8-31	7-12
- abandoned to enemy		12/5	12/2				
- acts prohibited against		12, 50	12, 51		16	11, 20 85/3	5/2(e)
- application of Convs., and Protocol I by neutral P.		4	5			19	
- armed protection, defence		22(1)	35(1)			13/2	
- buildings used for	IX 5	34			18		
- <i>Hospitals</i>							
- care		15/1	18/1				
- by civilian population		18				17	
- equality of treatment		12, 18	12, 30			9, 10	7/2
- medical & religious personnel		24, 25 32			20	8(c), (d) 15, 18/3	9
- for PW				30-31		44/8	

Sick & Wounded (S & W)*

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Sick & Wounded (S & W)* (cont'd)							
- <i>Care, Protection, Respect</i>							
- civilians in medical units & establishments & hospital ships: conditions not depriving of protection		22(5)	35(4)		19	13, 22	
- definition		13	13			8(a)	
- evacuation		15, 36	18, 39	19	17	21-31	
- exchange		15/2, 3					
- fallen into enemy hands: treatment as PW		14	16			30/4	
- humane treatment, prohibited acts, priority in order of treatment		12	12			10	7/2
- identification		16/1	19/1				
- information on		16	19			16	10
- internment		37	40			31/4	
- maintenance		18, 37/3	40/3				
- on medical aircraft, internment in neutral terr.		37	40			31/4	
- medical treatment		12	12		57	8, 14	7
- members of armed forces		13	13			44/8	
- members of armed forces nursed in civilian hospitals					19/2		
- in neutral territory, ports	V 11-15	37	16, 17 40				
- obligations of Occ. P.		18/4			56	14, 15	
- PWs		14		30, 47 109-114 An. I		14	
- prohibition on serving during the remainder of the war		37/3	4/2 15-17 40/3	117			
- prot. pers.		12	13		16		
- protection, humane treatment & care in conflicts not of an international character		3(1) 3(2)	3(1) 3(2)	3(1) 3(2)	3(1) 3(2)		4-7
- protection, respect, care	IVR 27 IX 5	6, 9 12, 15 18, 19 33, 46	6, 10 12, 18 21, 28 30, 47	30	16, 18 19, 91	10 11 44/8	7
- removal, exchange & transport of W left on battlefield or in besieged or encircled area		15/2, 3				30/2, 4	
- repatriation & accomodation in neutral countries				109-114 An. I	132		
- reprisals prohibited against		46	47			20	
- search for & care of		3(2) 15, 18	3(2) 15, 18	3(2)	3(2)	28/4	8
- status		7, 14	7, 16		16, 20	44/8	
- surrendered to belligerent warships			14			22, 23/6	
- taken on board neutral warship or military aircraft			15				
- transfer				47	127		

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
- transport		15, 35	26		21, 22	21-31	
- <i>Shipwrecked</i>							
Sick-Bays							
- <i>Infirmaries, Ships</i>							
Sickness							
- <i>Disease, Perfidy, Safeguards</i>							
Sieges							
- passage of ministers, medical personnel & medical equipment					17	70, 71	
- protection of civilian objects	IVR 27 IX 5				14, 18 19		
- relief of S, W, infirm, aged, children, maternity cases					1 23		
- <i>Attacks, Besieged or Encircled Areas, Bombardment, Cultural & Spiritual Objects, Relief, Starvation</i>							
Signals							
- distinctive							
- defined						8(m)	
- prohibitions on misuse						18/6-8 38/1 An. I 5/1	
- regulations for use						An. I 5-8	
- used to identify civil defence subject to agreement of Parties to conflict						66/5	
- used to identify medical units & transports						18/5, 6 An. I 7, 9	
- distinctive priority radio signal						An. I 7, 9	
- for electronic identification						An. I 8	
- for interception of medical aircraft						An. I 13	
- international codes & signals						An. I 10-11	
- light						An. I 6	
- radio						An. I 7	
Signature							
- authentication of all communications made by Bureau				122/8	137/3		
- authentication of signatures of PWs				77			

Signature

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Signature (cont'd)							
- of Convs., Protocols	III IV 9/3 V 25/3 VI 11/3 VII 12/3 VIII 13/3 IX 13/3 XI 14/3 XIII 33/3	56	55	136	151	92	20
- countersignature of PW on accounts				65/1			
- on identity card of journalists on dangerous professional missions						An. II	
- on identity card of persons who accompany armed forces				An. IV			
- on identity card of PW				17/3			
- on identity cards for medical & religious personnel		40/2 An. II	42/2 An.			An. I 1, 2	
- of Int. on internment card					An. III		
- of PW on notification of payment				63/2 An. V 2			
Signs							
- call sign of medical transport						An. I 7	
- <i>Radio, Signals</i>							
- distinctive		38, 41					
- <i>International Distinctive Sign of Civil Defence</i>							
- to distinguish protected buildings	IVR 27/2 IX 5/2	42 An. I 6		23/4	18/3, 4 An. I 6	18/4 38/1 56/7 66/4 An. I 2, 3 15, 16	
- fixed distinctive	IVR 1/2	13(2)	13(2)	4A(2)		44/3 56/7	
- international special sign for works & installations containing dangerous forces						An. I 16	
- protective						18, 37/1 38	
- prevention of misuse						37/1(d) 38 85/3(f)	
- <i>Distinctive Emblem, Distinctive Signals</i>							
Skin Donations						11/3, 6	
Slavery							
- prohibited		3/1(I)(c)	3/1(I)(c)	3/1(I)(c)	3/1(I)(c)	75/2(b)	4/2(f)

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Soap - in camps & canteens of PWs & Int.				28/1 29/3	85/3 87/1		
Social Origin - adverse distinction based upon or founded on (birth)		3/1	3/1	3/1	3/1	9/1 75/1	2/1
Societies - <i>Assistance, National Red Cross Societies, Organizations, Relief Organization & Societies, Voluntary Aid Societies</i>							
Societies, Firms or Companies - use of distinctive emblem		53/1					
Sovereignty - non-use of force, non-intervention to affect						Pr. 2	3/1
Special Agreements - <i>Agreements</i>							
Special Arrangements - <i>Cultural & Spiritual Objects</i>							
Special Protection - <i>Protection</i>							
Special Register - for money & valuables taken from PW - <i>Record/Register</i>				18/4-5			
Special Respect - <i>Respect</i>							
Special Surveillance - of PW & Int. punished as a result of escape - of Int. or prot. pers. (women) in occ. terr. - of women PWs or Int. undergoing disciplinary punishment or serving sentences - <i>Control</i>				92/3 97/4 108/2	120/2 76/4 126 124/3		
Spectacles - of PWs & Int.				30/5	91/5		

Spies

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Spies							
- status & treatment	IVR 29-31				5, 68	45/3 46, 75	
- <i>Espionage</i>							
Spoils							
- <i>Capture</i>							
Spontaneous Taking up of Arms	IVR 2	13(6)	13(6)	4A(6)		44/6	
- <i>Levée en masse</i>							
Sport & Physical Exercise							
- outfits & materials sent to PWs				72/1			
- of PWs & Int.				38	94		
- of PWs & Int. undergoing disciplinary punishment, or in confinement awaiting trial				98/3 103/3 108/3	125/1		
- <i>Leisure, Recreational Activities</i>							
Staff							
- <i>Personnel</i>							
Starvation							
- of civilians as method of war: prohibited						54	14
- <i>Objects (indispensable to the survival of the civilian population)</i>							
Stateless Persons						73 85/2	
Statement							
- <i>Certificates, Notification</i>							
States							
- <i>Neutral Power, Power</i>							
Status							
- adverse distinction based on		3/1	3/1	3/1	3/1	9/1, 75/1	2/1
- civil defence personnel						62-67	
- civilian, civilian object						50, 52	
- combatant	IVR 1-3					43-47	
- demilitarized zone						60	
- feigning of protected						37/1(d)	
- journalist						79	
- of judges & public officials in occ. terr.					54		
- legal status of Parties to conflict		3/4	3/4	3/4	3/4	4, 5/5	
- legal status of territory in question	IVR 42, 43				47	4, 5/5	

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Status (cont'd)							
- medical or religious personnel		28-29	36-37	33	20	8(c), (d), (k) 15, 18	
- non-defended locality						59	
- personal status of children in occ. terr.					50/2	78	
- PW	IVR 1-3			4, 5-8 12-16		43-47	
- of S, W & SW in enemy hands		14	16			8(a), (b)	
- <i>Personnel, Prisoners of War, Protected Persons, Recognition</i>							
Stratagems	IVR 23, 24					37/2	
- <i>Perfidy, Ruses</i>							
Stretcher-Bearer		25					
- <i>Personnel</i>							
Study							
- <i>Conventions, Education, Instruction</i>							
Submarine Cables	IVR 54 V 3, 8						
Subordinates						86/2 87/3	
- breach of Convs. or Protocol by subordinate not absolve superiors from responsibility						43/1 86, 87	
- commander responsible for conduct of subordinates	IVR 1/1	13(2)(a)	13(2)(a)	4A(2)(a)			1/1
- <i>Responsibility</i>							
Subsidy							
- <i>Allowances</i>							
Substitutes							
- for Prot. P.		10	10	10	11	2(d), 5	
- <i>Protecting Power</i>							
Suffering							
- undue hardship							18/2
- unnecessary	IVR 23(e)					35/2	
- <i>Grave Breaches, Hostilities, Offences</i>							
Summons							
- before bombardment	IX 2, 3						
- to medical aircraft to land or alight on water		36/4 37/1	39/4 40/1		22/4	30, 31	

Superiors

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Superiors							
- responsibility for failure to act						86/2	
- <i>Responsibility</i>							
Supervision							
- of Conventions & Protocol I						5/1	
- of display of international distinctive sign of civil defence						66/8	
- of evacuation of children						78/1	
- of execution of orders and instructions to ensure observation of Convs. & Protocol I	IV 1	45	46	126	143	80/1	
- methods of supervision of localities and zones under special protection						59/5 60/2	
- of use of distinctive emblem & signals						18/8	
- of women				97/4 108/2	76/4 124/3	75/5	5/2
Supply							
- of clothing, underwear & footwear to PW & Int. by Det. P.				20/2 27, 72/2	90 108/1		
- <i>Clothing, Food, Medical Supplies, Relief, Water</i>							
Supply Contractors of Armed Forces		13(4)	13(4)	4A(4)			
Suppression of Breaches		49	50	129	146	87	
- <i>Breaches</i>							
Surgeon							
- <i>Doctor, Personnel</i>							
Surrender							
- clear expression of intention to surrender renders person <i>hors de combat</i>	IVR 23(c)					41/2(b)	
- flag of, misuse prohibited	IVR 23(f)					37/1(a)	
- parachutist to be given opportunity to surrender						42/2	
- of S, W, SW civilian on medical ships and craft			14			22/1 23/6	
- <i>Capitulations, Hors de Combat Person</i>							
Surveillance							
- of escapees				92/3	120/2		
- <i>Radar</i>							

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Survival							
- of civilian population						54, 55 61, 69	14, 18
- <i>Starvation</i>							
Survivors							
- prohibition on ordering no survivors	IVR 23(d)					40	4/1
- <i>Health, Hygiene, Shipwrecked, Sick & Wounded</i>							
Suspension of Death Sentence				75			
- <i>Penalty</i>							
Suspension of Fire & Hostilities	IVR 36-41	15/2					
- <i>Armistice, Hostilities, Peace</i>							
Sustenance							
- <i>Starvation</i>							
Swiss Confederation							
- compliment in adoption of distinctive emblem		38/1 53/2					
- deposit of original of Convs. & Protocols		final para. 53/2	final para.	final para.	final para.	102	28
- protection of arms of Switzerland							
Swiss Federal Council							
- arrangements for official translations of Convs.		55	54	133	150		
- communication of amendments to An. I of Protocol I						98/4, 6	
- communication of ratifications & accessions to Parties to conflict in case of immediate effect		62	61	141	157		
- convene conference on amendments to An. I of Protocol I						98/2	
- depositary of Convs. & Protocols		57	56	137	152	93	21
- intermediary for communication of official translations of Convs., laws & regulations between Contracting Parties		48	49	128	145	84	
- notification of accessions to Convs. & Protocols		61	60	140	156	100	26(a)
- notification of denunciations of Convs. & Protocols		63	62	142	158	99/2 100(e)	25/2
- registration of Convs. & Protocols with Secretariat of United Nations		64	63	143	159	101	27
- transmission of certified copies of Convs. & Protocols to all Parties		final para.	final para.	final para.	final para.	102	28
- transmission of record of deposit of instruments of ratification to all Ps.		57	56	137	152	100	26(a)
- <i>Depositary, Notification</i>							

Tariff

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Tariff							
- canteens				28/1			
Tattooing							
- of Int., prohibited					100/1		
Taxes							
- exemptions				74/1 124/1	61/2 110	69/2	
- in occupied territory	IVR 48				61/2	69/2	
- <i>Charges, Customs, Import & Other Duties, Mail</i>							
Teaching							
- <i>Conventions, Dissemination, Education, Instruction</i>							
Telegrams							
- facilities for PW representatives & members of Int. Committees				81/4	104/3		
- sent by PWs & Int. to their next of kin: cost, reduced rates				71/2 74/5	107/2 110/5		
- <i>Charges, Correspondence</i>							
Telegraph, Telephone							
- neutral use, by belligerents	V 3,8,9 XIII 5						
- submarine telegraph cables							
- <i>Submarine Cables</i>							
Terminology							
- <i>Definitions or Terms Explained</i>							
Terms Explained or Defined							
- <i>Definitions or Terms Explained</i>							
Territory							
- application of Art. 11 (substitute for Prot. P.) to cases of nationals of a neutral state in occ. terr. or in terr. of a belligerent state					11/7		
- application of provisions of Protocol I with respect to attacks apply to all attacks in whatever territory conducted						49/2	
- control of							1/1
- by hostile army constituting occupation	IVR 42						
- physically controlled: medical aircraft flights						25-27	

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Territory (cont'd)							
- physical control not clearly established						26	
- under control of Det. P.: transport of relief shipments to PWs & Int.				74/3	110/3	69	
- derogation of prohibitions for protection of objects indispensable to the survival of the civilian population in defence of national territory against invasion						54/5	
- enemy or enemy-occupied or physically controlled: flight over or landing of medical aircraft		36/3, 5	39/3, 5		22/3	27, 30	
- of hospital & safety zones		23/1 An. I 4			14/1 An. I 4		
- legal status not affected by occupation of territory nor application of Convs. and Protocol I						4, 5/5	
- national					126	6/4 49/2 54/5 67/1(f)	
- of neutral power							
- <i>Neutral power</i>							
- of Parties to Conflict							
- aliens					35-46	73	
- cessation of application of Convs. and Protocol I at general close of military operations					6/2	3(b)	
- common provisions relating to occupied & non-occupied terr.					27-34		
- family correspondence					25		
- status & treatment of prot. pers.					27-34		
- of State not party to the conflict	V, XIII					19, 31	
- <i>Aircraft, Breaches, Civil Defence, Graves, Journalists, Mercenaries, Neutral Power, Non-Intervention, Occupied Territory, Protected Persons, Prisoners of War, Spies</i>							
Terror							
- among civilian population, spreading prohibited						51/2	13/2
Terrorism							
- acts of, prohibited					33/1		4/2(d)
- against prot. pers.					33	51/2	13/2
- obligation to comply with rules of international law applicable in armed conflicts						43/1 44/2	
- <i>Attacks, Breaches, Grave Breaches, Prohibitions, Torture</i>							
Testimony							
- <i>Self-Incrimination</i>							

Texts

Texts

- *Amendments, Authentic Texts, Dissemination*

Theft

- to facilitate escape
- *Penalty*

Threats

- to commit prohibited acts prohibited
- during questioning of PWs
- *Terror, Torture, Treatment*

Threshold

- *Application*

Time Limit

- for acceptance of amendments to Annex I of Protocol I, entry into force
- allowed for appeal not to run until notification of judgment given to Prot. P.
- for appeal from sentence
- for appointment of counsel for PWs by Prot. P.
- between execution of two disciplinary punishments
- censoring correspondence to or from PWs & Int.
- for communication of a list of acceptable Prot. P.
- for consultations concerning Annex I of Protocol I
- for decisions by Det. P. on prot. pers. right to leave terr.
- for declaration of non-acceptance of amendment to Annex I of Protocol I
- denunciation of Convs. & Protocols: time of taking effect
- discontinuance of protection of medical units & establishments, hospital ships, sick-bays and other medical ships & craft, civilian medical units and hospitals, civilian civil defence, and medical units and transports after due warning
- for entry into force of Convs. and Protocols
- for evacuation of PW
- for examination of consignments to PWs & Int.
- for execution of death penalty

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
				93/2			
				17/4		75/2(e)	4/2(h)
						98/4, 5	
				106	74/2	73	6/3
				105/2		75/4(j)	
				90/4			
				76/1	112/1		
						5/3	
						98/1	
					35/1		
						98/4	
	63	62	142	158	99		25/1
	21	34			19	13/1 22 23/3 65/1	11/2
	58	57	138	153	95, 96/3 98/5		23
			19				
			76/2	112/2-3	70		
			101	75/3	76/3 77/5		6/4

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Time Limit (cont'd)							
- for execution of disciplinary punishments				90/3	123/3		
- for forwarding PWs' parcels in case of transfer				48/3			
- MMC							
- carrying out decisions of				An. II 12			
- visits by				An. II 14			
- for notification of accessions to Convs. & Protocols to take effect		61	60	140	156	95/2	23/2
- for notification of hospital ships and other medical ships & craft			22, 24 25			22 23/4	
- for notification to Prot. P. of judicial proceedings against PWs & prot. pers.				104	71/3		
- for recording & forwarding of information on dead persons, S, W & SW			19			33-34	
- for rectifying facts contrary to agreement relating to hospital & safety zones		An. I 9			An. I 9		
- for setting up a chamber of enquiry						90/3(b)	
- for suppression of violations of Convs. and Protocol I established by enquiry procedure		52/3	53/3	132/3	149/3	90	
Tissue							
- removal prohibited except for blood for transfusion and skin for grafting						11/2(c) 11/3	
Titles							
- <i>Rank</i>							
Tobacco							
- purchase, use of by PWs & Int.				26/3 28/1	87/1 89/3 98/1		
Tonnage							
- of hospital ships & other medical ships & craft			22/2 26			23/4	
Torpedoes							
- forbidden to use if do not become harmless when they have missed their mark	VIII 1/3						
Torture							
- in case of conflict not of an international character		3/1	3/1	3/1	3/1		4/2(a)
- grave breach of Convs. & Protocol I		50	51	130	147	75/2 (a)(ii)	
- physical or moral coercion or victimization prohibited					31, 34 100		

Torture

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Torture (cont'd)							
- questioning of PWs				17/4			
- S, W & SW, PW, Int., prot. pers.		12/2	12/2	17/4 87/3	27/1, 32 118/2		
- Treatment							
Towns							
- Attacks, Open Cities, Pillage, Undefended Places							
Tracing Agency							
- Central Information Agency							
Trade							
- small boats in local trade exempt from capture	XI 3						
- Slavery							
Training							
- Dissemination, Education, Instruction							
Transfer							
- of bodies of PWs, ashes of Int.				46-48	127-128		
- of civilian population of Occ. P. into territory it occupies: prohibition				120/6	130/2 49/6	85/4(a)	
- of Int. (see <i>Int.</i> & <i>PW</i>)					85/1 127-128		
- accounts of					98/3		
- to another P.					135/3		
- internment card					An. III 1		
- of Int. & PWs (see <i>Int.</i> , <i>PW</i>)				46-48	127-128		
- distribution of collective relief				An. III 9	An. II 8		
- to penitentiary establishment				97/1	124/1		
- of members of Int. Committees					104/4		
- of prot. pers.							
- to another P.				12	45		
- forcible, from occ. terr.					49		
- information to Bureau & Prot. P.				122/5	49/4 106 136/2		
- of PWs (see <i>Int.</i> & <i>PW</i>)				12 46-48 70			
- capture cards				An. IVB			
- control				126/1			
- money, accounts				64, 65 An. V			
- to a more favourable climate				22/2			
- to a neutral country				109-116			

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Transfer (cont'd)							
- S & W				47			
- of PW representatives				81/5			
- of S, W, infirm & maternity cases					127/3		
- unlawful, of prot. pers.					147		
- <i>Consignments, Evacuation, Money, Repatriation</i>							
Transfusion							
- <i>Blood</i>							
Transit							
- of relief consignments on way to occ. terr.					61/3	69	
- transit camps				20, 24			
- use of means of transport of hospital & safety zones for transit of military personnel & material prohibited		An. I 5(a)			An. I 5(a)		
- <i>Camps, Relief</i>							
Translation							
- of correspondence of PWs				71/1			
- of legal documents to PWs & Int.				77	113		
- official translation of Convs. by Swiss Federal Council		55	54	133	150		
- official translation of Convs. and Protocol I, laws & regulations: application & their communication between Contracting Parties	XIII 27	48	49	128	145	84	
- <i>Conventions, Interpreter</i>							
Transmission							
- by Bureau of information regarding PW & prot. pers.				122-124	136-140		
- of capture & internment cards to Agency & family				70	106		
- of information by Agency & Bureau				122, 123	136, 137 140		
- of information concerning dead pers., S, W & SW, and missing pers.		16	19			33	
- of information detrimental to pers. concerned & their relatives					140/2		
- of intelligence data by medical aircraft prohibited						28/2	
- of legal documents of PWs & Int.				77/1 120/1	113/1 129/1		
- of questionnaires intended for donors of relief supplies					An. II 5		
- of requests & complaints of PWs & Int.				78/3	101/3		
- of valuables, sums in foreign currencies, important documents by Bureau				122/9	139		
- <i>Cards, Depository, Forwarding, Qualified Persons, Radio Communications, Ships</i>							

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Treachery							
- forbidden	IVR 23(b)						
- loss of inviolability of flag of truce by act of	34						
- <i>Perfidy, Ruses</i>							
Treason	IVR 23/2 34 45, 52			50/1	51		
Treatment							
- age				16, 44 45, 49	14, 17 27/3 51/2 68/4 85/2 119/2		
- of aliens in terr. of a Party to conflict					35-46		
- as a non-defended locality	IVR 25					59/4	
- as PW	IVR 13			4B(5)		44-45	
- as a spy	IVR 29-31					46	
- of civilian population	IVR 44-46 50, 52				27-34 37 47-78 119	72-79	4-6
- cruel, degrading, inhumane		3(1)(a) 50	3(1)(a) 51	3(1)(a) 130	3(1)(a) 147	75/2(b) 85/2	4/2(a) 4/2(e)
- equality of		3(1) 12/2	3(1) 12/2	3(1) 16 43/1	3(1), 13 27/3	Pr. 4/1, 9/1 10/2 70/2 75/1	2/1, 4/1 7/2, 18/2
- humane	IVR 4/2	3(1) 12/2	3(1) 12/2	3(1) 13/1	3(1) 5/3 27/1 37/1	10/2 75/1	4-6 7/2
- of Int.					79-135		
- of Int. & prot. pers. detained in occ. terr.					76 126		
- in internment camps					100		
- medical							
- <i>Medical Treatment</i>							
- <i>of medical personnel</i>		24-32 36/5	36-37 39/5	33	20	15-16	9-10
- more favourable treatment for persons who do not benefit under Convs. & Protocol I				4B(2)		33, 45/3 75	
- crews of merchant & civil aircraft		13(5)	13(5)	4A(5)			
- of PWs, S, W & SW and dead persons received by neutral or non-belligerent P.		4, 37/3	5, 40/3	4B(2)		19 31/3, 4	

Treatment

	H	I	2	3	4	I	II
Treatment (cont'd)							
- of prot. pers.					27/3 38/5 50		
- of women		12/4	12/4	14/2	27/2 76/4 85/4		
- priority		12/3	12/3			15/3	9/2
- of PWs	IVR 4/2 7/2			12, 13 17/4 30			
- during evacuation			20		41/3		
- engaged in medical or religious duties				32, 36			
- in permanent transit camps				23			
- same as for armed forces of Det. P.				87, 88			
- with due regard for rank, age, health, sex & professional qualifications				16 44-45 49			
- working for private employers				57			
- of PWs & Int.: undergoing disciplinary punishment				89(2)	119(2)		
- of prot. pers.					27-34 37, 47-48 119-122		
- of refugees					44	73	
- responsibility of Parties to conflict for treatment of PWs & prot. pers.				12/1	29		
- of S, W & SW							
- handing over to belligerent Party			14			22/1 23/6	
- by Parties to conflict		12/2	12/2 22/1			10/2 14/3 30/2	7/2
- by States not party to the conflict	V 14, 15	4	5	4B(2)		19 31/3, 4	
- treatment of medical personnel		24, 25		32	20/1		
- of S, W, SW, PW, Int. & prot. pers. in conflict not of an international character		3/2	3/2	3/2	3/2		4-6
- while serving sentence				88, 108	118/3		
- of women							
- <i>Women</i>							
- <i>Agreements, Care, Equality, Medical Treatment, Prisoners of War, Spies</i>							
Treaty Relations		2/3 135	2/3 58	2/3 59	2/3 154	96	1/1
Trial							
- accused pers. to be brought to trial as rapidly as possible					71/2		
- priority for pregnant women, mothers of dependent infants						76/2	

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Trial (cont'd)							
- of Int.					115		6
- of person not benefiting from more favorable treatment						75/4	
- of PW	IVR 12			93, 103 105, 107		45/2 75	
- of prot. pers.					71-74		
- right of fair & regular trial		3/1(d)	3/1(d)	3/1(d) 130	3/1(d) 5/3, 147	75/4 85/4(e)	6/2
- safeguards for pers. accused of grave breaches of Convs. or Protocol I		49/4	50/4	129/4	146/4	75/7 85/1	
- <i>Court, Penalty, Procedure, Proceedings</i>							
Tribunal							
- <i>Court</i>							
Troops							
- <i>Airborne Troops, Parachutists</i>							
Truce							
- flags of	IVR 23(f) 32-34					37/1(a) 38	
- <i>Surrender</i>							

Umpire

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Umpire							
- to decide upon procedure to be followed in case of violation of Conv., Prot. I		52	53	132	149	90/2(e)	
Undefended Localities							
- prohibition against attacking	IVR 25 IX 1, 3-4					59	
- <i>Attacks, Demilitarized Zones, Destruction, Hospital & Safety Zones, Non-Defended Localities, Warnings</i>							
Underwear							
- <i>Clothing</i>							
Unemployment							
- in occ. terr.					52		
- in terr. of Party to conflict of prot. pers.					39/1		
Unforeseen Cases							
- in Convs., Prots.	IV Pr. 8	45 63/4	46 62/4	142/4	158/4	1/2	Pr. 4
- <i>"Martens" clause</i>							
Unhealthy Areas							
- <i>Areas</i>							
Uniforms							
- of adverse Parties, prohibition on wearing while engaging in attacks or in order to shield, favour, protect or impede military operations	IVR 23(f)					39/2	
- as clothing for PWs				27			
- necessity of, (or other distinction) for status as belligerent, combatant or warship	IVR 1 VII 2			4A(2)		43/1 44/3, 7	
- spies	IVR 29/2					39/3 46/2	
- of U.N., neutral or other States not party to conflict, feigning of protected status by wearing, as perfidy, prohibition						37/1(d) 39/1	
- <i>Combatants, Emblems of Nationality, Perfidy</i>							
United Nations (U.N.)							
- Charter						Pr. 1 1/4, 89	
- cooperation with						89	
- Declaration on Friendly Relations						1/4	
- distinctive emblem, prohibition on use of						38/2	

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
United Nations (U.N.) (cont'd)							
- duty to cooperate with, in situations of serious violations						89	
- emblem, sign or uniforms of, feigning protected status by use of, as perfidy, prohibition						37/1(d)	
- notification of ratification, accession, denunciation		64	63	143	159	101/2	27/2
- registration of Conventions, Protocols with		64	63	143	159	101/1	27/1
Units							
- labour, members of				56, 79/3	96		
- <i>Establishments, Family, Hospitals, Medical Units, Prisoners of War</i>							
Unity							
- national							3/1
Universal Postal Union							
- arrangements for Int.					110/2		
Unnecessary Suffering, Superfluous Injury							
- use of weapons, etc., of a nature to cause, prohibited	IVR 23(e)					35/2	
- <i>Grave Breaches, Hostilities, Offences</i>							
Urgency							
- management of property by Int.: permission to leave place of internment					114		
- medical							
- necessity for requisition of civilian hospitals, medical units					57	14/3	
- priority in order of treatment		12/3	12/3			10/2	7/2
- signal ¹							
- telegrams of PWs & Int.				71/2	107/2		
- transmission of complaints & petitions				78/3	101/3		
- transmission of information by Bureau				122/1	137/1		
- visit of Int. to their families					116/2		
- <i>Military Necessities, Requisition, Signals</i>							
Usage							
- <i>Customs, "Martens" Clause</i>							

¹ See Section II, *Medical Transports, of the ITU Radio Regulations, which authorizes the use of the urgency signals and frequencies for the purpose of announcing signals and identifying protected medical aircraft.*

Usufructuary

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Usufructuary - occupying power as. of real property belonging to hostile state	IVR 55						
Utilities - <i>Public Utilities</i>							

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Validity							
- Documents, Time Limit, Wills							
Valuables							
- Personal Effects & Articles (Objects)							
Vehicles							
- Transport							
Vessels							
- Ships							
Veterinary Service		22					
Villages							
- Attacks, Bombardment							
Violation							
- Agreements, Armistice, Breaches, Conventions, Enquiry, Grave Breaches, Neutrality, Offences, Responsibility							
Violence							
- acts of, against the adversary						49/1	
- against persons in power of a Party to conflict						75/2	
- against prot. pers. in terr. of Parties to conflict & occ. terr.					27/1		
- against S, W, SW, PW, civilian population		12/2 18/2	12/2	13/2		17/1	
- to facilitate escape				93/2			
- prohibited with respect to pers. not taking active part in hostilities in conflict not of an international character		3/1	3/1	3/1	3/1		4/2
- sporadic acts of							1/2
- Attacks, Treatment							
Visibility							
- Distinctive Emblem, Marking							
Visit and Search							
- of hospital ships and coastal rescue craft			31		22, 23		
- of neutral mail ship	XI 2						
- in neutral territorial waters by belligerent warship forbidden	XIII 3/1						
- of relief consignments					59/4	70/3	
- Aircraft, Search							

Visits

	H	I	2	3	4	I	II
Visits							
- of advocate to accused PWs & prot. pers. in occ. terr.				105/1	72/1 126		
- of delegates of Prot. P. & ICRC to places of internment, imprisonment or labour				56/3 126	30/3 143		
- of delegates of Prot. P., ICRC & relief organizations to prot. pers.				65/2	30/3 142/1		
- of delegates of Prot. P. or ICRC to detainees in occ. terr. & terr. of Det. P.					76/6 126		
- to Int.					93, 96 116		
- of medical & religious personnel to labour units & hospitals		28/2(a)		33/2(a)			
- medical inspections				30-31	125/2		
- medical inspections of PWs undergoing confinement as a disciplinary punishment				98/4 103/3			
- of Mixed Medical Commission to PWs				An. II 11, 14			
- permission for compatriots of PW & prot. pers. to participate in visits of Prot. P. or ICRC				126/3	143/4		
- of PW representatives to premises where PWs are detained				81/3			
- of relief societies and other organizations to PWs, Int., Det. P., rights & duties				125/1	142/1		
- of retained chaplains to PWs, of ministers of religion to Int.				35	93/2-3		
- to places of internment					96		
- to working detachments, hospitals				33/2(a) 56/3 81/2	96 104/2		
Voluntary Aid Societies		18, 26 27		125	142	8(c)	
- aid to S, W & SW		18/2				17	
- distinctive emblem		27/4 40 44/1					
- facilities made available to				125/1	142/1	81/4	
- hospital ships of			24, 25 27			22/2	
- in non-international armed conflicts							18/1
- in occ. terr.					63/1, 142		
- personnel of		26, 27		33/2(b)			
- property of		34					
- unlimited humanitarian activity				123/4			
- <i>National Red Cross Societies, Organizations, Relief Organizations & Societies</i>							
Voluntary Internment							
- <i>Internment</i>							

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Volunteers							
- to care for S & W		18/1				17	
- volunteer corps, definitions-conditions	IVR 1	13(2)	13(2)	4A(2)		43/1 50/1	
- <i>Armed Forces, Danger, Internment, Internees, Labour, Personnel</i>							

Wages

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Wages							
- of Int.							
- credited to accounts of					98/3		
- deduction for maintenance					81/2		
- of prot. pers.					40/3		
					51/3		
- of PW & Int.	IVR 6, 17						
- fine				89	119/1		
- payment of				54/1	40/3		
				57/1	51/3		
				62	95/4		
- of PW representative, his advisers & assistants				62/3			
- <i>Indemnity, Labour, Money, Payments</i>							
Waiver							
- <i>Renunciation</i>							
Wanton Destruction		50	51		147	85/2	
- <i>Destruction</i>							
War							
- declaration of	III 1, 2						
- declared: application of Convs. and Protocol I		2/1	2/1	2/1	2/1	1/3	
- laws and customs of	IV IVR III 2	13(2), (6) 33, 35	13(2), (6) 28	4A(2) (6)	70/1	23/2 67/4	
- notification to neutral P.							
- state of war not recognized by one Party		2/1	2/1	2/1	2/1	1/3	
- <i>Armed Conflict, Armed Forces, Camps, Civilian Population, Conflicts not of an International Character, Hostilities, Military Operations, Prisoners of War, Ruses, Shipwrecked, Sick & Wounded</i>							
War Correspondents							
- S, W, SW, PW	IVR 13	13(4)	13(4)	4A(4)		79	
- <i>Journalists</i>							
War Crimes							
- acts warranting or requiring penal sanctions under treaty law	IVR 41, 56	50	51	130	147	11/4, 85	
- fundamental guarantees in prosecution and trial of		49/4	50/4	80-88 105-108 129/4	146/4	75/7 85/1	
- grave breaches as						85/5	
- <i>Abuse, Conventions, Breaches, Grave Breaches, Offences, Protection, Responsibility</i>							

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Warfare							
- means and methods of	IVR 22-28 IX, XI					35-42 51-57	4/1 13-17
- <i>Attacks</i>							
War Material							
- <i>Equipment, Material</i>							
Warnings							
- before attack	IVR 26 IX 2, 3/1 5, 6					57/2(c)	
- before cessation of protection of civilian hospitals, medical units & establishments, hospital ships, sick-bays, safety zones, civil defense organizations if they are used to commit acts harmful to enemy		21 An. I 9	34		19 An. I 9	13/1, 22 23, 65/1	11/2
- civil defence task						61(a)(i)	
- discontinuance of protection after warning		21 An. I 9	34/1		19/1 An. I 9	13/1 65/1	11/2
- to P. governing a hospital & safety zone and non-defended locality concerning violation of agreement or declaration		An. I 9			An. I 9	59/4	
- precautions in attack & defence	IVR 26-27 IX 1-2 5-6					57/2(c)	
- preceding use of weapons against PWs				42			
- <i>Danger</i>							
War Risks							
- interned medical pers. to other Int., subject to					95/3		
Warships							
- <i>Ships</i>							
Water				29	85		
- drinking water							
- objects indispensable to survival						54	
- for PW, Int., civilian population				26/3	89/3 127/2	54	5/1(b) 14
- for PW & Int., during evacuation or transfer				20 46/3	127/2		
- prohibited to poison	IVR 23(a)						
- <i>Hygiene</i>							

Waters

	H	I	2	3	4	I	II
Waters							
- at sea, and other							
- protection for medical ships and craft other than those referred to in Art. 38 Ind Conv. and Art. 22 Prot. I, combatants and civilians					21	23/1 44/8	
- shipwrecked on						8(b)	
- territorial							
- hostile acts in neutral waters	XIII 2						
- PW escape				91/1(3)			
- <i>Ships, Shipwrecked, Visit and Search</i>							
Wealth							
- distinction based on, forbidden		3(1)	3(1)	3(1)	3(1)	9/1 75/1	2/1
Weapons							
- <i>Arms</i>							
Weather							
- <i>Climate</i>							
Weight							
- of baggage accompanying PWs & Int. during transfer or repatriation				48/2 119/3	128/2		
- of PW & Int.: control				26/1 31	92		
- relief shipments, transport				74/3	110/3		
Welfare Fund							
- PW & Int. camps				28	87		
White Flag							
- use	IVR 23(f) 32					37/1(a) 38/1 85/3(f)	
Wilful Killing							
- of S, W, SW, PWs, prot. pers. & pers. protected under Protocol I		50	51	130	147	85/2	
- <i>Grave Breaches, Murder</i>							
Wills	IVR 19	16/4	19/4	77, 120 120/1	113, 129		
- conditions of validity: information to Det. P.							
- forwarding, transmission		16/4	19/4	77	113/1 129/1		
- <i>Legal Documents</i>							

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Wireless							
- on hospital ships & coastal rescue craft			31/1 34/2				
- on medical aircraft, other medical units & transports for navigation, communication & identification						28/2 An. I 7, 9	
- in neutral territory and waters	V 3, 8 XIII 5						
- <i>Communication, Radio Communications, Secret Code</i>							
Witnesses							
- in disciplinary or judicial proceedings				96/4 105/1, 3 126/1	72/1 123/2 143/2	75/4(g)	
- interview without witnesses by delegates of Prot. P. or ICRC with PWs & prot. pers.				121/2	131/2		
- statements in cases of PW or Int. killed or in special circumstances							
Women							
- disciplinary punishments					119/2		
- premises, supervision					124/3		
- expectant mothers							
- consignments of essential foodstuffs, clothing & tonics					23/1	70/1	
- death penalty not to be carried out on						76/3	6/4
- Int.: additional food					89/5		
- Int.: allowances					98/2		
- preferential measures in occ. terr.					50/5	69 70/1, 76	
- prot. pers. in terr. of a Party to conflict: preferential treatment					38/5	70/1, 76	
- protection & respect					16	76/2, 3	
- protection in hospital & safety zones					14/1		
- release, repatriation or accommodation in neutral country: agreements of Parties to conflict					132/2		
- S & W						8(a)	
- Int.							
- accommodation, separate sleeping quarters & sanitary conveniences					76/4 85/4 124/3	75/5	5/2
- search of					97/4		
- maiden name: information furnished to Agency				122/4	138/1	78/3(f)	
- maternity cases							
- admission to medical institutions					91/2		
- air, land & sea transport					21, 22/1		
- considered S & W						8(a)	
- evacuation from besieged or encircled areas					17	8/1	

Women

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Women (cont'd)							
- free passage for consignments of food-stuffs, bedding, clothing, shelter & tonics					23/1	69, 70/1	
- Int.: food					89/5		
- prohibition of transfer					127/3		
- penal prosecution of						76/2, 3	6/4
- PWs							
- hygiene				29			
- separate dormitories				25/4		75/5	
				108/2			
- serving of sentence				88/2, 3			
				97/4			
				108/2			
- treatment				14			
- special treatment, protection		12/4	12/4	14	27/2	76	4/2(e)
				88/2-3			
- treatment of detainees in occ. terr.					76/4		
					126		
Work							
- <i>Indemnity, Labour, Wages</i>							
Working Conditions							
- for PW, detainees & Int.				51	40, 51 95		5/1(e)
Working Pay	IVR 6			62			
- <i>Wages</i>							
Works & Installations Containing Dangerous Forces						56	15
- <i>Dams, Dykes & Nuclear Electrical Generating Stations</i>							
Works of Art							
- <i>Cultural & Spiritual Objects</i>							
Worship							
- places of, protections for	IVR 27 IX 5					52/3 53 85/4(d)	16
Wounded							
- <i>Sick & Wounded</i>							
Wounds							
- <i>Injury</i>							

Yachts	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
			14 21				

Zones

	H	1	2	3	4	I	II
Zones							
- contact zone						26	
- demilitarized					15	60	
- under special protection						59	
- <i>Areas, Besieged or Encircled Areas, Combat & Danger Zones, Hospital & Safety Zones, Neutralized Zones, Non-Defended Localities, Zones of Military Operations</i>							
Zones of Military Operations							
- identification of hospital staff and civilian medical, religious personnel					20/2	18/3	
- spies in	IVR 29/1						
- support for civilian medical personnel where combat activity disrupts civilian medical services						15/2	
- <i>Combat & Danger Zones, Zones</i>							